

HEMINGFORD PUBLIC SCHOOLS

POLICY MANUAL

INTRODUCTION

This policy manual contains the policies of the board of directors of Hemingford Public Schools. Policy development is a dynamic, ongoing process. New problems, issues, and needs give rise to the continuing need to develop new policies or to revise existing ones. The use of a loose leaf manual is to make it easier to keep the policy manual up-to-date.

Each person holding a copy of this manual has a duty to keep the manual current as new and revised policies are distributed by the central administration office.

How To Use This Policy Manual

The school district operates according to policies established by its school board. The board develops policies after careful deliberation, and the school administration implements them through specific regulations and procedures. The board reviews and evaluates its policies and makes revisions as necessary.

The manual is organized according to a numeric codification system. There are ten major classifications bearing a numeric Section Code.

- 100 DISTRICT ORGANIZATION AND BASIC COMMITMENTS
- 200 SCHOOL BOARD
- 300 ADMINISTRATION
- 400 PERSONNEL
- 500 STUDENTS
- 600 INSTRUCTION
- 700 BUSINESS OPERATION
- 800 SUPPORT SERVICES
- 900 BUILDINGS AND SITES
- 1000 COMMUNITY AND EDUCATION AGENCY RELATIONS

Subclassifications under each numeric Section are based on a logical sequence and coded by the subclassification numeric code.

The index pages that follow each tab present the policies included in that Section. These index pages serve as a table of contents for each Section.

How To Find A Policy

There are two ways to find a policy. The first is to review the ten sections and determine which section the policy may be in. By turning to that section, you can review the table of contents to determine whether the policy is included. If the policy is included, you can turn to the policy by finding the correct code number in the upper right hand corner of the policy.

The second way to find a policy is to look up the policy in the alphabetical index found under the tab entitled "Index" at the end of the manual. It will direct you to the section and the policy code number. Again, you can turn to the policy by finding the correct code number in the upper right hand corner of the policy.

How To Read The Signs And Symbols

A variety of signs and symbols are used in concert with the numeric codification system. These are explained below:

- No symbol indicates this is an actual policy adopted directly by the board for the governance of the district. Policies appear on blue paper.
- R This symbol following a policy code number indicates the statement is an administrative regulation rather than a board policy. These statements appear on yellow paper.
- E This symbol following a policy code number indicates the statement is an exhibit rather than a board policy. These statements appear on white paper.
- Legal This sign indicates the legal references. They tell the user where to find the statutes, case law, attorney general opinions, or administrative rules that give authority to a policy.
- Cross Many policies in the manual relate to other policies in the Reference manual. Cross references are provided to assist the user in finding all of the related policies.

Inquiries about the policies included in this manual may be directed to the board members or to the superintendent by telephone at (308) 487-3328 or by writing the school district at P.O. Box 217, Hemingford, NE 69348.

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

100	District Organization and Basic Commitments
100.01	Terminology Used in this Manual
101.00	Legal Status of the School District
102.00	Educational Philosophy of the District
102.01	Mission Statement, Objectives and Beliefs
103.00	Equal Educational Opportunity
104.00	Educational and Operational Planning
104.01	Annual School Census
200	School Board
201	Legal Status of the School Board
201.01	Board Powers and Responsibilities
201.02	Board Membership - Elections/Appointment
201.03	Qualifications
201.04	Oath of Office
201.05	Term of Office
201.06	Vacancies
201.07	Board Member Liability (Insurance)
202	School Board Member Conduct
202.01	Board Member Code of Ethics
202.02	Board Member Conflict of Interest
202.02E1	Potential Conflict of Interest Statement
202.02E2	Employment of Immediate Family Members Disclosure Statement
202.02E3	Contractual Interest Statement
202.03	Board Self-Evaluation
203	Organization of the School Board
203.01	Board Organizational Meeting
203.02	President
203.03	Vice President
203.04	Secretary
203.05	Treasurer
203.06	Board Committees
203.07	Advisory Board Committees
203.08	School Board Legal Counsel
204	School Board Meetings
204.01	Regular Board Meetings
204.02	Special Board Meetings
204.03	Public Hearings
204.04	Work Sessions and Retreats
204.05	Open Meetings

- 204.06 Closed Sessions
- 204.07 Meeting Notice
- 204.08 Quorum
- 204.09 Rules of Order
- 204.10 Agenda
- 204.11 Meeting Minutes
- 204.12 Public Comment at Board Meetings

205 School Board Policy Process

- 205.01 Policy Development
- 205.02 Policy Adoption
- 205.03 Policy Review and Revision
- 205.04 Policy Communication
- 205.05 Policy Suspension
- 205.06 Administration in the Absence of Policy
- 205.07 Review of Administrative Regulations

206 Board Member Services

- 206.01 New Board Member Orientation
- 206.02 Board Association Membership
- 206.03 Board Member Development Opportunities
- 206.04 Board Member Compensation and Expenses

300 Administration

- 300.01 Role of Administration

301 Administrative Structure

- 301.01 Structure of Management
- 301.02 Management Team
- 301.03 Succession of Authority to the Superintendent
- 301.04 Communication Channels

302 Superintendent

- 302.01 Superintendent Qualifications, Recruitment, Appointment
- 302.02 Superintendent Contract and Contract Nonrenewal
- 302.03 Superintendent Salary and Other Compensation
- 302.04 Superintendent Duties
- 302.05 Superintendent Evaluation
- 302.06 Superintendent Professional Development
- 302.07 Superintendent Civic Activities
- 302.08 Superintendent Consulting/Outside Employment

303 Administrative Employees

- 303.01 Administrative Positions
- 303.02 Administrator Qualifications, Recruitment, Appointment
- 303.03 Administrator Contract and Contract Nonrenewal

- 303.04 Administrator Salary and Other Compensation
- 303.05 Administrator Duties
- 303.06 Administrator Evaluation
- 303.07 Administrator Professional Development
- 303.08 Administrator Civic Activities
- 303.09 Administrator Consulting/Outside Employment

304 Policy Implementation

- 304.01 Development and Enforcement of Administrative Regulations
- 304.02 Monitoring of Administrative Regulations
- 304.03 Handbooks and Directives
- 305.00 Administrative Code of Ethics

400 Personnel.....Preliminary Draft Version for Section 400

- 401.00 Goals and Objectives of Personnel Policies

402 Employees and Internal Relations

- 402.01 Equal Opportunity Employment
- 402.01R1 Title IX Complaints and Grievances Concerning Discrimination
- 402.02 Employee Orientation
- 402.03 Employee Conflict of Interest
- 402.04 Nepotism
- 402.05 Employee Grievances
- 402.05R1 Employee Grievance Procedure
- 402.05E1 Employee Grievance Appeal Form
- 402.06 Employee Records
- 402.07 Transporting of Students by Employees
- 402.08 Employee Travel Compensation
- 402.09 Recognition for Service of Employees
- 402.10 Employee Political Activity
- 402.11 Credit Cards
- 402.13 Communications with Employees
- 402.15 Staff Conduct With Students
- 402.16 Prohibition on Aiding and Abetting Sexual Abuse
- 402.17 Workplace Privacy
- 402.18 Use of District Facilities and Equipment by Employees
- 402.50 Freedom of Speech

403 Employees and Outside Relations

- 403.01 Release of Employee Information
- 403.02 Child Abuse Reporting
- 403.03 Abuse of Students by School District Employees
- 403.05 Public Complaints about Employees
- 403.06 Employee Outside Employment
- 403.07 Employee Use of Social Networks
- 403.07R1 Guidelines for Employee Use of Social Networks

- 403.08 Employee Fundraising
- 404 Employee Health and Well-Being**
 - 404.01 Employee Physical Examinations
 - 404.02 Employee Injury on the Job
 - 404.03 Employees' Personal Security and Safety
 - 404.04 Communicable Diseases - Employees
 - 404.05 Hazardous Chemical Disclosure
 - 404.06 Harassment by Employees
 - 404.07 Substance-Free Workplace
 - 404.07E1 Substance Free Workplace Acknowledgment
 - 404.10 Disclosure and Protection of Employee Health Information
 - 405.00 Employee Conduct and Appearance
- 406 Certificated Employees - General**
 - 406.01 Certificated Employee Defined
 - 406.02 Certificated Employee Qualifications, Recruitment, and Selection
 - 406.03 Certificated Employee Individual Contracts
 - 406.04 Certificated Employee Continuing Contracts
 - 406.05 Certificated Employee Work Days
 - 406.05R1 Certificated Employee Duties
 - 406.06 Certificated Employee Assignment
 - 406.07 Certificated Employee Transfers
 - 406.08 Certificated Employee Evaluation
 - 406.08E1 Certificated Employee Summative Appraisal Form
 - 406.09 Certificated Employee Probationary Status/Tenure
 - 406.50 Certificated Employee Academic Freedom
 - 406.51 Certificated Employee Work Year
 - 406.52 Certificated Employee Plans and Plan Books
 - 406.53 Certificated Employee Shared Teaching Assignments
- 407 Certificated Employee Compensation and Benefits**
 - 407.03 Certificated Employee Continued Education Credit/Credentials
 - 407.05 Certificated Employee Workers' Compensation
 - 407.07 Certificated Employee Negotiations
- 408 Certificated Employee Termination of Employment**
 - 408.01 Certificated Employee Resignation
 - 408.03 Certificated Employee Retirement
 - 408.04 Certificated Employee Suspension or Termination
 - 408.04R1 Certificated Employee Termination Procedures
 - 408.05 Certificated Employee Reduction in Force
 - 408.06 Certificated Employee Early Retirement
 - 408.06R1 Certificated Employee Early Retirement Guidelines
 - 408.06E1 Certificated Employee Early Retirement Application Form

- 409 Certificated Employee Professional Growth**
- 409.01 Certificated Employee Professional Development
 - 409.02 Certificated Employee Training, Workshops, or Conferences
 - 409.05 Certificated Employee Tutoring
 - 409.50 Certificated Employee Meetings
- 410 Certificated Employee Vacations and Leaves of Absence**
- 410.03 Certificated Employee Family and Medical Leave
 - 410.03R1 Certificated Employee FMLA Regulations
 - 410.03E1 Request for Family and Medical Leave
 - 410.06 Certificated Employee Jury Duty Leave
 - 410.07 Certificated Employee Military Service Leave
- 411 Other Certified Employees**
- 411.01 Substitute Teachers
 - 411.02 Summer School Certificated Employees
 - 411.05 Student Teachers
 - 411.50 Home Teachers
 - 411.51 Adult Education Teachers
 - 411.52 Certificated Consultants
 - 411.53 Certificated Temporary Athletic Coaches
- 412 Support Staff - General**
- 412.01 Support Staff Defined
 - 412.02 Support Staff Qualifications, Recruitment, Selection
 - 412.04 Support Staff Licensing/Certification
 - 412.05 Support Staff Assignment
 - 412.06 Support Staff Transfers
 - 412.07 Support Staff Evaluation
 - 412.50 Support Staff Development
 - 412.51 Support Staff Credit Check/Security
 - 412.52 Support Staff Supervision of Students
- 413 Support Staff Compensation and Benefits**
- 413.01 Support Staff Compensation
 - 413.01R1 Support Staff Compensation Guidelines
 - 413.02 Support Staff Wage and Overtime Compensation
 - 413.04 Support Staff Workers' Compensation
 - 413.05 Support Staff Tax Shelter Programs
- 414 Support Staff Termination of Employment**
- 414.01 Support Staff Resignation
 - 414.03 Support Staff Suspension, Dismissal and Disciplinary Action
- 415 Support Staff Vacations and Leaves of Absence**
- 415.01 Support Staff Vacations, Holidays and Personal Leave

- 415.02 Support Staff Personal Illness Leave
- 415.03 Support Staff Family and Medical Leave
- 415.03R1 Support Staff FMLA Regulations
- 415.03E1 Request for Family and Medical Leave
- 415.06 Support Staff Jury Duty Leave
- 415.07 Support Staff Military Service Leave
- 415.50 Support Staff Temporary and Part-Time

- 500 Students**
 - 501.00 Objectives for Equal Educational Opportunities for Students

- 502 Student Admissions**
 - 502.01 Resident Students
 - 502.02 Nonresident Students
 - 502.03 Entrance – Admissions
 - 502.03R1 Sample Ten Day Lettter
 - 502.05 Student Transfers In
 - 502.06 Student Transfers Out
 - 502.07 Student Re-entry to School
 - 502.08 Exchange and Foreign Student Admissions
 - 502.10 Assignment of New Students to Classes and Grade Levels
 - 502.11 Assignment of Continuing Students to Class

- 503 Student Attendance**
 - 503.01 Compulsory Attendance
 - 503.02 Student Attendance Records
 - 503.03 Student Absences – Excused
 - 503.03R1 Guidelines for Handling Absences and Tardiness
 - 503.04 Addressing Barriers to Attendance
 - 503.05 Student Release During School Hours
 - 503.06 Students of Legal Age
 - 503.07 Pregnant Students
 - 503.08 Married Students or Students with Children
 - 503.09 Homeless Children and Youth

- 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities**
 - 504.01 Student Due Process Rights
 - 504.02 Student Involvement in Decision Making
 - 504.03 Student Conduct
 - 504.04 Student Conduct on School Buses
 - 504.04R1 Guidelines for Student Conduct on School Buses
 - 504.05 Student Vehicles
 - 504.06 Student Appearance
 - 504.07 Care of School Property and Vandalism
 - 504.08 Freedom of Expression
 - 504.09 Student Lockers

504.10	Student Use of Computers
504.11	Weapons
504.12	Regulated Devices - Beepers, Cell Phones, and Laser Pointers
504.14	Secret Societies or Gang Activity
504.15	Smoking, Drinking, or Drugs
504.16	Searches, Seizures and Arrests
504.17	Questioning of Students by Outside Agencies
504.18	Harassment by Students
504.18R1	Harassment by Students Investigation Procedures
504.18R2	Harassment by Students Protection Program Procedures
504.18E1	Harassment Complaint Form
504.18E2	Witness Disclosure Form
504.19	Student Fees
504.20	Bullying Prevention
504.21	Dating Violence Prevention
504.22	Student Use of Social Networks
504.23	Suicide Awareness

505 Student Discipline

505.01	Detention of Students
505.03	Suspension of Students
505.04	Expulsion of Students
505.05	Fines for Lost or Damaged Items
505.06	Corporal Punishment
505.07	Restraint and Seclusion

506 Student Activities

506.01	Student Activity Eligibility
506.01R1	Procedures and Guidelines for Activities Eligibility
506.01R2	Training Rules for Student Activities
506.02	Student Organizations
506.03	Student Government
506.06	Student Publications
506.07	Student Performances
506.08	Student Fund Raising
506.09	Student Activities Funds
506.10	Student Physicals for Athletics
506.50	Secondary Student Activities Travel

507 Student Records

507.01	Student Records Access
507.02	Student Directory Information
507.03	Student Photographs
507.04	Student Library Circulation Records
507.04R1	Guidelines for Library Circulation Records

- 508 Student Health and Well-Being**
- 508.01 Student Health and Immunization Checkups
 - 508.01E1 School Vision Evaluation Form
 - 508.01E2 Resource List for Low-Income Families Who May Qualify
For Free or Reduced Cost Vision Evaluations
 - 508.01E3 Parent Objection to Physical Examination or Vision Evaluation
 - 508.01E4 School Immunization Rules
 - 508.02 Administration of Medication to Students
 - 508.02R1 Medication Authorization Form
 - 508.03 Communicable or Infectious Diseases
 - 508.04 Student Illness or Injury at School
 - 508.05 Emergency Plans and Drills
 - 508.06 Student Insurance
 - 508.07 Custody and Parental Rights
 - 508.08 Student Special Health Services
 - 508.09 Guidance and Counseling
 - 508.10 Referral of Students to Other Agencies
 - 508.12 Asthma and Allergic Reaction Protocol
 - 508.12R1 Asthma and Allergic Reaction Protocol
 - 508.12E1 Waiver of Emergency Response to Life-Threatening Asthma or
Systemic Allergic Reactions Protocol
 - 508.13 Wellness and Nutrition
 - 508.15 Concussion Awareness
- 509 Other Student Related Matters**
- 509.01 Class or Student Group Gifts
 - 509.02 Open Night
 - 509.03 Student Memorials
- 600 Instruction**
- 601.00 Goals and Objectives
- 602 General Organization**
- 602.01 School Calendar
 - 602.02 School Day
 - 602.03 Open or Closed Campus
- 603 Curriculum Development**
- 603.01 Curriculum Development
 - 603.02 Curriculum Adoption
 - 603.03 Curriculum Guides and Course Outlines
 - 603.04 Curriculum Evaluation
 - 603.05 Pilot, Experimental or Innovative Projects
- 604 Instructional Curriculum**

604.01	Basic Instruction Program
604.02	Summer School Instruction
604.04	Multicultural Education
604.05	Health Education
604.06	Physical Education
604.07	Career Education
604.08	Driver Education
604.09	Teaching about Religion
604.10	Academic Freedom
604.11	Citizenship
604.12	Global Education

605 Alternative Programs

605.01	Instruction at a Post-Secondary Educational Institution
605.02	Individualized Instruction
605.03	Program for High Ability Learners
605.05	Religious Based Exclusion from a School Program
605.06	English as a Second Language
605.07	Dual Enrollment

606 Instructional Materials

606.01	Instructional Materials Selection
606.02	Instructional Materials Inspection
606.03	Objection to Instructional Materials
606.04	Technology and Instructional Materials
606.05	Media Centers
606.06	Acceptable Use of Computers, Technology and the Internet
606.06R1	Student Use of Computers, Technology and the Internet
606.06R2	Staff Use of Computers, Technology and the Internet
606.06R3	Community Use of Computers, Technology and the Internet
606.06E1	Internet and E-mail Access Permission Letter to Parents
606.06E2	Student Acceptable Use Agreement
606.06E3	Internet Appropriate Use Violation Notice
606.06E4	Staff Acceptable Use Agreement
606.06E5	Community Acceptable Use Agreement
606.07	District Web Site
606.08	Reproduction of Copyrighted Materials
606.08R1	Copyright Compliance Procedures

607 Instructional Arrangements

607.01	Class Size - Class Grouping
607.02	School Ceremonies and Observances
607.03	Animals in the Classroom
607.04	Student Production of Materials and Services
607.05	Student Field Trips and Excursions
607.06	Collection of Money by Teachers

- 607.07 Planning and Record-Keeping by Teachers
- 607.08 School Volunteers
- 607.09 Service Animals

- 608 Instructional Services**
 - 608.01 Student Guidance and Counseling Program
 - 608.02 Student Health Services

- 609 School Improvement Plan**
 - 609.01 Evaluation of Instructional Programs

- 610 Testing**
 - 610.01 Test or Assessment Selection
 - 610.02 Test or Assessment Administration
 - 610.02R1 Testing Integrity

- 611 Academic Achievement**
 - 611.01 Student Progress Reports
 - 611.02 Student Promotion, Retention or Acceleration
 - 611.03 Student Honors and Awards
 - 611.04 Parent Conferences
 - 611.05 Grading Guidelines
 - 611.06 Class Rankings and Grade Point Average
 - 611.07 Graduation Requirements
 - 611.08 Early Graduation
 - 611.09 Commencement

- 612 Special Education Services**
 - 612.01 Free Appropriate Public Education
 - 612.02 Full Educational Opportunity Goal
 - 612.03 Childfind
 - 612.04 Evaluation Procedures
 - 612.05 Individualized Education Program
 - 612.06 Transition of Children
 - 612.07 Participation in State and District Wide Assessments
 - 612.08 Least Restrictive Environment
 - 612.09 Children in Nonpublic Schools
 - 612.10 Procedural Safeguards
 - 612.11 Transportation
 - 612.12 Personnel Qualifications
 - 612.13 Confidentiality of Personally Identifiable Information
 - 612.14 Suspension and Expulsion Rates
 - 612.15 Access to Instructional Materials
 - 612.16 Over-Identification and Disproportionality
 - 612.17 Prohibition on Mandatory Medication

- 700 Business Operation**
- 701.00 Fiscal Management Goals

- 702 Annual Budget**
- 702.01 Fiscal Year
- 702.02 Budget Planning, Preparation and Schedules
- 702.03 Budget Adoption Process

- 703.00 Management of Capital Reserves

- 704 Accounting System**
- 704.01 Deposits and Transfers
- 704.02 Financial Records with GASB
- 704.03 Inventories
- 704.04 Audits
- 704.04E1 Prevention of Improper Use of Taxpayer Funds
- 704.05 Settlement of Claims

- 705 Revenue**
- 705.01 Local, State, Federal or Miscellaneous Revenue
- 705.02 Usage Fees, Admissions and Royalties
- 705.03 Free Admissions Passes
- 705.04 Gifts, Grants and Bequests
- 705.05 NCLB

- 706 Expenditure**
- 706.01 Purchasing Procedures
- 706.02 Petty Cash
- 706.03 Bidding Procedures
- 706.04 Vendor Relations
- 706.05 Purchasing on Behalf of Employees
- 706.06 Payment for Goods and Services

- 707 Payroll**
- 707.01 Payroll Procedures
- 707.02 Salary Deductions
- 707.03 Expense Authorization and Reimbursement

- 708 Employee Benefits Administration**
- 708.01 Insurance Program

- 709.00 Cash in School Buildings

- 710.00 Disposition of School Property

- 800 Support Services**

- 801 Transportation**
- 801.01 Student Transportation
 - 801.02 Special Education Student Transportation
 - 801.03 Bus Scheduling and Routing
 - 801.04 Bus Safety Program
 - 801.05 Bus Driver Supervision
 - 801.06 Student Transportation for Extracurricular Activities
 - 801.07 Summer School Program Transportation Service
 - 801.08 Transportation of Nonresident and Nonpublic School Students
 - 801.09 Transportation of Nonschool Groups
 - 801.10 Transportation in Inclement Weather
 - 801.11 School-Owned Vehicles
 - 801.12 Student Transportation in Private Vehicles
 - 801.13 Use of Private Vehicles on School Business
 - 801.14 Transportation Records
 - 801.15 Use of Video Cameras on School Buses
- 802 School Food Services**
- 802.01 School Food Program
 - 802.02 Food Service Prices
 - 802.04 Food Service Records and Reports
 - 802.05 Free or Reduced Cost Meals Eligibility
 - 802.06 Vending Machines
 - 802.07 School Food Procurement
- 803 Office Services**
- 803.01 Photocopying Services
 - 803.02 Mail and Delivery Service
 - 803.03 Telephone Service
 - 803.04 FAX Service
- 804 Data Management**
- 804.01 Computer Security
 - 804.02 Data or Records Retention
 - 804.03 Records Management and E-mail Retention
- 805 Risk Management**
- 805.01 Insurance
- 900 Buildings and Sites**
- 901.00 Objectives of Buildings and Sites
- 902 Site Acquisition and Building Construction**
- 902.01 Buildings and Sites Long Range Planning
 - 902.02 Construction Plans and Specifications
 - 902.03 Site Acquisition

- 902.04 Bids and Awards for Construction Contracts
- 902.05 Construction Management at Risk School Construction
Alternative
- 902.06 Design-Build School Construction Alternative

- 903 Maintenance, Operation and Management**
 - 903.01 Security
 - 903.02 Access to Buildings
 - 903.03 Maintenance Schedule
 - 903.04 Requests for Improvements
 - 903.06 Buildings and Grounds - Records and Reports
 - 903.07 Traffic and Parking Procedures
 - 903.08 Vandalism
 - 903.09 Energy Conservation

- 904 Selling and Leasing**
 - 904.02 Lease, Sale or Disposal of School District Buildings and Sites

- 905 Safety Program**
 - 905.01 Facilities Inspections
 - 905.02 Annual Emergency Safety Plan
 - 905.03 Warning Systems
 - 905.04 Bomb Threats
 - 905.05 Hazardous Materials
 - 905.06 Accident Reports
 - 905.07 Safety Drills
 - 905.08 School Closings and Cancellations
 - 905.09 Eye Protective Devices

- 1000 Community/Educational Agency Relations**
 - 1001.00 Principles and Objectives for Community Relations
 - 1002.00 District Annual Report
 - 1003.00 Public Examination of District Records

- 1004 Press, Radio and Television News Media**
 - 1004.01 Media Relations
 - 1004.02 Press Releases, Conferences and Interviews
 - 1004.03 Live Broadcast or Videotaping
 - 1004.04 Crisis Management Communications

- 1005 Public Participation in the School District**
 - 1005.01 Public Complaints
 - 1005.02 Parent Relations Goals
 - 1005.03 Parental and Family Involvement in the Schools
 - 1005.04 Community Relations Goals
 - 1005.05 Community Involvement in Decision Making

- 1005.06 Community Resource Persons
- 1005.07 Visitors to School
- 1005.08 Public Conduct on School Premises
- 1005.09 Skateboarding and Rollerblading
- 1005.10 Distribution or Posting of Materials
- 1005.11 Volunteers in the Schools

1006 Use of District Facilities and Equipment

- 1006.01 Community Use of School District Buildings, Sites and Equipment
- 1006.02 Tobacco-Free Environment
- 1007.00 Education Agency Relations

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL

Section 100

District Organization and Basic Commitments

- 100.01 Terminology Used in this Manual
- 101.00 Legal Status of the School District
- 102.00 Educational Philosophy of the District
 - 102.01 Mission Statement, Objectives and Beliefs
- 103.00 Equal Educational Opportunity
- 104.00 Educational and Operational Planning
 - 104.01 Annual School Census

TERMINOLOGY USED IN THIS MANUAL

Throughout this manual, when actions, duties or responsibilities are ascribed to the “superintendent” or the “principal,” it shall be understood that those actions, duties or responsibilities are ascribed to the “superintendent or his/her designee” or to the “principal or his/her designee.”

Throughout this manual, when actions, rights or responsibilities are ascribed to the “parent” of a student, it shall be understood that those actions, rights or responsibilities are ascribed to the “parent(s)/guardian(s)” of a student.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

LEGAL STATUS OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

Nebraska law authorizes the creation of public schools known as Common Schools System. As part of this Common Schools System, this school district is a school corporation created and organized under Nebraska law. This school district shall be known as District #10, of Box Butte County, in the State of Nebraska. It will be known commonly as the Hemingford Public School. The district shall operate as a Class III school as defined by the laws of the state.

The affairs of the district shall be conducted by elected officials, six in number, and be known as the Hemingford Public School District Board of Education. This school corporation has local control over school matters in the territory of the school district, as outlined by the applicable state statutes.

Legal Reference: Neb. Constitution, Art. VII, Sect. 1, 2
 Neb. Statute 79-405
 79-501 et seq.
 Languis v. Deboer, 181 Neb 36 (1966)

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MISSION STATEMENT, OBJECTIVES AND BELIEFS

Mission Statement

Empowering individuals to become Resourceful, Respectful, And Responsible....
Lifelong Learners.

District Objectives

1. To develop each child to his full capacity. `
2. To build an appreciation and an understanding of our democratic ideals and the functioning of democratic government.
3. To develop an understanding of and respect for all people with emphasis on their rights and responsibilities.
4. To develop ethical character with respect for moral and spiritual values.
5. To develop mastery of the basic skills which are needed for intelligent participation in the modern world.
6. To develop mental, social, and physical health.
7. To develop an understanding of world problems.
8. To encourage the child to think clearly, evaluate independently and work cooperatively with others.
9. To develop initiative in the worthy use of leisure time.

Beliefs

We believe That All Children

1. Look to us; parents, community and school for their personal foundation.
2. Are unique individuals and valuable resources deserving the opportunity to learn all they can.
3. Are worthy individuals deserving of respect, recognition and compassion.
4. Are entitled to a positive vision and the support of school, parents and community to obtain the best possible education.
5. Should be provided an education to help them develop to their fullest potential to prepare them for a changing world.
6. Are important and unique and if nurtured with love, they will learn and succeed.
7. Deserve a productive learning environment with quality facilities, facilitators and activities.
8. Have the ability to learn.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY

The board requires all persons, agencies, vendors, contractors and other persons and organizations doing business with or performing services for the school district to subscribe to all applicable federal and state laws, executive orders, rules and regulations pertaining to contract compliance and equal opportunity.

The district does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or marital status in its programs and activities and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the non-discrimination policies:

Name and/or Title: Superintendent

Address: 911 Niobrara St., P.O. Box 217, Hemingford, NE 69348

Telephone No.: 308-487-3328

The board affirms the right of all students and staff to be treated with respect and to be protected from intimidation, discrimination, physical harm and harassment. Harassment or discriminatory behavior that denies civil rights or access to equal educational opportunities includes comments, name-calling, physical conduct or other expressive behavior directed at an individual or group that intentionally demeans the race, color, national origin, sex, disability, age or marital status of the individual or individuals or creates an intimidating, hostile or demeaning environment for education.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-2,114-2,124
 20 U.S.C. §§ 1221 et seq.
 20 U.S.C. §§ 1681 et seq.
 20 U.S.C. §§ 1701 -1721
 29 U.S. C. § 794
 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.
 28 C.F.R. Pt. 35.1
 34 C.F.R. Pt. 100
 34 C.F.R. Pt. 104
 34 C.F.R. Pt. 106

Cross Reference 102 Educational Philosophy of the District
 402.01 Equal Employment Opportunity
 404.06 Harassment by Employees
 501 Objectives for Equal Educational Opportunities for
 Students
 504.18 Harassment by Students

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EDUCATIONAL AND OPERATIONAL PLANNING

At least every 5 years the board shall conduct an in-depth needs assessment, soliciting information from business and community members, regarding their expectations for adequate student preparation. One purpose of this assessment is to assist the board in developing and evaluating a statement of philosophy for the school district. The second purpose of this assessment is to determine the areas of student performance, knowledge, and attitudes and the areas of school district operations that are judged to be most crucial in meeting school or school district goals. As part of its assessment, the board shall develop a process for communicating with business and the community regarding their expectations for adequate student preparation. The statement of philosophy shall describe the board's beliefs about topics which shall include the nature of learning, the purpose of the school district, the scope of educational experiences that the school district should provide, the nature of its learners and a description of a desirable learning atmosphere.

In conjunction with the in-depth needs assessment of the school district, the board shall authorize the appointment of a committee representing administrators, employees, parents, students and community members, to make recommendations and assist the board in determining the priorities of the school district in addition to the basic skills areas of the education program.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to ensure the school district community is informed of the board's policies, programs and goals and has an opportunity to express their thoughts and suggestions for the operation of the school district. The superintendent shall report annually to the board about the means used to keep the community informed. All references to "superintendent" in this policy manual shall mean the "superintendent or the superintendent's designee" unless otherwise stated in the board policy.

As a result of the board and committee's work, the board shall determine major educational needs and rank them in priority order; develop long-range goals and plans to meet the needs; establish and implement short-range and intermediate-range plans to meet the goals and to attain the desired levels of student performance; evaluate progress toward meeting the goals and maintain a record of progress under the plan that includes reports of student performance and results of school improvement projects; and annually report the school district's progress made under the plan to the committee, community and Nebraska Department of Education.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-526
 79-701, 702
 79-729
 79-1301
 NDE Rule 10-004.01A1
 10-004.02A1
 10-004.07

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Cross Reference

102 Educational Philosophy of the District
201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
203.06 Board Committees
301.03 Succession of Authority to the Superintendent
604.01 Basic Instruction Program
902.01 Buildings and Sites Long Range Planning

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL

Section 200 School Board

- 201** **Legal Status of the School Board**
 - 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
 - 201.01R1 Guidelines for Board and Superintendent Operations
 - 201.02 Board Membership - Elections/Appointment
 - 201.03 Qualifications
 - 201.04 Oath of Office
 - 201.05 Term of Office
 - 201.06 Vacancies
 - 201.07 Board Member Liability (Insurance)

- 202** **School Board Member Conduct**
 - 202.01 Board Member Code of Ethics
 - 202.02 Board Member Conflict of Interest
 - 202.02E1 Potential Conflict of Interest Statement
 - 202.02E2 Employment of Immediate Family Members Disclosure Statement
 - 202.02E3 Contractual Interest Statement
 - 202.03 Board Self-Evaluation

- 203** **Organization of the School Board**
 - 203.01 Board Organizational Meeting
 - 203.02 President
 - 203.03 Vice President
 - 203.04 Secretary
 - 203.05 Treasurer
 - 203.06 Board Committees
 - 203.07 Advisory Board Committees
 - 203.08 School Board Legal Counsel

- 204** **School Board Meetings**
 - 204.01 Regular Board Meetings
 - 204.02 Special Board Meetings
 - 204.03 Public Hearings
 - 204.04 Work Sessions and Retreats
 - 204.05 Open Meetings
 - 204.06 Closed Sessions
 - 204.07 Meeting Notice
 - 204.08 Quorum
 - 204.09 Rules of Order
 - 204.10 Agenda
 - 204.11 Meeting Minutes
 - 204.12 Public Participation at Board Meetings

205

School Board Policy Process

- 205.01 Policy Development
- 205.02 Policy Adoption
- 205.03 Policy Revision and Review
- 205.04 Policy Communication
- 205.05 Policy Suspension
- 205.06 Administration in the Absence of Policy
- 205.07 Review of Administrative Regulations

206

Board Member Services

- 206.01 New Board Member Orientation
- 206.02 Board Association Membership
- 206.03 Board Member Development Opportunities
- 206.04 Board Member Compensation and Expenses

POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE BOARD

The board of the Hemingford School District, acting on behalf of the school district, shall have jurisdiction over school matters within the territory of the school district.

The board is empowered to make policy for its own governance, for employees, for students and for school district facilities. The board is also empowered to enforce its policies. The board may, through its quasi-judicial power, conduct hearings and rule on issues and disputes confronting the school district.

The board has these powers and all other powers expressly granted to it in federal and state law as well as the powers that can be reasonably implied from the express powers.

The board is authorized to govern the school district which it oversees. As the governing board of the school district, the board has three duties to perform: legislative duty, executive duty, and evaluative duty.

As a representative of the citizens of the school district, the board is responsible for legislating policy for the school district. As a policy making body, the board has jurisdiction to enact policy with the force and effect of law for the management and operation of the school district.

It is the responsibility of the board, under the board's executive duty, to select its chief executive officer, the superintendent, to operate the school district on the board's behalf. All references to "superintendent" in this policy manual shall mean the "superintendent or the superintendent's designee" unless otherwise stated in the board policy. The board delegates to the superintendent its authority to carry out board policy, to formulate and carry out rules and regulations and to handle the administrative details in a manner which supports and is consistent with board policy. The board may enter into certain contracts as permitted by law for periods not to exceed four years.

The board has a responsibility to review the education program's performance under its evaluative duty. The board regularly reviews the education program and associated support services. The review includes a careful study and examination of the facts, conditions and circumstances surrounding the amount of funds received or expended and the education program's ability to achieve the board's educational philosophy for the school district.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-261 to 263
 79-501 to 524
 79-734
 NDE Rule 10.004.01

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Cross Reference

- 102 Educational Philosophy of the District
- 104 Educational and Operational Planning
- 205 School Board Policy Process
- 301.03 Succession of Authority to the Superintendent
- 601 Goals and Objectives of Instructional Plan

GUIDELINES FOR BOARD AND SUPERINTENDENT OPERATIONS

Limits of Authority of the Board

AUTHORITY LIMITS:

All actions of the board shall be taken only in official board meetings called, scheduled and conducted according to the bylaws of the Board of Education and the laws of the State of Nebraska.

Individual members of the board should avoid making decisions as an individual or group outside legal board meetings that will commit the board or district to a particular course of action. Requests for board action presented to board members outside of regular board meetings should be accepted without comment or commitment by the board member. A board member may direct the complainant to take up the issue with the proper school official if they have not already done so. Those making the requests should be directed to address the Board of Education as a whole at a regular board meeting. Only after an issue or problem has been presented to the entire Board of Education, and all sides to such issue or problem have been presented, and the logic involved has been considered by all members, will board members make individual commitments.

It shall be the policy of all board members to inform employees to consult with their immediate supervisor for instructions. No board member will give instructions or indicate what he or she thinks the superintendent's instructions should be on any specific issue or problem. Employees who approach board members with grievances will be instructed to consult with their immediate supervisor, and, if necessary, arrangements will be made for employees to meet with the entire board to air their grievances. Employees must make those arrangements with the superintendent of schools through the district's grievance policy.

An exception to this policy is in order whenever the board in an official meeting has expressly appointed a particular board member, or committee of board members, with specific authority to act on behalf of the board. The primary responsibility of the Board of Education is a legislative one under which it provides a framework for the operation and maintenance of the school system and delegates the administrative authority to carry out these policies to the superintendent and staff.

Superintendent's Memo of Understanding

1. Board Meetings

- 1.1. In the materials submitted to board members prior to a board meeting, the Superintendent shall present all relevant information (including both the information that supports his recommendations and that which does not.)
- 1.2. With regard to any action items on the agenda, the Superintendent shall inform the Board of the viable options or alternatives, if any, which may exist.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

- 1.3. Neither the Superintendent nor any of the board members shall engage in any of the following tactics at board meetings:
 - 1.3.1. Disclosing “surprise” information that could have been shared with others prior to the meeting
 - 1.3.2. Asking “surprise” questions designed to “catch someone off-guard” or embarrass them rather than to seek clarification or additional information
 - 1.3.3. Bringing up “surprise” items (other than emergency items) for discussion when such items are not on the agenda
 - 1.4. A list of all bills will be available to board members prior to the meeting. The board members may review those bills and call or conference with the Superintendent with any questions they may have prior to arriving for the board meeting.
2. Complaints
 - 2.1. The complaints are brought to board members, the board members will listen to the complaint, but, will direct the complainant to the appropriate level in the chain of authority in the school system. The board member will not offer or agree to become an advocate for the complainant or commit to taking any action on the complaint.
 - 2.2. If the complainant has exhausted his/her administrative remedies (including having presented his/her complaint to the Superintendent), the board member shall direct the complainant to reduce his/her complaint to writing and submit it to the president of the Board. The president of the board shall provide a copy of the written complaint to the Superintendent and review it with him/her. After conferencing with Superintendent, the president shall decide whether or not the complaint is a matter that warrants board consideration. If so, he/she shall place the matter on an upcoming board agenda. If not, he/she shall so notify the complainant.
 - 2.3. Notwithstanding any provisions above to the contrary, any complaints involving allegations of personal or professional misconduct on the part of the Superintendent shall be directed to the president of the Board.
 3. Hiring Practices
 - 3.1. The Superintendent shall be responsible for the recruiting, screening, and interviewing processes for all employment vacancies in the district. He/she shall recommend candidates for employment in the District. The board of education shall decide whether or not to accept the recommendation.
 - 3.2. If the board of education does not accept the recommendation of the Superintendent, the Superintendent shall submit a different recommendation at a subsequent meeting of the board.
 - 3.3. No member of the board shall lobby the superintendent to recommend a relative, friend, acquaintance, or any other candidate for any position of employment with the District. It shall not be considered a violation of this Paragraph if a candidate lists a board member as a reference in his/her application for employment.

4. Employee Job Performance Reviews (Evaluations)
 - 4.1. The Superintendent and his/her designee(s) shall be responsible for conducting job performance review (evaluations) for all employees in the District (except the Superintendent). The board of education shall be responsible for the job performance review of the Superintendent.
 - 4.2. No individual board member shall request to examine any employee's job performance reviews or request an administrator to discuss an employee's evaluation with them. The board as a whole, however, may, in closed session and with a majority of the members voting in favor of such, examine the job performance reviews of employees.
 - 4.3. Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, if the Superintendent and/or his/her designee(s) are considering non-renewal, dismissal, or disciplinary action against an employee and the employee has a statutory or contractual right to have the Superintendent's decision or recommendation reviewed by the board, members of the board shall not request to examine such employees job performance reviews until such matters have been concluded and the time for an appeal to the board has expired.
 - 4.4. The board shall have a legitimate educational purpose for examining job performance reviews. In no event will the board examine job performance reviews simply out of curiosity or for personal reasons.
 - 4.5. No board member shall disclose, discuss, or in any way communicate the contents of any job performance review with anyone other than another board member or the Superintendent.

5. Purchases
 - 5.1. The Superintendent shall have the responsibility of operating the school system within the overall limits of the approved budget.
 - 5.2. Once the budget is approved, the Superintendent shall have the authority and discretion to approve all purchases of goods, materials, and services which he/she believes are necessary or desirable for the operation of the school district.
 - 5.3. Notwithstanding the provisions of the preceding paragraph, the Superintendent shall present the following purchases for prior board approval:
 - 5.3.1. The purchase of a new textbook series in any curriculum area. Prior approval shall not be required for the routine replacement of damaged or lost textbooks nor the purchase of necessary additional copies of a current textbook series.
 - 5.3.2. The purchase or lease of new vehicles.
 - 5.3.3. The purchase of any item or expenditure that exceeds \$5,000 unless that expenditure was contemplated and discussed during the budget development process. If time is of the essence, the purchase may be made but reported at the next meeting. This exemption would only apply to replacement of existing equipment. Purchases of new or additional equipment are not exempt from this requirement.

6. School "Visits"
 - 6.1. In order to avoid creating channels of communication around the Superintendent and, thus, reducing his/her effectiveness as the leader of the school system, board members will visit schools and seek direct communication with employees only under a systematic plan mutually agreed to by and between the Board and the Superintendent.
 - 6.2. The preceding provision shall not apply to activities open to the public or visits where the board member is acting solely in his/her role as a parent of a student.

7. Micro-Management
 - 7.1. No member of the Board (nor the Board as a whole) shall become involved in micromanagement of District operations.
 - 7.2. "Micro-management" shall mean becoming actively involved in matters that are not policy-related in nature or that are not specifically required of the board by law.
 - 7.3. The primary responsibility of the Board shall be to formulate and adopt policies. The primary responsibility of the Superintendent shall be to implement and enforce such policies and to administer the day-to-day operations of the District.
 - 7.4. No individual board member will give directions or orders to the Superintendent or any other employees of the District.
 - 7.5. Board members shall not call (or have someone else call) the Superintendent out of conferences or meetings except for emergency situations (unless requested to do so by the Superintendent.)

8. Board Policies
 - 8.1. The Superintendent shall assist the Board with reviewing and revising its policies on a regular basis.
 - 8.2. When situations arise which are not covered by Board policy, the Superintendent shall have the authority to take whatever action he/she believes to be best under the circumstances.

BOARD MEMBERSHIP - ELECTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS

The annual school election takes place on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November in even numbered years. The terms shall be staggered so that three board members are elected at each general election. The newly elected members shall be seated on the board in January following the election in November. School District #10 is divided into three wards for the selection of candidates for the election. If more than two candidates file for election in one ward, the number of candidates will be reduced to two through the primary election. The election in November will be at large with all voters within District #10 voting for one member from each ward. All elections will follow the election statutes of the State of Nebraska.

The Wards are as follows:

Ward A: All of the district west of a north-south line along the section lines running north and south of a point one mile west of the center of the Village of Hemingford, AKA, Box Butte Avenue, Hemingford, NE.

Ward B: All of the district outside the Village of Hemingford corporate limits not included in Ward A.

Ward C: All of the district within the corporate limits of the Village of Hemingford. Incumbents must file for election at the office of the County Clerk, Box Butte County, by February 15 prior to the date of the primary election. All other candidates must file for election by March 1 prior to the date of the primary election.

If a vacancy occurs on the board it may be filled within 45 days by appointment of a qualified registered voter by the remaining members of the board for the remainder of the unexpired term. If the board does not fill the vacancy by appointment, the vacancy may be filled by election at a special election or school district meeting called for that purpose. If a majority of the offices of the school board members are vacant, the Secretary of State will call a special school district election to fill the vacancies.

It is prohibited to meet in closed session for discussion of the appointment or election of a new board member.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 32-501 et seq.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

QUALIFICATIONS

Serving on the school board is an honor and privilege. Its rewards are respect from the community, students, and employees and the satisfaction from knowing each board member contributed to the success of the children in the school district community. Only those who are willing to put forth the effort to care and to make a difference should consider running for a position on the board.

Individuals who are willing to serve on the board should believe public education is important, support the democratic process, willingly devote time and energy to board work, respect educators and have the ability to examine the facts and make a decision. The board believes an individual considering a position on the school board should possess these characteristics.

Persons wanting to run for a position on the board must be a resident of the school district, an eligible elector of the district and free from a financial conflict of interest with the position. No member of a school board may be engaged in a contract to teach by the school district on which board he or she serves.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-543, 544

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
 201.06 Vacancies
 202.01 Board Member Conflict of Interest

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

OATH OF OFFICE

Board members are public officials, and as such they may wish to pledge to uphold the Nebraska and the United States Constitution and carry out the responsibilities of the office to the best of the board member's ability.

Each school board member before entering upon their respective duties may be given the following oath of office at the first meeting attended as an elected member. The superintendent shall administer this oath of office.

"I, ...(name)..., do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of Nebraska, against all enemies, foreign and domestic; that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the same; that I take this obligation freely and without mental reservation or for purpose of evasion; and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of the Hemingford School District #10 Board of Education according to law, and to the best of my ability. And I do further swear that I do not advocate, nor am I a member of any political party or organization that advocates the overthrow of the government of the United States or of this state by force or violence; and that during such time as I am in this position I will not advocate nor become a member of any political party or organization that advocates the overthrow of the government of the United States or of this state by force or violence. So help me God."

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 11-101
 Frans v. Young, Nebraska (1890)

Cross Reference: 101 Legal Status of the School District
 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
 201.02 Board Membership - Elections/Appointment
 202.01 Board Member Code of Ethics

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TERM OF OFFICE

Board members nominated by primary election and elected by general election will serve for four years. Board members appointed to fill a vacant position will serve for the remainder of the unexpired term.

Being a board member is a unique opportunity for a citizen to participate on a governing board of the school district. Eligible board members are encouraged to consider running for more than one term.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 32-543, 570

Cross Reference: 201.02 Board Membership - Elections/Appointment

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

VACANCIES

A vacancy occurs when a board member resigns, forfeits or otherwise leaves the office. A vacancy also includes, but is not limited to, the following: failure to elect at an election when there is no incumbent to continue in office until his or her successor is elected and qualified, failure to reside in the school district or a continuous absence from the district of more than 60 days, absence from more than 2 consecutive regular board meetings unless excused by a majority of the remaining members of the board, death of the incumbent, a court order declaring the seat vacant, conviction of a felony, or any public offense in violation of the oath of office.

The resignation of a member or any other reason for a vacancy shall be made a part of the minutes of the school board. The board shall give notice of the date the vacancy occurred, the office vacated, and the length of the unexpired term in writing to the election commissioner or county clerk, and by a notice published in a newspaper of general circulation in the school district.

It is prohibited to meet in closed session for discussion of the appointment or election of a new board member.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 32-560 et seq.
 32-1308
 84-1410(1)(d)

Cross Reference: 201.02 Board Membership - Elections/Appointment
 201.03 Qualifications

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BOARD MEMBER LIABILITY

Board members shall not be held personally liable for actions taken in the performance of their duties and responsibilities vested in them by the laws of Nebraska and the members of the school district community. In carrying out the duties and responsibilities of their office, board members shall act in good faith.

The school district shall defend, save harmless and indemnify board members against tort claims or demands, whether groundless or otherwise, arising out of an alleged act or omission occurring within the scope of their official duties, unless it constitutes a willful or wanton act or omission. However, the school district shall not save harmless or indemnify board members for punitive damages.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-516

Cross Reference: 805.01 Insurance

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BOARD MEMBER CODE OF ETHICS

Board members' actions, verbal and nonverbal, reflect the attitude and the beliefs of the school district. Therefore, board members must conduct themselves professionally and in a manner fitting to their position.

Each board member shall follow the code of ethics stated in this policy.

AS A SCHOOL BOARD MEMBER:

1. I will listen.
2. I will respect the opinion of others.
3. I will recognize the integrity of my predecessors and associates and the merit of their work.
4. I will be motivated only by an earnest desire to serve my school district and the children of my school district community in the best possible way.
5. I will not use the school district or any part of the school district program for my own personal advantage or for the advantage of my friends or supporters.
6. I will vote for a closed session of the board if the situation requires it, but I will consider "secret" sessions of board members unethical.
7. I will recognize that to promise in advance of a meeting how I will vote on any proposition which is to be considered is to close my mind and agree not to think through other facts and points of view which may be presented in the meeting.
8. I will expect, in board meetings, to spend more time on education programs and procedures than on business details.
9. I will recognize that authority rests with the board in legal session and not with individual members of the board, except as authorized by law.
10. I will make no disparaging remarks, in or out of the board meeting, about other members of the board or their opinions.
11. I will express my honest and most thoughtful opinions frankly in board meetings in an effort to have decisions made for the best interests of the children and the education program.
12. I will insist that the members of the board participate fully in board action and recommend that when special committees are appointed, they serve only in an investigative and advisory capacity.
13. I will abide by majority decisions of the board.
14. I will carefully consider petitions, resolutions and complaints and will act in the best interests of the school district.
15. I will not discuss the confidential business of the board in my home, on the street or in my office; the place for such discussion is the board meeting.
16. I will endeavor to keep informed on local, state and national educational developments of significance so I may become a better board member.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

IN MEETING MY RESPONSIBILITY TO MY SCHOOL DISTRICT COMMUNITY:

1. I will consider myself a trustee of public education and will do my best to protect it, conserve it, and advance it, giving to the children of my school district community the educational facilities that are as complete and adequate as it is possible to provide.
2. I will consider it an important responsibility of the board to interpret the aims, methods and attitudes of the school district to the community.
3. I will earnestly try to interpret the needs and attitudes of the school district community and do my best to translate them into the education program of the school district.
4. I will attempt to procure adequate financial support for the school district.
5. I will represent the entire school district rather than individual electors, patrons or groups.
6. I will not regard the school district facilities as my own private property but as the property of the people.

IN MY RELATIONSHIP WITH THE SUPERINTENDENT AND EMPLOYEES:

1. I will function, in meeting the legal responsibility that is mine, as part of a legislative, policy-forming body, not as an administrative officer.
2. I will recognize that it is my responsibility, together with that of my fellow board members, to see the school district is properly run and not to run them myself.
3. I will expect the school district to be administered by the best-trained technical and professional people it is possible to procure within the financial resources of the school district.
4. I will recognize the superintendent as executive officer of the board.
5. I will work through the administrative employees of the board, not over or around them.
6. I will expect the superintendent to keep the board adequately informed through oral and written reports.
7. I will vote to hire employees only after the recommendation of the superintendent has been received.
8. I will insist that contracts be equally binding on teachers and board.
9. I will give the superintendent power commensurate with the superintendent's responsibility and will not in any way interfere with, or seek to undermine, the superintendent's authority.
10. I will give the superintendent friendly counsel and advice.
11. I will present any personal criticism of employees to the superintendent.
12. I will refer complaints to the proper administrative officer.

TO COOPERATE WITH OTHER SCHOOL BOARDS:

1. I will not employ a superintendent, principal or teacher who is already under contract with another school district without first securing assurance from the proper authority that the person can be released from contract.
2. I will consider it unethical to pursue any procedure calculated to embarrass a neighboring board or its representatives.
3. I will not recommend an employee for a position in another school district unless I would employ the individual under similar circumstances.
4. I will answer all inquiries about the standing and ability of an employee to the best of my knowledge and judgment, with complete frankness.
5. I will associate myself with board members of other school districts for the purpose of discussing school district issues and cooperating in the improvement of the education program.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-526

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
 202.02 Board Member Conflict of Interest

BOARD MEMBER CONFLICT OF INTEREST

It shall be the responsibility of each board member to be aware of an actual or potential conflict of interest. It shall also be the responsibility of each board member to take the action necessary to eliminate such a conflict of interest. Should a conflict of interest arise, a board member should not participate in any action relating to the issue from which the conflict arose.

No voting board member may have an interest in any contract to which the district, or anyone for its benefit, is party. The prohibition applies when the board member or the board member's immediate family is a partner, director, officer, or is a stockholder of closed corporation stock worth one thousand dollars or more at fair market value or which represents more than a five per cent equity interest, or is a stockholder of publicly traded stock worth ten thousand dollars or more at fair market value or which represents more than ten percent equity interest. An individual who occupies a confidential professional relationship protected by law is exempt from this policy. This policy does not apply to publicly traded stock under a trading account.

The above prohibition does not apply if the voting board member:

1. Supplies a written statement describing the matter up for decision and the nature of the conflict to the Nebraska Accountability and Disclosure Commission, the Superintendent and to the board secretary. The secretary shall enter the statement onto the public records of the district.
2. The board member must take such action as the Commission advises to remove himself or herself from influence over the decision.
3. Does not vote on the matter of granting the contract, except if the number of members of the board declaring an interest in the contract would prevent the board, with all members present, from securing a quorum on the issue, then all members may vote on the matter and this action will be reported to the commission; and
4. Does not act for the district to inspect, supervise or determine the performance of contracts under which he or she has an interest.

A board member who is an employee of a business involved in a contract with the district and who has no ownership interest or will receive no direct fee or commission shall not be deemed to have an interest within the meaning of this policy. The receiving of deposits, cashing of checks and buying and selling of warrants and bonds of indebtedness of any school district by a financial institution will not be considered an interest in the contract under this policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

If a board member's immediate family member is an employee of the school district, the member may vote on all issues of the contract which are generally applicable to all employees or all employees within a classification and do not single out his or her family member for special action.

Any contract entered into with an interested board member shall be subject to applicable competitive bidding requirements and shall be fair and reasonable to the school district.

A voting board member or district employee may employ, recommend the employment of, or supervise the employment of an immediate family member if he or she does not abuse his or her official position and makes a full disclosure of the relationship to the board and a written disclosure of the relationship to the board secretary. No board member or administrator shall employ an immediate family member without first having made a reasonable solicitation and consideration of applications for such employment. The family member must be qualified for, able to perform, and required to perform the duties of the position. The family member must not be paid an unreasonably high salary. No existing employee may be terminated for the purpose of making a position available to such a family member.

Any newly elected or appointed board member or administrator shall make a full disclosure of any immediate family member employed in a position subject to this policy as soon as reasonably possible after the date of taking office.

No board member or district employee shall use their position or any confidential information received through their position to obtain financial gain, other than compensation provided by law, for himself or herself, an immediate family member, or a business with which the individual is associated. No board member shall use or authorize the use of personnel, property, resources or funds under his or her official care for the purpose of campaigning for or against the nomination or election of a candidate or the qualification, passage or defeat of a ballot question.

The superintendent shall keep a record for the district for every contract entered into by the district in which a board member has an interest. This information shall be kept for five years from the date of the board member's last day in office and will include the following:

1. Names of contracting parties;
2. The nature of the interest of the board member in question;
3. The date that the contract was approved by the district;
4. The amount of the contract; and
5. Basic terms of the contract.

The record kept by the superintendent shall be available for public inspection during the normal working hours of the superintendent's office.

All board members and district employees are responsible for obeying all final rulings or appeals of the Accountability and Disclosure Commission. If a case is contested before the Commission by the district, the superintendent shall ensure that the district is represented at the hearing. If a case is contested by a board member, that member shall be responsible for his/her own representation and shall be responsible for any Commission fines or penalties.

An open account established by the district with a business in which a board member has an interest, shall be deemed a contract subject to the provisions of this policy. The superintendent shall maintain a running account of all amounts purchased in open accounts.

Contracts involving one hundred dollars or less in which a board member may have an interest are excluded from the provisions of this policy.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statute 49-1493 to 49-14,103.07

Cross Reference: 201 Legal Status of the School Board
202.01 Board Member Code of Ethics
206.04 Board Member Compensation and Expenses
402.04 Nepotism

ITEM 4 PERSONS WHO MAY RECEIVE FINANCIAL BENEFIT OR DETRIMENT

You

Member of your Immediate Family: _____
NAME

Business With Which You

Are Associated (See Definitions) _____
NAME OF BUSINESS

ITEM 5 NATURE OF FINANCIAL BENEFIT OR DETRIMENT

ITEM 6 CONTINUATION

(SIGNATURE)

(DATE)

General Information - Filing Requirements

I. What is a Potential Conflict of Interest? - A public official has a potential conflict of interest if he or she is faced with taking an official action or making an official decision which may result in a financial benefit or a financial detriment to the public official; a member of his or her immediate family; or a business with which he or she is associated. The financial effect of the action or decision must be distinguishable from the financial effect on the general public or a broad segment of it.

II. Who Must File:

- A. An official of a city or village holding elective office who has a potential conflict of interest. An official of the cities of Lincoln or Omaha holding elective office who has a potential conflict of interest should not file this form, but instead should use Form C-2.
- B. An official of a school district holding elective office who has a potential conflict of interest.
- C. An elective office is a public office normally filled by an election. A person appointed to fill a vacancy in a public office normally filled by election holds an elective office.

III. When and Where to File:

- A. This form should be filed as soon as the person holding elective office is aware that he or she may have a potential conflict of interest and prior to the time that the action is to be taken or the decision made.

- B. This form should be filed with the person who normally keeps records for the governing body of the official holding elective office. For example, the person who keeps records for a city or village may be the city clerk or village clerk. **This form does not need to be filed with the Commission.**
- C. The person filing the form should abstain from participating in or voting on the matter in which he or she has a potential conflict of interest. However, if the person wants an opinion from the Commission as to whether he or she has an actual conflict of interest requiring abstention or non-participation, he or she may send a copy of the form to the Commission along with request for an opinion.

Disclosure of Contractual Interests by Local Officers. If you are a local elected official disclosing an interest in a contract or an open account in which a local governing body on which you serve is a party, use NADC Form C-3, Contractual Interest Statement.

Disclosure of the Employment of Immediate Family Members. If you are disclosing the employment of an immediate family member, use NADC Form C-4, Employment of Immediate Family Members Disclosure Statement.

Definitions

Immediate family shall mean a child residing in your household, your spouse or an individual claimed by you or your spouse as a dependent for federal income tax purposes.

Business shall mean any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, sole proprietorship, firm, enterprise, franchise, association, organization, self-employed individual, holding company, joint-stock company, receivership, trust, activity, or entity. NOTE: The definition includes for profit and non-profit entities.

Business with which you are associated shall mean a business: (1) of which you are the sole proprietor; (2) or in which you are a partner, director, or officer; (3) or in which you or a member of your immediate family is a stockholder of closed corporation stock worth \$1,000 or more at fair market value or which represents more than a 5 percent equity interest, or is a stockholder of publicly traded stock worth \$10,000 or more at fair market value or which represents more than a 10 percent equity interest.

Elective office shall mean a public office filled by an election, except for federal offices. A person who is appointed to fill a vacancy in a public office which is ordinarily elective holds an elective office.

Person means a business, individual, proprietorship, firm partnership, joint venture, syndicate, business trust, labor organization, company, corporation, association, committee, or any other organization or group of persons acting jointly.

Statutory Authority: Section 49-1499.03 Revised Statutes of Nebraska.

<p style="text-align: center;">NEBRASKA ACCOUNTABILITY AND DISCLOSURE COMMISSION 11th Floor, State Capitol P.O. Box 95086 Lincoln, NE 68509 (402) 471-2522</p>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">EMPLOYMENT OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS DISCLOSURE STATEMENT</h2> <p style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">NADC FORM C-4</p>	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; padding: 2px;">POSTMARK DATE</td> <td style="width: 50%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">MICROFILM NUMBER</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">OFFICE USE ONLY</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="height: 100px;"></td> </tr> </table>	POSTMARK DATE		MICROFILM NUMBER		OFFICE USE ONLY			
POSTMARK DATE										
MICROFILM NUMBER										
OFFICE USE ONLY										
<p style="text-align: center;">BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM READ THE FILING REQUIREMENTS ON PAGE 3</p>										

- Public officials and employees employing, recommending employment, or supervising the employment of an immediate family member must disclose the employment either in writing or on the record to the governing body employing the immediate family member.
- File this form or other written disclosure with the person in charge of keeping records for the governing body employing the immediate family member.
- Person who fail to disclose the employment of immediate family members or who otherwise do not comply with the law are subject to penalties.

ITEM 1	NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF PUBLIC OFFICIAL OR PUBLIC EMPLOYEE
---------------	---

Name	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Last First Middle </div>	Telephone No.	
Address	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> STREET ADDRESS OR RURAL ROUTE City STATE ZIP CODE </div>		

ITEM 2	OFFICE OR POSITION, ADDRESS, TELEPHONE, TERM OF OFFICE
---------------	---

Office or Position:		Term:	
Identify City, County, District, or State Agency:			
Address:		Telephone	

ITEM 3	MEMBER OF YOUR IMMEDIATE FAMILY WHOM YOU INTEND TO EMPLOY, RECOMMEND FOR EMPLOYMENT, OR SUPERVISE (Use ITEM 5 CONTINUATION, if necessary)
---------------	--

A. Name	Relationship
Position	Employer
	(IDENTIFY CITY, COUNTY, DISTRICT OR STATE AGENCY)
B. Name	Relationship
Position	Employer
	(IDENTIFY CITY, COUNTY, DISTRICT OR STATE AGENCY)
C. Name	Relationship
Position	Employer
	(IDENTIFY CITY, COUNTY, DISTRICT OR STATE AGENCY)

ITEM 4 | FOR NEWLY ELECTED OR APPOINTED PUBLIC OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES

List members of your immediate family who were employed before your election or appointment, or prior to July 17, 1986 and are now employed or supervised by you.

A. Name _____ Relationship _____

Position _____ Employer _____
(IDENTIFY CITY, COUNTY, DISTRICT OR STATE AGENCY)

Date Hired _____

B. Name _____ Relationship _____

Position _____ Employer _____
(IDENTIFY CITY, COUNTY, DISTRICT OR STATE AGENCY)

Date Hired _____

(Use ITEM 5, CONTINUATION, if necessary)

ITEM 5 | CONTINUATION

Large empty rectangular area for providing continuation of information.

(Signature)

(Date)

General Information - Filing Requirements

A public official or public employee may employ, recommend the employment of, or supervise the employment of an immediate family member if:

- 1) he or she does not abuse his or her official position; and
- 2) makes a written disclosure with the person in charge of keeping records for the governing body or a disclosure on the record to the governing body; and
- 3) he or she has first made a reasonable solicitation and consideration of applications for such employment:

NOTE: Examples of abuse of one's position could include, but are not limited to, (1) providing an unreasonably high salary, (2) not requiring the employee to actually perform the duties of his or her position, (3) terminating another employee to make a position available for an immediate family member, (4) hiring an immediate family member who is not qualified to hold the position.

I. Who Must File:

- A. Public officials and employees employing, recommending employment, or supervising the employment of an immediate family member must make a disclosure to the person in charge of keeping records for the governing body of the entity. Where applicable the disclosure may be made on the record to the governing body of the entity in lieu of a written disclosure.
- B. Public officials and employees who currently employ or supervise an immediate family member(s) employed prior to the election or appointment of the public official or public employee or prior to July 17, 1986.

II. When to File:

- A. Public officials and employees must file prior to employing, recommending employment, or supervising the employment of an immediate family member.

Governing body means the village board of a village, the city council of a city, the board of commissioners or board of supervisors of a county, the board of directors of a public power district, or any body with the ultimate power to determine the entity's policies and control its activities.

Immediate Family Member means a child residing in an individual's household, a spouse of an individual, or an individual claimed by the public official or employee or his or her spouse as a dependent for federal income tax purposes.

Public employee means an employee of the state or a political subdivision thereof.

Public official shall mean an official in the executive branch, an official in the legislative branch, or an elected or appointed official in the judicial branch of the state government or a political subdivision thereof; any elected or appointed members of a governing body of a state institution of high education.

- B. Newly elected or appointed public officials or employees shall file prior to or as soon as reasonably possible after the official date of taking office.

III. Where to File:

This form or other written disclosure should be filed with the person in charge of keeping records for the governing body of the entity served. (i.e., state officials and employees file with the head of their agency or department; officials and employees of public power districts file with the district office; county officials and employees file with the county clerk; city or village officials or employees file with the city or village clerk; officials and employees of natural resource districts file with the office of the district manager; school district officials and employees file with the district superintendent or secretary of the school board. **Disclosure need not be made to the Nebraska Accountability and Disclosure Commission.**

Disclosure of Contractual Interests by Local Officers. If you are disclosing an interest in a contract to which a local governing body on which you serve is a party, use NADC Form C-3, Contractual Interest Statement.

Disclosure of Potential Conflict of Interest by State Executive Branch Officials, Employees, and Others Required to file Statements of Financial Interests. If you are disclosing a potential conflict of interest under section 49-1499 of the Accountability Act, use NADC Form C-2, Potential Conflict of Interest Statement.

Definitions

Official in the executive branch means an official holding a state executive office as provided in Article IV, Constitution of Nebraska, including Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Auditor of Public Accounts, State Treasurer, Attorney General, Tax Commissioner, the heads of such other executive departments as set forth in the Constitution or as may be established by law, a deputy thereto, or a member of any state board or commission.

Official in the legislative branch means a member or member-elect of the Legislature, a member of an official body established by and responsible to the Legislature, or employee thereof other than an individual employed by the state in a clerical or nonpolicymaking capacity.

Statutory Authority: Section 49-1499.01 Revised Statutes of Nebraska.

<p style="text-align: center;">NEBRASKA ACCOUNTABILITY AND DISCLOSURE COMMISSION 11th Floor, State Capitol P.O. Box 95086 Lincoln, NE 68509 (402) 471-2522</p>	<h1 style="margin: 0;">CONTRACTUAL INTEREST STATEMENT</h1> <h2 style="margin: 10px 0 0 0;">NADC FORM C-3</h2>	POSTMARK DATE	
		MICROFILM NUMBER	
BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM READ THE FILING REQUIREMENTS ON PAGE 3		OFFICE USE ONLY	

- A local officer with an interest in any contract to which his or her governing body or anyone for its benefit is a party must disclose the interest on the record of the governing body responsible for approving the contract, or in writing by filing this form.
- File with the person charged with keeping records for the governing body involved in the contract **prior** to official consideration of the contract.
- Persons who fail to disclose their interests or otherwise do not comply with the law are subject to penalties.

ITEM 1	YOUR NAME ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER
---------------	---

Name _____ Telephone No. _____

Last First Middle

Address _____

STREET ADDRESS OR RURAL ROUTE City STATE ZIP CODE

ITEM 2	OFFICE OR POSITION, ADDRESS, PHONE, TERM OF OFFICE
---------------	---

Office or Position: _____ Term: _____

Name of City, County, District, Village, etc: _____

Address _____ Phone _____

ITEM 3	CONTRACT IN WHICH YOU HAVE AN INTEREST
---------------	---

A. Names of Contracting Parties: _____

B. Body Which Will Consider the Contract: _____

C. Date Set for Consideration: _____

D. Subject Matter and Basic Terms: _____

ITEM 4	NATURE AND EXTENT OF YOUR INTEREST IN THE CONTRACT AND AMOUNT OF CONTRACT (Use ITEM 5, CONTINUATION, if necessary)
--------	--

--

ITEM 5	CONTINUATION
--------	--------------

--

(Signature) _____

(Date) _____

General Information - Filing Requirements

I. Who Must File:

A local officer with an interest in a contract to which his or her governing body or anyone for its benefit is a party must disclose the interest on the record of the body responsible for approving the contract, or in writing by filing this form.

II When to File:

An officer must declare his or her interest in a contract and the nature and extent of the interest **prior** to official consideration of the contract. The information concerning the contract listed in ITEM 3 of this form must be provided to the person in charge of keeping records of the governing body within 10 days after the contract is signed by both parties.

III. Where to File:

File with the person charged with keeping records for the governing body involved in the contract. For example, members of a County Board of Commissioners file with the County Clerk.

Disclosure of Potential Conflict of Interest by State Executive Branch Officials, Employees, and Others required to file Statements of Financial Interest. If you are disclosing a potential conflict of interest under section 49-1499 of the Accountability Act, use NADC Form C-2, Potential Conflict of Interest Statement.

Disclosure of the Employment of Immediate Family Members. If you are disclosing the employment of an immediate family member, use NADC Form C-4, Employment of Immediate Family Members Disclosure Statement.

Officer means a member of the board of directors of a natural resources district, a member of any board or commission of any county, school district, city or village which spends and administers its own funds, who is dealing with a contract made by such board or commission, and any elected county, school district, educational service unit, city, or village official, and a member of any board of directors or trustees of a district hospital as provided by the Nebraska Local Hospital District Act or a county hospital as provided by sections 23-343 to 23-343.19. Officer shall **not** mean volunteer firefighters or ambulance drivers with respect to their duties as firefighters or ambulance drivers.

Governing Body means the board of directors of a natural resources district, the board of supervisors or the board of commissioners of any county, a school district board, the board of an educational service unit, the city council of a city, the village board of a village, the board of directors or trustees of a district hospital as provided by the Nebraska Local Hospital District Act, sections 23-343.20 to 23-343.47, or a county hospital as provided by sections 23-343 to 23-343.19, or any board or commission of any county, school district, city or village which spends and administers its own funds.

An officer has an **interest** in a contract when the officer or his or her spouse, parent, or child: (a) has a business association as defined in sections 49-1408 and 49-14,103.01(5) with the business involved in the contract, or (b) will receive a direct pecuniary fee or commission as a result of the contract. An officer interested in a contract with his or her governing body may not: (1) vote on the matter of granting the contract, or (2) act for the governing body as to inspection or performance under the contract.

An **open account** established for the benefit of any governing body with a business in which an officer has an interest is considered a contract subject to disclosure requirements.

For purposes of contractual interest conflicts, as covered by section 49-14,103.01, ownership of less than five percent of the outstanding shares of a corporation shall not constitute an interest subject to disclosure.

Receiving deposits, cashing checks, and buying and selling warrants and bonds of indebtedness of a governing body by a financial institution is **not** considered a contract.

Any governing body as defined below may prohibit officers from having an interest in contracts over a specific dollar amount. A governing body may also exempt from disclosure requirements contracts for one hundred dollars or less in which an officer of the body has an interest.

Definitions

Business means any corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, firm, enterprise, franchise, association, organization, self-employed individual, holding company, joint stock company, receivership, trust, activity or entity.

Business with which you are associated means a business: (1) in which you are a partner, director or officer; or (2) in which you or a member of your immediate family is a stockholder of closed corporation stock worth \$1,000 or more at fair market value or which represents more than a 5 percent equity interest, or is a stockholder of publicly traded stock worth \$10,000 or more at fair market value or which represents more than a 10 percent equity interest.

For purposes of contractual interest conflicts, as covered by section 49-14,103.01, ownership of less than five percent of the outstanding shares of a corporation shall not constitute an interest subject to disclosure.

Statutory Authority: Section 49-14,103.01 R.S. Supp., 1987, and sections 49-14,103.02 to 49-14,103.07 R.S. Supp., 1986.

BOARD SELF-EVALUATION

The primary purpose for board self-evaluation is for the improvement of school board leadership. In evaluating the board's functions and roles, the board may focus attention to the following:

1. Evaluation shall be conducted annually at a scheduled time and place;
2. The evaluation should be a composite of the individual board members' opinions;
3. The evaluation should include a constructive discussion of strengths and weaknesses; and
4. The board should be free to comment on any area related to its function of governing the district.

The board and superintendent will cooperatively develop an evaluation plan that annually evaluates the various aspects of the board's functions, duties, and roles. The evaluation will include the following items:

1. The evaluation instrument shall define and describe the standards against which the board evaluates its performance.
2. The evaluation shall include the establishment of objectives and strategies for improving board performance.
3. The evaluation shall analyze progress toward existing board goals and examine the need to establish new or revised goals.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-526

Cross Reference: 102 Educational Philosophy of the District
 104 Educational and Operational Planning
 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
 702.02 Budget Planning, Preparation and Schedules
 902.01 Buildings and Sites Long Range Planning
 1001 Principles and Objectives for Community Relations

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SECRETARY

A secretary shall be elected annually by the board.

It shall be the responsibility of the board secretary, as custodian of school district records, to preserve and maintain the records and documents pertaining to the business of the board; to keep complete minutes of special and regular board meetings; to cause the meeting minutes and a list of all approved claims to be published; to keep a record of the results of regular and special elections; to keep an accurate account of school funds; to sign warrants drawn on the school funds after board approval; and to complete and maintain the annual school census. The board clerk may assist the secretary in the completion of his/her duties.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-528
 79-564
 79-576 to 580

Cross Reference: 104.01 Annual School Census
 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
 204.11 Meeting Minutes

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TREASURER

It shall be the responsibility of the board to annually appoint a board clerk/treasurer.

It shall be the responsibility of the treasurer to receive the funds collected for the district by the county treasurer, to pay out the funds for expenses approved by the board, to maintain accurate accounting records for each fund, to manage district's investments for the maximum benefit to the district, to report monthly and annually the status of all district funds and investments, and to file required reports with the appropriate state agencies and other entities.

The treasurer will work with the secretary to coordinate the recording, preserving and reporting of financial records, reports, cash flow needs and district investments.

If the treasurer is unable or unwilling to carry out the duties required, it shall be the responsibility of the superintendent or other person designated by board policy to carry out the duties of the treasurer.

The treasurer shall do one of the following within ten days after election to the position:

1. Give bond in an amount set by the board of not less than \$500 and not more than double the amount of money to come into his/her hands as treasurer at any one time.
2. Give evidence of an equal amount of insurance coverage by the district.

The cost of the bond or insurance coverage will be paid by the school district.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-586 to 590

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
 700 Business Operation

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BOARD COMMITTEES

Committees will be appointed by the president of the board. These committees are created for specific tasks of seeking information or investigation and will report back to the board for its consideration and action. Committee action is considered to be advisory only. Each committee will have a chairperson appointed by the president. The following committees are appointed at the annual board organizational meeting for one year:

Americanism and Textbooks

Teacher Negotiations

Transportation

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-724

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADVISORY BOARD COMMITTEES

Whenever the board considers it necessary, the board may appoint a committee composed of patrons, students, staff, administrators and board members.

An advisory committee is formed by board resolution which shall outline the duties and purpose of the committee. The committee is advisory in nature and has no duty or responsibility other than that specifically stated in the board resolution. The committee shall automatically dissolve upon the delivery of its final recommendation to the board or upon completion of the duties outlined in the board resolution. The board will receive the report of the committee for consideration. The board retains the authority to make a final decision on the issue. The committee will conduct its meetings as open meetings and a record of committee members present will be kept.

The method for selection of committee members shall be stated in the board resolution. When possible, and when the necessary expertise required allows, the committee members will be representative of the school district community and shall consider the various viewpoints on the issue. The board may designate a specific board member and administrator to serve on an advisory committee. The committee will select its own chairperson, unless the board designates otherwise.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 84-1408 to 1414

Cross Reference: 104 Educational and Operational Planning
 204.05 Open Meetings
 204.06 Closed Sessions
 1001 Principles and Objectives for Community Relations

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SCHOOL BOARD LEGAL COUNSEL

It shall be the responsibility of the board to employ legal counsel to assist the board and the administration in carrying out their duties with respect to the numerous legal issues confronting the school district. The board may appoint legal counsel on an annual basis.

The superintendent and board president shall have the authority to contact the board's legal counsel on behalf of the board when the superintendent or board president believe it is necessary for the management of the school district. The board's legal counsel may attend regular or special school board meetings upon the request of the board or the superintendent. Other board members may contact legal counsel upon approval of a majority of the board. It shall be the responsibility of each board member to pay the legal fees, if any, of an attorney the board member consulted regarding matters of the school district unless the board has authorized the board member to consult an attorney on the matter in accordance with this policy.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to keep the board informed of matters for which legal counsel was consulted, particularly if the legal services will involve unusual expense for the school district.

In legal matters between the board and the superintendent, the school attorney shall be disqualified from acting in behalf of either party.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-513

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS

The regular meeting shall be held on the second Monday of each month, except for the regular September meeting, which will be held on the third Monday of that month, unless circumstances beyond the board's control requires the meeting to be set on another date - but at no time later than the third Monday of the month. The board shall set the meeting for the next month at the preceding board meeting.

Regular meetings shall start at 7:00 p.m. unless other circumstances require a different starting time. The public notice shall include meeting date, time and location of the meeting.

All meetings of the board shall be held at the location designated in the notice of said meeting. If circumstances dictate meeting in a different location than designated in the notice, it shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to take the appropriate steps to inform board members and the public. Meetings of the board may be held outside the school district boundaries when deemed necessary by the board.

The board shall make available at least one current copy of the Open Meetings Act posted in the meeting room at a location accessible to members of the public. At the beginning of the meeting, the public shall be informed about the location of the posted information.

All actions taken by the board shall occur in open session by a roll call vote of the board with a record of the voting kept for the minutes. The voting requirements may be met by using an electronic voting device which allows the vote of each board member to be readily seen by the public.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-554
 79-560
 79-561
 84-1412

Cross Reference: 203.01 Board Organizational Meeting

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SPECIAL BOARD MEETINGS

Special meetings may be called by the superintendent, the president of the board or any two board members. Should a special meeting be called, public notice shall be given and the meeting shall be conducted in accordance with the open meetings laws.

If the special meeting called is an emergency meeting and the board cannot give public notice in its usual manner, the board shall give public notice of the meeting as soon as practical and possible in light of the situation. The reason for the emergency meeting and why notice in its usual manner could not be given shall be stated in the minutes. Minutes of the emergency meeting must be made available to the public by no later than the end of the next regular business day.

Only the purpose or issue for which the emergency meeting was called may be discussed and decided in the emergency meeting. The board shall strictly adhere to the agenda for the emergency meeting and action on other issues shall be reserved for the next regular or special board meeting.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-554
 79-555
 84-712
 84-1408 to 1414

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Public notice of a public hearing shall be in the same manner as for a board meeting and shall be given at least two days before the hearing is to be held.

At public hearings, citizens of the district who register to speak will be allowed to speak only on the issue for which the public hearing is being held. Speakers are asked to keep their remarks as brief as possible. Prior to the beginning of the hearing, speakers and spectators will be apprised of the rules of order to be followed regarding time limitations, questions, remarks and rebuttals. In no event will a speaker be allowed to take the time of another speaker.

The board shall conduct public hearings in an orderly fashion. At the beginning of the hearing statements, background materials and public hearing rules and procedures will be presented by the board president or administrators. The board president will recognize the speakers. A board member may ask questions of the speakers after receiving permission from the board president. Only those speakers recognized by the chair will be allowed to speak. Comments by others are out of order. Individuals who interfere with or interrupt speakers, the board or the proceedings shall be asked to leave.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 84-1408 et seq.

Cross Reference: 702.03 Budget Adoption Process
 1005.03 Parental Involvement in the Schools

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

WORK SESSIONS AND RETREATS

The board may, as needed or desired, schedule work sessions and retreats in order to provide its members and the administration with the opportunity to conduct planning, research, and thoughtful discussion without taking immediate action. The board has the authority to hire an outside facilitator to assist them in these work sessions.

Topics for discussion and study will be announced publicly, and work sessions and retreats will be conducted in open session. However, no board action will take place at the work session.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 84-1408 to 1414

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

OPEN MEETINGS

The conduct of board meetings is governed by the open meetings laws.

A gathering of a majority of board members for the purposes of briefing, discussion of board business, formation of policy or taking formal action is a board meeting. Meetings of the board shall be conducted in a meeting open to the public unless the board is temporarily convened in a closed session.

Chance or social gatherings, attendance at or travel to conventions or workshops or other occasions when there is no discussion of or action on any matter within the board's supervision, control, jurisdiction, or advisory power will not constitute a meeting.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 84-1408 to 1410

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CLOSED SESSIONS

A closed, or executive, session will take place as part of an open meeting of the board. The item for discussion in the closed session shall be listed as part of the tentative agenda on the public notice. The motion for a closed session, including its subject matter and the reason necessitating the closed session, shall be made and seconded during the open meeting, and approved by a majority of the voting members. The minutes shall state the entire motion for the closed session, the roll call vote to enter closed session, and the time the closed session began and ended. Following approval of the motion to close, the presiding officer shall restate on the record the limitation of the subject matter of the closed session immediately prior to the closed session.

The board shall restrict its considerations to only those matters set forth in the minutes as the reason for the closed session. A closed session may be held (1) if it is clearly necessary for the protection of the public interest or (2) for the prevention of needless injury to the reputation of an individual and if such individual has not requested a public meeting. Specific reasons for the board entering into a closed session from an open meeting include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Strategy sessions with respect to collective bargaining, real estate purchases, or litigation;
2. Discussion regarding the use of security personnel or devices;
3. Investigative proceedings regarding allegations of criminal misconduct;
4. Evaluations of the job performance of a person when necessary to prevent needless injury to the reputation of a person and if that person has not requested a public meeting.

No formal action may be taken until the board has reconvened in open session.

Any board member may challenge the continuation of a closed session if he or she believes the session has exceeded the reason stated in the motion to hold the closed session. A majority vote of the board is required in order to overrule the challenge. The challenge and its disposition shall be recorded in the meeting minutes.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 84-1410

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MEETING NOTICE

Reasonable advance public notice shall be given for meetings and work sessions held by the board by a method designated and recorded in the board minutes. Public notice shall indicate the meeting's time, place and date, and shall include a statement that the agenda, which shall be kept continually current, shall be readily available for public inspection at the district office. Agenda items shall be sufficiently descriptive to give the public reasonable notice of the matters to be considered at the meeting and a copy kept readily available for public inspection at the principle office of the district. Except for items of an emergency nature the agenda shall not be altered later than 24 hours before the meeting. The usual method of giving advance notice of meetings shall be posting of the notice in at least three public places throughout the district. The board may also, but is not required to, publish notice of its meeting in a local newspaper.

A copy of the public notice will be provided to those who have filed a request for notice with the superintendent. These requests for notice must be in writing and on file with the board clerk or secretary. A copy of the public notice will also be accessible to employees and students.

In the case of special meetings, public notice shall be given in the same manner as for a regular meeting unless it is an emergency meeting. The meeting notice for a special meeting shall include the reason to conduct a special meeting. Reasonable efforts shall be made to notify news media who have requested notification of meetings. In that case, public notice of the meeting shall be given as soon as notified of the emergency meeting. Attendance at a special meeting or emergency meeting by the media or board members shall constitute a waiver of the notice.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to give public notice of board meetings and work sessions. The superintendent shall maintain a list of the news media requesting notification of meetings and shall make reasonable efforts to provide advance notification of the time and place of each meeting and the subjects to be discussed.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 84-1408 to 1414
 79-554
 79-560
 79-561

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

AGENDA

The superintendent of schools in collaboration with the board president shall develop a tentative agenda of topics of discussion and action at the board meeting. The agenda shall include both items requiring action by the board, and items of information not requiring board action. The agenda shall be kept current and open for public inspection at the office of the superintendent. Only items of an emergency nature may be added to the agenda later than twenty-four hours before the scheduled meeting.

Members of the public who are district residents may request an opportunity to address the board on a particular issue. The request must be made to the superintendent prior to the drafting the final agenda, but at no time later than twenty-four hours prior to meeting time. The persons making the request must state the person's name, address, purpose of the presentation, action desired and any pertinent background information. Requests from the public may be added to the agenda at the discretion of the superintendent after consultation with the board president.

The tentative agenda and supporting documents shall be mailed to the board members no later than three days prior to the scheduled board meeting. These documents are the private property of the board member and are not required to be shared with any member of the public.

The board shall take action only on the items listed on the tentative agenda as developed prior to the board meeting. Items added to the agenda may be discussed or taken under advisement by the board. If an added item is acted upon, it must be determined that it is an item of an emergency nature. The minutes of the board meeting shall state the reason justifying the immediate action.

A consent agenda may be used by the board for non-controversial business. The consent agenda will consist of routine business that requires action but not necessarily discussion. These items may all be approved at the same time. A board member may ask that any item be removed from the consent agenda. The removed item will then be placed on the regular agenda.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 84-712
 84-1408 to 1414

Cross Reference: 203 Organization of the School Board
 403.05 Public Complaints about Employees
 503 Student Rights and Responsibilities
 1003 Public Examination of District Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MEETING MINUTES

The board shall keep and maintain permanent records of the board including, but not limited to, records of the minutes of board meetings, documentation received or disclosed in open session of the meetings, and other required records of the board. The minutes may be kept as an electronic record.

It shall be the responsibility of the board secretary to keep the minutes of the board meetings. The minutes of each board meeting shall include as a minimum the following items: a record of the date, time, place, members present, action taken and the vote of each member, and the schedule of bills allowed shall be attached. The minutes shall also include all required information regarding any closed sessions as stated in policy 204.06. This information shall be available within 10 days of the board meeting or prior to the next convened meeting, if earlier. Minutes shall be forwarded to the newspaper designated as the official newspaper for publication. The schedule of bills allowed may be published on a once monthly basis in lieu of publication with the minutes. The permanent records of the board minutes may include more detail than is required for the publication of the minutes.

Minutes awaiting approval at the next board meeting will be available for inspection at the central office of the district after the office transcribes the notes into a document which has been proofread for errors and corrected.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-577
 79-580
 84-712
 84-1408 to 1414

Cross Reference: 203 Organization of the School Board
 1003 Public Examination of District Records
 1004 Press, Radio and Television News Media

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PUBLIC COMMENT IN BOARD MEETINGS

The board recognizes the importance of citizen participation in school district matters. In order to assure citizens are heard and board meetings are conducted efficiently and in an organized manner, the board may allow for citizen participation, either at a specific time during the meeting or during the discussion of agenda items. If the pressure of business or other circumstances dictate, the board president may decide to eliminate this practice at a particular meeting and will announce that decision at the beginning of the meeting. The orderly process of the board meeting shall not be interfered with or disrupted.

The board has the discretion to limit the amount of time set aside for public comment. The board president shall specify the total amount of time available for public comment prior to opening the public comment period. If public comment is allowed prior to individual agenda items, that limit on the total comment period should also be defined. Individual comments will be limited to 5 minutes for each participant. The board president will recognize these individuals to make their comments at the appropriate time. Only those speakers recognized by the board president shall be allowed to speak. Comments by others are out of order. If disruptive, the individual making the comments or another individual causing disruption may be asked to leave the board meeting.

It is helpful if citizens wishing to address the board on a certain agenda item will notify the superintendent prior to the board meeting. Citizens wishing to present petitions to the board relating to that item may do so at this time. However, the board will only receive the petitions and will not act upon them or their contents.

Individuals who have a complaint about employees or students who have complaints shall follow policies 403.05 and 504.01 respectively. The board will follow policy 1005.01 in handling public complaints.

Any written or printed materials to be circulated for a meeting of the school board must be submitted to the superintendent by the Wednesday preceding a Monday night meeting. Adding such information to the agenda packet will be at the discretion of the superintendent after consultation with the board president.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statute 84-1408 to 1414

Cross Reference: 201.07 Board Member Liability
403.05 Public Complaints about Employees

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

POLICY DEVELOPMENT

The board has jurisdiction to determine the policies which will govern the operations of the school district with the force and effect of law.

The written policy statements contained in this manual provide guidelines and goals to the citizens, administration, employees and students in the school district community. The policy statements shall be the basis for the formulation of regulations by the administration. The board shall determine the effectiveness of the policy statements by evaluating periodic reports from the administration.

Policy statements may be proposed by a board member, administrator, employee, student or member of the school district community. Proposed policy statements or ideas shall be submitted to the superintendent's office for possible placement on the board agenda. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to bring these proposals to the attention of the board.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-526
 79-532
 79-539
 NDE Rule 10.004.01A1

Cross Reference: 102 Educational Philosophy of the District
 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

POLICY ADOPTION

The board shall give notice of proposed policy changes or adoption of new policies by placing the item on the agenda of two regular board meetings. The proposed new policy or policy amendment shall be distributed and introduced at the first of the two meetings. Public comment will be allowed at each meeting prior to final board adoption at the second meeting. This notice procedure shall be required except for emergency situations.

If the board adopts a policy in an emergency situation, a statement regarding the emergency and the need for immediate adoption of the policy shall be included in the minutes. The board shall have complete discretion to determine what constitutes an emergency situation. The board reserves the right to amend, alter or eliminate any board policy in an emergency situation. The emergency policy or action shall expire after two regular board meeting. At that time the policy may be adopted through the normal policy adoption procedure.

The final action taken to adopt the proposed policy or amendment shall be approved by a simple majority vote of the board. The effective date of the policy shall be the later of the adoption date or a date stated in the motion.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-520
 79-526
 84-712 et seq.
 NDE Rule 10.004.01A1

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

POLICY SUSPENSION

It shall be within the discretion or amendment of the board to suspend a policy. Policies of the board may be immediately amended or temporarily suspended by a majority vote of board members present at an official meeting of the board if the board determines that an emergency exists. This does not apply to any section of board policies established by law or by contract. Reasons for amendment or suspension of board policy shall be documented in board minutes.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statute 79-526

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATION IN THE ABSENCE OF POLICY

When there is no board policy in existence to provide guidance on a matter, the superintendent is authorized to act appropriately, keeping in mind the educational philosophy and financial condition of the school district.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to document the action taken and to inform the board of the situation. If needed, the superintendent shall draft a proposed policy for the board to consider.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statute 79-526

Cross Reference: 302.04 Superintendent Duties

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

REVIEW OF ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

The Superintendent has responsibility for carrying out the policies established by the board.

When necessary, it shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent to develop administrative regulations to implement the board policies. The regulations, including handbooks, will be adopted by the board when specific state or federal laws require the board to do so or when the board or superintendent considers such approval desirable.

The administrative regulations will be available no later than the first regular board meeting after the adoption of the board policy unless the board directs otherwise.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-526

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
 302.04 Superintendent Duties

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

NEW BOARD MEMBER ORIENTATION

The board of education and the administrative staff shall assist each new board member to understand the board of education's functions, policies, procedures and operation of the school system. The following methods may be employed.

1. The incoming member shall be given selected materials including a current copy of the board policy manual, a budget document, latest annual finance reports and other reports that may foster an understanding of the operation of the district.
2. The incoming board member shall be invited to attend board meetings in November and December prior to taking his/her seat on the board in January.
3. The incoming member shall be invited to meet with the superintendent and principals to discuss the services they perform for the board.
4. The incoming member may attend, at district expense, workshops for newly elected members as approved by the board of education.

Cross Reference: 201.02 Board Membership - Elections/Appointment
 202 School Board Member Conduct

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BOARD ASSOCIATION MEMBERSHIP

Participation in board member associations are beneficial to the board. The board shall maintain an active membership in the Nebraska Association of School Boards and in organizations the board determines will be of benefit to the board and the school district.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-512

Cross Reference: 206.03 Board Member Development Opportunities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BOARD MEMBER DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The board may participate in conferences sponsored by educational associations and agencies in addition to its own in-service programs and work sessions.

The board shall encourage its members to attend training and development programs with the purpose of improving members' leadership skills, increasing their knowledge of educational issues and better representing the interests of the school district.

Cross Reference: 206.02 Board Association Membership

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BOARD MEMBER COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES

As an elected public official, the board member is a public servant who serves without compensation. Board members shall be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties.

Board members who attend informational meetings out of the district will be reimbursed for transportation expenses or furnished a school owned vehicle. In addition, registration fees, lodging when required, and meals not to exceed \$25.00 per day when an over night stay is required will be paid for by the school district.

Board members in the performance of their official duties attending all regular, special, or emergency meetings and workshops of the district shall be paid roundtrip mileage from their home to the meeting site. The board member shall be reimbursed annually in the month of January for mileage expense. Mileage rates shall be in accordance with guidelines as established annually by the United States Internal Revenue Service.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 13-2201 et seq.
 79-546
 81-1174 to 1177

Cross Reference: 202.02 Board Member Conflict of Interest
 402.08 Employee Travel Compensation
 402.11 Credit Cards

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL

Section 300 Administration

- 300.01 Role of Administration

- 301 Administrative Structure**
 - 301.01 Structure of Management
 - 301.02 Management Team
 - 301.03 Succession of Authority to the Superintendent
 - 301.04 Communication Channels

- 302 Superintendent**
 - 302.01 Superintendent Qualifications, Recruitment, Appointment
 - 302.02 Superintendent Contract and Contract Nonrenewal
 - 302.03 Superintendent Salary and Other Compensation
 - 302.04 Superintendent Duties
 - 302.05 Superintendent Evaluation
 - 302.06 Superintendent Professional Development
 - 302.07 Superintendent Civic Activities
 - 302.08 Superintendent Consulting/Outside Employment

- 303 Administrative Employees**
 - 303.01 Administrative Positions
 - 303.02 Administrator Qualifications, Recruitment, Appointment
 - 303.03 Administrator Contract and Contract Nonrenewal
 - 303.04 Administrator Salary and Other Compensation
 - 303.05 Administrator Duties
 - 303.06 Administrator Evaluation
 - 303.07 Administrator Professional Development
 - 303.08 Administrator Civic Activities
 - 303.09 Administrator Consulting/Outside Employment

- 304 Policy Implementation**
 - 304.01 Development and Enforcement of Administrative Regulations
 - 304.02 Monitoring of Administrative Regulations
 - 304.03 Handbooks and Directives

- 305.00 Administrative Code of Ethics

ROLE OF ADMINISTRATION

In this series of the board policy manual, the board defines the role and the employment of school district administrators. Policies in the 400 Series, "Employees," also apply to administrators unless a more specific policy exists in the 300 Series, "Administration."

School district administrators have been given a great opportunity and responsibility to manage the school district, to provide educational leadership, and to implement the educational philosophy of the school district. They are responsible for the day-to-day operations of the school district. In carrying out these operations, the administrators are guided by board policies, the law, the needs of the students, and the wishes of the citizens in the school district community.

It shall be the responsibility of the administrators to implement and enforce the policies of the board, to oversee employees, to monitor educational issues confronting the school district, and to inform the board about school district operations.

While the board holds the superintendent ultimately responsible for these duties, the principals are more directly responsible for educational results, for the administration of the school facilities and for the employees.

The board and the administration shall work together to share information and decisions under the management team concept.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STRUCTURE OF MANAGEMENT

The board and the administrators shall work together in making decisions and setting goals for the school district. This effort is designed to obtain, share, and use information to solve problems, make decisions, and formulate school district policies and regulations.

It shall be the responsibility of each administrator to fully participate in the management of the school district by investigating, analyzing, and expressing their views on issues. Those board members or administrators with special expertise or knowledge of an issue may be called upon to provide information. Each board member and administrator shall support the decisions reached on the issues confronting the school district.

The board shall be responsible for making the final decision in matters pertaining to the school district.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop guidelines for cooperative decision-making.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MANAGEMENT TEAM

The board considers all those who have a role in the recruitment or release of employees to be part of the management team. The management team shall be headed by the superintendent. The superintendent shall convene meetings to discuss school district policies, administrative procedures and other business brought to the superintendent's attention.

The management team shall meet with the board upon the board's request or superintendent's recommendation to review overall operations of the school district and conditions affecting the management team. The management team shall have no relationship to the formal negotiating unit. In the event a member or members of the management team are unable to resolve a problem, a committee of one board member, one management team member, and the superintendent shall investigate the circumstances and make a recommendation. If the recommendation does not settle the matter, the board and the management team shall meet to resolve the matter. The board may seek the advice of outside management consultants to assist in resolving the matter.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUCCESSION OF AUTHORITY TO THE SUPERINTENDENT

In the absence of the superintendent, it shall be the responsibility of the other administrators to assume the superintendent's duties. The succession of authority to the superintendent shall be in this order:

1. The elementary principal and the secondary principal
2. The school counselor(s)
3. The activity director

If the absence of the superintendent is temporary, the successor shall assume only those duties and responsibilities of the superintendent that require immediate action. If the board determines the absence of the superintendent will be a lengthy one, the board shall appoint an acting superintendent to assume the responsibilities of the superintendent. The successor shall assume the duties when the successor learns of the superintendent's absence or when assigned by the superintendent or the board.

All references to "superintendent" in this policy manual shall mean the "superintendent or the superintendent's designee" unless otherwise stated in the board policy.

Cross Reference: 302 Superintendent

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COMMUNICATION CHANNELS

Questions and problems shall be resolved at the lowest organizational level nearest to the complaint. School employees shall be responsible for conferring with their immediate supervisor on questions and concerns. Students and other members of the school district community shall confer with a certificated employee and then with the principal on questions and concerns. Policies referenced at the end of this page shall serve as guidelines for additional resolution of conflicts.

If resolution is not possible by any of the above, individuals may bring it to the attention of the superintendent within 5 school days of their discussion with the principal. If there is no resolution or plan for resolution by the superintendent within 5 school days of the individual's discussion with the superintendent, the individual may ask to have the question or problem placed on the board agenda. The action of the board will be final.

It shall first be the responsibility of the administrators to resolve questions and problems raised by the employees and the students they supervise and by other members of the school district community.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statute 79-254 et seq.

Cross Reference: 204.12 Public Participation in Board Meetings
402.05 Employee Grievances
504.01 Student Due Process Rights
506.06 Student Publications
1005.01 Public Complaints

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPERINTENDENT QUALIFICATIONS, RECRUITMENT, APPOINTMENT

The board shall employ a superintendent to serve as the chief executive officer of the board, to conduct the daily operations of the school district, and to implement board policy with the power and duties prescribed by the board and the law.

The board shall consider applicants that meet or exceed the standards set by the Nebraska Department of Education and the qualifications established in the job description for the superintendent position. In employing a superintendent, the board shall consider the qualifications, credentials and records of the applicants without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability. The board will look closely at the training, experience, skill and demonstrated competence of qualified applicants in making its final decision.

In choosing a superintendent, the board shall also consider the school district's educational philosophy, financial situation, organizational structure, education programs, and other factors deemed relevant by the board.

The board may contract for assistance in the search for a superintendent.

Legal Reference: 29 U.S.C. §§ 621-634 (1994).
42 U.S.C. §§ 2000e et seq. (1994).

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities
301 Administrative Structure

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPERINTENDENT CONTRACT AND CONTRACT NONRENEWAL

It shall be the responsibility of the board to provide the contract for the position of superintendent. The length of the contract for employment between the superintendent and the board shall be determined by the board, but shall not exceed three years. The contract will begin on July 1 and end on June 30. The contract shall state the terms of employment.

Before the board approves a proposed contract for superintendent services, or any proposed amendment to an existing contract, the board shall publish a copy of the contract or amendment, and a reasonable estimate and description of all current and future costs to the district if the proposed contract or amendment were to be approved, at least three days before the board meeting at which it will be considered. This publication shall also specify the date, time, and place of this public meeting. Electronic publication on the web site of the district shall satisfy this publication requirement if it is prominently displayed and allows public access to the entire proposed contract or amendment. The board is not required to publish the contract of a newly hired superintendent prior to board approval of the contract.

After the board approves the contract or contract amendments the board shall publish a copy of the contract, and a reasonable estimate and description of all current and future costs to the district that will be incurred as a result of the contract, within two days after the board meeting at which it was approved. Electronic publication on the web site must be prominently displayed as described above.

After approval of the contract or contract amendments, the board shall file a copy of the contract or amendments with the State Department of Education on or before August 1.

The superintendent serves the board as a probationary certificated employee, regardless of length of service. The superintendent's contract shall be deemed renewed and will remain in full force unless it is amended or not renewed. The superintendent and board may mutually agree to terminate the superintendent's contract at any time.

In the event of nonrenewal, termination or amendment of a contract, the board shall afford the superintendent notice of its intent by February 15 of the presently contracted year. Unless continued by mutual written agreement according to statutory procedures, the board shall take final action on the contract by May 15.

If the superintendent wishes to resign, to be released from a contract, or to retire, the superintendent must comply with board policies dealing with retirement, release or resignation.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-822 et seq.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPERINTENDENT SALARY AND OTHER COMPENSATION

The board has complete discretion to set the salary of the superintendent. It shall be the responsibility of the board to set the salary and benefits of the superintendent at a level that will include consideration of, but not be limited to, the economic condition of the school district and the training, experience, skill, and demonstrated competence of the superintendent. The salary shall be set at the beginning of each contract term as well as each successive year.

In addition to the salary and benefits, the superintendent's actual and necessary expenses shall be paid by the school district when the superintendent is performing work-related duties. It shall be within the discretion of the board to pay dues to professional organizations for the superintendent. The information and professional relationships offered by these organizations are an important component in assisting the superintendent with the successful completion of his or her duties.

The board also sees the importance of regional and national educational advancement and exposure, and shall/may pay all; reasonable transportation, lodging, meal, and conference expenses for the superintendent to attend a national convention or educational workshop offering at least every three years, to be placed on a rotational schedule with the principals in the district, upon board approval.

The board may approve the payment of dues and other benefits or compensation over and above the superintendent's contract. Approval of dues and other benefits or compensation shall be included in the records of the board in accordance with board policy.

Cross Reference: 302 Superintendent

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPERINTENDENT DUTIES

The board employs a superintendent of schools to serve as the chief executive officer of the board. The board delegates to the superintendent the authority to implement board policy and to execute decisions made by the board concerning the internal operations of the school district, unless specifically stated otherwise.

The superintendent shall be responsible for the implementation and execution of board policy and the observance of board policy by employees and students. The superintendent shall be responsible for overall supervision and discipline of employees and the education program.

In executing the above-stated duties, the superintendent shall consider the financial situation of the school district as well as the needs of the students. Specifically the superintendent:

- Interprets and implements all board policies and all state and federal laws relevant to education;
- Supervises, either directly or through delegation, all activities of the school system according to, and consistent with, the policies of the board;
- Represents the board as a liaison between the school district and the community;
- Establishes and maintains a program of public relations to keep the public well-informed of the activities and needs of the school district, effecting a wholesome and cooperative working relationship between the school district and the community;
- Attends and participates in all meetings of the board, except when the superintendent's employment or salary is under consideration when the superintendent has been excused, and makes recommendations affecting the school district;
- Reports to the board on such matters as deemed material to the understanding and proper management of the school district or as the board may request;
- Assumes responsibility for the overall financial planning of the district and for the preparation of the annual budget, and submits it to the board for review and approval;
- Establishes and maintains efficient procedures and effective controls for all expenditures of school district funds in accordance with the adopted budget, subject to the direction and approval of the board;
- Files, or causes to be filed, all reports required by law;
- Makes recommendations to the board for the selection of employees for the school district;
- Makes and records assignments and transfers of all employees pursuant to their qualifications;
- Employs such employees as may be necessary, within the limits of budgetary provisions and subject to the board's approval;

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPERINTENDENT EVALUATION

The board will conduct an ongoing evaluation of the superintendent's skills, abilities, and competence. At a minimum, the board will formally evaluate the superintendent twice in the first year and annually thereafter. The goal of the superintendent's formal evaluation is to ensure the education program for the students is carried out, promote growth in effective administrative leadership, clarify the superintendent's role, clarify the immediate priorities of the board, and develop a working relationship between the board and the superintendent.

The formal evaluation will be based upon the following principles:

1. The evaluation criteria shall be in writing, clearly stated and mutually agreed upon by the board and the superintendent. The criteria will be related to the job description and the school district's goals;
2. At a minimum, the evaluation process will be conducted annually at a time agreed upon;
3. Each board member shall have an opportunity to individually evaluate the superintendent, and these individual evaluations will be compiled into an overall evaluation by the entire board;
4. The board as a whole may discuss its evaluation with the superintendent in open or closed session as appropriate if there will be criticism of the superintendent but if going into closed session shall follow the requirements of policy 204.06 Closed Sessions;
5. The individual evaluation by each board member, if individual board members so desire, will not be reviewed by the superintendent. Board members are encouraged to communicate their criticisms and concerns to the superintendent in the closed session; and
6. The board will complete the evaluation process by reaching consensus on goals or priorities for the superintendent for the next period of evaluation.

Any thorough evaluation of the Superintendent will likely have both positive and negative comments interspersed throughout the discussion. If the board enters into closed session it must clearly be to prevent needless harm to the reputation of an individual or for the protection of the public interest. Policy 204.06 Closed Sessions should be followed in all respects when going into or coming out of closed session.

The board president will develop a written summary of the individual evaluations, including both the strengths and the weaknesses of the superintendent, and place it in the superintendent's personnel file to be incorporated into the next cycle of evaluations.

This policy supports and does not preclude the ongoing, informal evaluation of the superintendent's skills, abilities and competence. The written evaluation should be completed between the December and February board meetings each year.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-828

Cross Reference: 204.06 Closed Sessions

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPERINTENDENT PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The board encourages the superintendent to continue professional growth by being involved in professional organizations, attending conferences, continuing education, and participating in other professional activities.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to arrange the superintendent's schedule in order to enable attendance at various conferences and events. If a conference or event requires the superintendent to be absent from the office for more than four days, requires overnight travel, or involves unusual expense, the superintendent shall bring it to the attention of the board president prior to attending the event.

The superintendent shall report to the board after an event.

Cross Reference: 303.07 Administrator Professional Development
 402.08 Employee Travel Compensation

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPERINTENDENT CIVIC ACTIVITIES

The board encourages the superintendent to be involved in the school district community by belonging to school district community organizations and attending and participating in school district community activities.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to become involved in school district community activities and events. The board may include a lump sum amount as part of the superintendent's compensation to be used specifically for paying the annual fees of the superintendent for school district community activities and events if, in the board's judgment, the superintendent's participation will further the public purpose of promoting and deriving support for the school district and public education in general.

Cross Reference: 302.03 Superintendent Salary and Other Compensation
 303.08 Administrator Civic Activities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPERINTENDENT CONSULTING/OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

The superintendent's position is considered full-time employment. The board expects the superintendent to give the responsibilities of the position precedence over other employment. The superintendent may accept consulting or outside employment for pay as long as, in the judgment of the board, the work is conducted on the superintendent's personal time and it does not interfere with the performance of the superintendent's duties.

The board reserves the right, however, to request that the superintendent cease the outside employment as a condition of continued employment. The board shall give the superintendent thirty days notice to cease outside employment.

Nothing in this policy shall contradict the language of the superintendent contract in force.

Cross Reference: 302.02 Superintendent Contract and Contract Nonrenewal
 302.04 Superintendent Duties

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATIVE POSITIONS

The school district shall have, in addition to the superintendent, the following administrative positions, although a change in conditions such as enrollment may necessitate further changes:

- Elementary Principal
- Secondary Principal
- Director of Instructional Services (this can be combined with another assignment)

These administrators shall work closely with the superintendent in the day-to-day operations of the school district.

It shall be the responsibility of these administrators to uphold board policy, to instill a positive, cooperative environment with employees, and to share their expertise with each other and the board under the management team concept.

Cross Reference: 301 Administrative Structure

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATOR QUALIFICATIONS, RECRUITMENT, APPOINTMENT

The board shall employ building principals and other administrators, in addition to the superintendent, to assist in the daily operations of the school district.

The board shall consider applicants who meet or exceed the standards set by the Nebraska Department of Education and the qualifications established in the job description for the position. In employing an administrator, the board shall consider the qualifications, credentials and records of the applicants without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or disability. In keeping with the law, however, the board will consider the veteran status of the applicants. The board will look closely at the training, experience, skill and demonstrated competence of qualified applicants in making its final decision.

In choosing an administrator, the board shall also consider the school district's educational philosophy, financial condition, organizational structure, education programs, and other factors deemed relevant by the board.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to make a recommendation to the board for filling an administrative position, based on the requirements stated in this policy. The board shall act only on the superintendent's recommendation.

The board may contract for assistance in the search for administrators.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATOR CONTRACT AND CONTRACT NONRENEWAL

The length of the contract for employment between an administrator and the board shall be determined by the board and stated in the contract, but shall not exceed three years. The contract shall also state the terms of the employment.

The first three years of a contract issued to a newly employed administrator shall be considered a probationary period. In the event of termination of a probationary or nonprobationary contract, the board shall follow applicable state statutes.

Administrators whose contracts will be recommended for termination, amendment or nonrenewal by the board will receive notice prior to April 15. The superintendent shall make a recommendation to the board for the termination of the administrator's contract.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to create a contract for each administrative position.

Administrators who wish to resign, to be released from a contract, or to retire, must comply with board personnel policies regarding the areas of resignation, release or retirement.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-831

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATOR SALARY AND OTHER COMPENSATION

The board has complete discretion to set the salary of the administrators. It shall be the responsibility of the board to set the salary and benefits of the administrators at a level that will include consideration of, but not be limited to, the economic condition of the school district and the training, experience, skill, and demonstrated competence of the administrators. Comparisons may be used from other districts with similar size and concerns. Other conference schools as well as those in the district's array will also be considered. Consideration of the salary will take place annually.

In addition to the salary and benefits agreed upon, the administrator's actual and necessary expenses shall be paid by the school district when the administrator is performing work-related duties. The board shall approve the payment of other benefits or compensation over and above the administrator's contract. Approval of other benefits or items of an administrator's compensation shall be included in the records of the board in accordance with board policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATOR DUTIES

Administrators shall be hired by the board to assist the superintendent in the day-to-day operations of the school district.

Each attendance center shall have a building principal responsible for the administration and operation of the attendance center. Each building principal, as chief administrator of the assigned attendance center, shall be responsible for the building and grounds, for the students and employees assigned to the attendance center, for school activities at the attendance center, for the education program offered in the attendance center, and the budget for the attendance center. The principal shall be considered the professional advisor to the superintendent in matters pertaining to the attendance center supervised by the principal. Although the principals serve under the direction of the superintendent, duties of the principal may include, but not be limited to the following:

- Cooperate in the general organization and plan of procedure in the school under the superintendent's supervision;
- Supervision of the teachers in the principal's attendance center;
- Maintain the necessary records for carrying out delegated duties;
- Work with the superintendent in rating, recommending and selecting supervised employees whenever possible;
- Work with the superintendent in determining the education program to be offered and in arranging the schedules. As much of the schedule as possible should be made before school closes for summer vacation. In the matter of courses offered, the final approval rests with the superintendent who is in turn responsible to the board;
- Ensure that proper care is taken of all school books, supplies, materials, equipment, furniture and facilities;
- Instruct teachers to make a complete annual inventory of all school property contained in their individual rooms. This inventory shall be reviewed and filed with the board secretary;
- Investigate excessive cases of absence or tardiness of students and notify the parents or guardians of unexcused absence or tardiness. All such cases should be reported to the superintendent;
- Make such reports from time to time as the superintendent may require;
- Maintain the regular schedule of school hours established by the board and make no temporary changes in the schedule without the consent of the superintendent;
- Promptly notify the superintendent whenever ventilation, sanitation or heating of the building is unsatisfactory;
- Contribute to the formation and implementation of general policies and procedures of the school;
- Perform such other duties as may be assigned by the superintendent of schools.

This list of duties shall not act to limit the board's authority and responsibility over the

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

position of the administrators. In executing these duties and others the board may delegate, the administrators shall consider the school district's financial condition as well as the needs of the students in the school district.

Cross Reference: 301 Administrative Structure

ADMINISTRATOR EVALUATION

The superintendent shall conduct an ongoing process of evaluating the administrators on their skills, abilities, and competence. At a minimum, all administrators will be evaluated annually, and twice during the first year. Administrators who are new or probationary certificated employees shall be evaluated at least once each semester. The goal of the formal evaluation process is to ensure that the educational program for the students is carried out, promote growth in effective administrative leadership for the school district, clarify the administrator's role as defined by the board and the superintendent, determine areas in need of improvement, clarify the immediate priorities of the responsibilities listed in the job description, and develop a working relationship between the superintendent and the administrator.

The superintendent is responsible for designing an administrator evaluation instrument. The formal evaluation shall include written criteria related to the job description. The superintendent, after receiving input from the administrators, shall present the formal evaluation instrument to the board for approval.

The formal evaluation shall also include an opportunity for the administrator and the superintendent to discuss the written criteria, the past year's performance and the future areas of growth. The evaluation shall be completed by the superintendent, signed by the administrator and filed in the administrator's personnel file.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to conduct a formal evaluation of all administrators prior to March 15.

This policy supports and does not preclude the ongoing informal evaluation of the administrator's skills, abilities and competence.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-828
 NDE Rule 10-007.06

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The board encourages the administrators to continue their professional growth by becoming involved in professional organizations, attending conferences, continuing their education, and participating in other professional activities.

It shall be the responsibility of the administrators to arrange their schedules in order to attend various conferences and events in which they are involved. Prior to attendance at an event, the administrator must receive approval from the superintendent. In the case where overnight travel or unusual expense is involved, the superintendent shall bring it to the attention of the board prior to the administrator attending the event.

Attendance at a regional or national conference or workshop will also be provided for each administrator every three years, at district expense, with a rotating schedule of attendance followed, including the superintendent.

The administrator shall report to the superintendent after an event.

Cross Reference: 302.06 Superintendent Professional Development
 402.08 Employee Travel Compensation

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATOR CIVIC ACTIVITIES

The board encourages the administrators to be involved in the school district community by belonging to community organizations, and by attending and participating in school district community activities.

It shall be the responsibility of the administrators to become involved in school district community activities and events. The board may include a lump sum amount as part of the administrator's compensation to be used specifically for paying the annual fees of the administrator for school district community activities and events if, in the board's judgment, the administrator's participation will further the public purpose of promoting and deriving support for the school district and public education in general. It shall be within the discretion of the board to pay annual fees for professional organizations and activities.

Cross Reference: 303.07 Superintendent Civic Activities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATOR CONSULTING/OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

An administrative position is considered full-time employment. The board expects administrators to give the responsibilities of their positions in the school district precedence over other employment. An administrator may accept consulting or outside employment for pay as long as, in the judgment of the board and the superintendent, the work is conducted on the administrator's personal time and it does not interfere with the performance of the administrative duties contracted by the board.

The board reserves the right, however, to request the administrator cease the outside employment as a condition of continued employment. The board shall give the administrator thirty days notice to cease outside employment.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

DEVELOPMENT AND ENFORCEMENT OF ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

Administrative regulations may be necessary to implement board policy. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop administrative regulations.

In developing the administrative regulations, the superintendent may consult with administrators or others likely to be affected by the regulations. Once the regulations are developed, employees, students and other members of the school district community shall be informed in a manner determined by the superintendent.

The board shall be kept informed of the administrative regulations utilized and their revisions. The board may review and recommend change of administrative regulations prior to their use in the school district if they are contrary to the intent of board policy.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to enforce administrative regulations.

Cross Reference: 205 School board Policy Process

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MONITORING OF ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS

The administrative regulations shall be monitored and revised when necessary. It is the responsibility of the superintendent to monitor and revise the administrative regulations.

The superintendent may rely on the board, administrators, employees, students, and other members of the school district community to inform the superintendent about the effect of and possible changes in the administrative regulations.

Cross Reference: 205 School Board Policy Process

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HANDBOOKS AND DIRECTIVES

In order that the necessary board policies, regulations, school rules and procedures may be known by all staff members, patrons, students and parents affected, district administrators and principals are granted authority to issue staff and student/parent handbooks.

It is essential that the contents of all handbooks conform with district policies and regulations. It is also important that all handbooks bearing the name of the district or one of its schools be of a quality that reflects favorably on the district. The board, therefore, expects all handbooks to be adopted by the board and/or superintendent or designee before publication. They will be considered and adopted each year prior to classes beginning, usually at the August Board Meeting.

The board will review and approve district personnel handbooks in order that the contents may be accorded the legal status of board-approved policy and regulation. The superintendent will use his/her judgment as to whether other specific handbooks need board approval. However, all handbooks published are to be made available to the board for informational purposes.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADMINISTRATOR CODE OF ETHICS

Administrators, as part of the educational leadership in the school district community, represent the views of the school district. Their actions, verbal and nonverbal, reflect the attitude and the beliefs of the school district. Therefore, administrators shall conduct themselves professionally and in a manner fitting to their position.

In keeping with the spirit of the American Association of School Administrators standards, each administrator shall follow the code of ethics stated in this policy. Failure to act in accordance with this code of ethics or in a professional manner, in the judgment of the board, shall be grounds for discipline up to, and including, discharge.

The professional school administrator:

- Upholds the honor and dignity of the profession in actions and relations with students, colleagues, board members and the public;
- Obeys local, state and national laws; holds to high ethical and moral standards; and gives loyalty to this country and to the cause of democracy and liberty;
- Accepts the responsibility to master and contribute to the growing body of specialized knowledge, concepts, and skills which characterize school administration as a profession;
- Strives to provide the finest possible educational experiences and opportunities to the members of the school district community;
- Seeks to preserve and enhance the prestige and status of the profession when applying for a position or entering into contractual agreements;
- Carries out in good faith the policies duly adopted by the local board and the regulations of state authorities and renders professional service;
- Disallows consideration of private gain or personal economic interest to affect the discharge of professional responsibilities;
- Recognizes public schools are the public's business and seeks to keep the public informed about their schools; and,
- Supports and practices the management team concept.

Cross Reference: 405 Employee Conduct and Appearance

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL

Section 400 Personnel

401.00 Goals and Objectives of Personnel Policies

402 Employees and Internal Relations

- 402.01 Equal Opportunity Employment
- 402.01R1 Title IX Complaints and Grievances Concerning Discrimination
- 402.02 Employee Orientation
- 402.03 Employee Conflict of Interest
- 402.04 Nepotism
- 402.05 Employee Grievances
- 402.05R1 Employee Grievance Procedure
- 402.05E1 Employee Grievance Appeal Form
- 402.06 Employee Records
- 402.07 Transporting of Students by Employees
- 402.08 Employee Travel Compensation
- 402.09 Recognition for Service of Employees
- 402.10 Employee Political Activity
- 402.11 Credit Cards
- 402.13 Communications with Employees
- 402.15 Staff Conduct With Students
- 402.16 Prohibition on Aiding and Abetting Sexual Abuse
- 402.17 Workplace Privacy
- 402.18 Use of District Facilities and Equipment by Employees
- 402.50 Freedom of Speech

403 Employees and Outside Relations

- 403.01 Release of Employee Information
- 403.02 Child Abuse Reporting
- 403.03 Abuse of Students by School District Employees
- 403.05 Public Complaints about Employees
- 403.06 Employee Outside Employment
- 403.07 Employee Use of Social Networks
- 403.07R1 Guidelines for Employee Use of Social Networks
- 403.8 Employee Fundraising

404 Employee Health and Well-Being

- 404.01 Employee Physical Examinations
- 404.02 Employee Injury on the Job
- 404.03 Employees' Personal Security and Safety
- 404.04 Communicable Diseases - Employees
- 404.05 Hazardous Chemical Disclosure
- 404.06 Harassment by Employees

- 404.07 Substance-Free Workplace
- 404.07E1 Substance Free Workplace Acknowledgment
- 404.10 Disclosure and Protection of Employee Health Information

- 405.00 Employee Conduct and Appearance

- 406 Certificated Employees - General**
- 406.01 Certificated Employee Defined
- 406.02 Certificated Employee Qualifications, Recruitment, and Selection
- 406.03 Certificated Employee Individual Contracts
- 406.04 Certificated Employee Continuing Contracts
- 406.05 Certificated Employee Work Days
- 406.05R1 Certificated Employee Duties
- 406.06 Certificated Employee Assignment
- 406.07 Certificated Employee Transfers
- 406.08 Certificated Employee Evaluation
- 406.08E1 Certificated Employee Summative Appraisal Form
- 406.09 Certificated Employee Probationary Status/Tenure
- 406.50 Certificated Employee Academic Freedom
- 406.51 Certificated Employee Work Year
- 406.52 Certificated Employee Plans and Plan Books
- 406.53 Certificated Employee Shared Teaching Assignments

- 407 Certificated Employee Compensation and Benefits**
- 407.03 Certificated Employee Continued Education Credit/Credentials
- 407.05 Certificated Employee Workers' Compensation
- 407.07 Certificated Employee Negotiations

- 408 Certificated Employee Termination of Employment**
- 408.01 Certificated Employee Resignation
- 408.03 Certificated Employee Retirement
- 408.04 Certificated Employee Suspension or Termination
- 408.04R1 Certificated Employee Termination Procedures
- 408.05 Certificated Employee Reduction in Force
- 408.06 Certificated Employee Early Retirement
- 408.06R1 Certificated Employee Early Retirement Guidelines
- 408.06E1 Certificated Employee Early Retirement Application Form

- 409 Certificated Employee Professional Growth**
- 409.01 Certificated Employee Professional Development
- 409.02 Certificated Employee Training, Workshops, or Conferences
- 409.05 Certificated Employee Tutoring
- 409.50 Certificated Employee Meetings

- 410 Certificated Employee Vacations and Leaves of Absence**
- 410.03 Certificated Employee Family and Medical Leave

- 410.03R1 Certificated Employee FMLA Regulations
- 410.03E1 Request for Family and Medical Leave
- 410.06 Certificated Employee Jury Duty Leave
- 410.07 Certificated Employee Military Service Leave

411 Other Certified Employees

- 411.01 Substitute Teachers
- 411.02 Summer School Certificated Employees
- 411.05 Student Teachers
- 411.50 Home Teachers
- 411.51 Adult Education Teachers
- 411.52 Certificated Consultants
- 411.53 Certificated Temporary Athletic Coaches

412 Support Staff - General

- 412.01 Support Staff Defined
- 412.02 Support Staff Qualifications, Recruitment, Selection
- 412.04 Support Staff Licensing/Certification
- 412.05 Support Staff Assignment
- 412.06 Support Staff Transfers
- 412.07 Support Staff Evaluation
- 412.50 Support Staff Development
- 412.51 Support Staff Credit Check/Security
- 412.52 Support Staff Supervision of Students

413 Support Staff Compensation and Benefits

- 413.01 Support Staff Compensation
- 413.01R1 Support Staff Compensation Guidelines
- 413.02 Support Staff Wage and Overtime Compensation
- 413.04 Support Staff Workers' Compensation
- 413.05 Support Staff Tax Shelter Programs

414 Support Staff Termination of Employment

- 414.01 Support Staff Resignation
- 414.03 Support Staff Suspension, Dismissal and Disciplinary Action

415 Support Staff Vacations and Leaves of Absence

- 415.01 Support Staff Vacations, Holidays and Personal Leave
- 415.02 Support Staff Personal Illness Leave
- 415.03 Support Staff Family and Medical Leave
- 415.03R1 Support Staff FMLA Regulations
- 415.03E1 Request for Family and Medical Leave
- 415.06 Support Staff Jury Duty Leave
- 415.07 Support Staff Military Service Leave
- 415.50 Support Staff Temporary and Part-Time

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES OF PERSONNEL POLICIES

Through its personnel policies, the board wishes to establish conditions that will attract and hold the highest qualified personnel for all positions who will devote themselves to the education and welfare of the students. Provisions for the implementation of adopted personnel policies should include channels of communication and procedures for the handling of professional and ethical problems, through which all persons or groups affected, may voice their opinions. To keep its personnel policies, and the corresponding administrative regulations, in the highest state of effectiveness to achieve the above purposes, the superintendent is directed to establish the procedures needed.

All employees of the school district are subject to the policies of the Board of Education, applicable laws, and current employee agreements.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYMENT

The Hemingford School District #10 shall provide equal opportunity to employees and applicants for employment in accordance with applicable equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination laws, directives and regulations of federal, state and local governing bodies. Opportunity to all employees and applicants for employment includes hiring, placement, promotion, transfer or demotion, recruitment, advertising or solicitation for employment, treatment during employment, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and layoff or termination. Employees will support and comply with the district's established equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination policies. Employees shall be given notice of this policy annually. The board shall appoint an employee to serve as non-discrimination compliance coordinator.

Individuals who file an application with the school district will be given consideration for employment if they meet or exceed the qualifications set by the board, administration, and Nebraska Department of Education for the position for which they apply. In employing individuals, the district will not discriminate in any aspect of employment with regard to race, color, religion, national or ethnic origin, sex, disability, age, marital status, genetic background, veteran status, pregnancy, or childbirth or related medical condition.

Advertisements and notices for vacancies within the district shall contain the following statement: "The Hemingford School District is an equal opportunity employer (EOE)." The statement shall also appear on application forms.

Inquiries by employees or applicants for employment regarding compliance with equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination laws and policies, including but not limited to complaints of discrimination, and including the implementation of Title VI, Title IX, Americans with Disability Act, or Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 shall be directed to:

Name and/or Title: Superintendent

Address: 911 Niobrara St., P.O. Box 217, Hemingford, NE 69348

Telephone No.: 308-487-3328

Inquiries by employees or applicants for employment regarding compliance with equal employment opportunity and non-discrimination laws and policies, including but not limited to complaints of discrimination, may also be directed in writing to the Director of the Kansas Office of Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, One Petticoat Lane, 1010 Walnut Street, Suite 320, Kansas City, MO 64106, (816) 268-0599, the Nebraska Equal Opportunity Commission, State Office Building, 301 Centennial Mall South, 5th floor, P.O. Box 94394, Lincoln, NE 68509-4934, (402) 471-2024 or (800) 642-6112 or by email to OCR.KansasCity@ed.gov.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

This inquiry or complaint to the federal office may be done instead of, or in addition to, an inquiry or complaint at the local level.

Further information and procedures for filing a complaint are available at the website of the Nebraska Equal Opportunity Commission, <http://www.neoc.ne.gov/comp/comp.htm>.

Legal Reference: 29 U.S.C. §§ 621-634 (1994).
42 U.S.C. §§ 2000e et seq. (1994).
42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq. (1994).
Neb. Statute 48-1101 et seq. (Nebr. Fair Employment Practice Act)

Cross Reference: 103 Equal Educational Opportunity
404.06 Harassment by Employees
406.02 Certificated Employee Qualifications, Recruitment
and Selection
412.02 Support Staff Qualifications, Recruitment and
Selection

TITLE IX COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCE
PROCEDURE CONCERNING DISCRIMINATION

I. Definitions

- A. Grievance: Grievance means a complaint alleging any action, policy, procedure or practice which would be prohibited by Title IX.
- B. Title IX: Title IX means Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the 1980 implementing regulation, and any memoranda, directives, guidelines or subsequent legislation that may be issued or enacted.
- C. Grievant: Grievant means a student or employee of Hemingford Public School District #10 who submits a grievance relevant to Title IX or an individual or group submitting a grievance in behalf of a student(s) or employee(s).
- D. Hemingford Public School District #10: Any reference to Hemingford Public School District #10 means any school, department, subunit or program operated by Hemingford Public School District #10.
- E. Title IX Coordinator: Title IX coordinator means the employee(s) designated to coordinate Hemingford Public School District #10's efforts to comply with and carry out its responsibilities under Title IX and the Title IX implementing regulation.
- F. Respondent: Respondent means a person alleged to be responsible, or who may be responsible for the Title IX violation alleged in a grievance. The term may be used to designate persons with direct responsibility for a particular action or those persons with supervisory responsibility for procedures and policies in those areas covered in the grievance.
- G. Hearing Officer: Hearing officer means the representative(s) of Hemingford Public School District #10 or of its governing body who is delegated authority for hearing/resolving a grievance at a specified level of grievance processing.
- H. Grievance Answer: Grievance answer means the written statement of the respondent regarding the grievance allegation and possible corrective action.
- I. Grievance Decision: Grievance decision means the written statement of a hearing officer of his/her findings regarding the validity of the grievance allegation and the corrective action to be taken.
- J. Day: Day means a working day; the calculation of days in grievance processing shall exclude Saturdays, Sundays and holidays.
- K. Corrective Action: Corrective action means action which is taken by Hemingford Public School District #10 to eliminate or modify any policy, procedure or practice found to be in violation of Title IX and/or to provide redress to any grievant injured by the identified violation.

II. Filing of Grievances

- A. Eligibility for Filing: Any student or employee, or any individual or group acting in behalf of a student or employee may file any grievance with the Title IX coordinator.
- B. Pre-grievance Meetings: Prior to the filing of a written grievance, the grievant(s) may request a pre-grievance meeting with the respondent alleged to be directly responsible for the Title IX violation and/or persons with immediate supervisory authority related to the

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

grievance. These persons shall make reasonable efforts to meet with any student/or employee to discuss Title IX matters that the students or employees may wish to bring to their attention. Such a pre-grievance meeting shall be at the option of the grievant(s); it shall not be a precondition for the submission of a written grievance.

- C. Grievance Filing: Grievances filed with the Title IX coordinator shall be in writing and provide the following information: name and address of grievant(s); nature and date of alleged violation; names of persons responsible for the alleged violation (where known); requested relief or corrective action (specification of desired relief shall be the option of the grievant); and any background information the grievant believes to be relevant (e.g., names of other persons affected by the violation, etc.).
- D. Grievance Forms: A grievance form shall be prepared by the Title IX coordinator to facilitate the filing of the grievance. These forms may be obtained from the Title IX coordinator. The grievant shall have the right to request assistance from the Title IX coordinator's office, or any other individual, group, or organization, to assist in the preparation of the form or in the filing of the grievance.
- E. Time Limit for Grievance Filing: A grievance must be filed within 60 days of the occurrence of the alleged Title IX violation.

III. Initial Processing of Grievances

- A. Notification of Respondents: Within five days of the filing of a grievance, the Title IX coordinator shall notify the respondent(s) of the grievance and of her/his responsibility for submission of a written grievance answer within five days after receipt of the grievance notification.
- B. Respondent's Grievance Answer: The respondent(s) receiving a copy of a grievance shall, within ten days, submit a written grievance answer to the grievant and the Title IX coordinator. Such answer shall 1) confirm or deny each fact alleged in the grievance; 2) indicate the extent to which the grievance has merit; and 3) indicate acceptance or rejection of any desired redress specified by the grievant, or outline an alternative proposal for redress.
- C. Referral to Hearing Officer: Within five days after receipt of the respondent's written grievance answer, the Title IX coordinator shall refer the grievance and the grievance answer to the hearing officer. If no grievance answer has been received on the fifth day after notification of the respondent and his/her immediate supervisor. If no grievance answer has been received within five days after issuance of this notice, the Title IX coordinator shall refer the grievance to the appropriate hearing officer with a notice of non-response. A notice of non-response shall also be sent to the grievant.

IV. Grievance Processing Levels

- A. All grievances will begin processing at Level I unless referred to Level II or III by the Title IX coordinator. The Title IX coordinator will determine the appropriate processing level. If the grievance is referred to Level II or III for first processions, the Title IX coordinator shall briefly state the reason's for this decision in the referral.
- B. Level I:
 - 1. Level I hearing officer: The hearing officer serving in all Level I grievance activities shall be the secondary school principal or his/her designee. If the secondary principal

- is the respondent, the Title IX coordinator shall assign an alternate hearing officer or refer the investigation directly to Level II.
2. Written grievance decision by Level I hearing officer: When a grievance and grievance answer (or notice of non-response) are referred to Level I for first processing, the Level I hearing officer shall, within ten days of referral, conduct an initial investigation and submit a written grievance decision to the grievant, the respondent, and the Title IX coordinator. The decision shall:
 - 1) confirm or deny each fact alleged in the grievance and in the respondent's answer;
 - 2) indicate the extent to which the grievance has merit;
 - 3) indicate acceptance or rejection of any redress specified by the grievant or respondent, or
 - 4) indicate that the hearing officer will conduct an informal hearing on the grievance before rendering a decision.
 3. Response to written grievance decision by grievant and respondent-request for informal Level I hearing: If the decision is not accepted by either the grievant or the respondent, he or she shall so notify the Title IX coordinator in writing within five days of the receipt of the grievance decision, and state his/her request for a Level I informal hearing. If, within five days of the issuance of the written grievance decision, no written request for an informal Level I hearing has been received from either the grievant or the respondent by the Title IX coordinator, any corrective action specified in the decision shall be taken, and the grievance shall be considered closed.
 4. Nature of a Level I informal hearing: A Level I informal hearing shall be conducted in two circumstances:
 - a. The Level I hearing officer determines, after conducting an initial investigation, that the information is insufficient to permit the rendering of a grievance decision; or
 - b. Either the grievant or the respondent is dissatisfied with the written grievance decision of the Level I hearing officer. Its purpose shall be to encourage free and informal discussion of grievance issues between the grievant, the respondent, and the Level I hearing officer.
 5. Scheduling of Level I informal hearing: A Level I informal hearing shall be scheduled by the Title IX coordinator within five days of the receipt of a request for such hearing from the grievant, the respondent, or the Level I hearing officer. The Title IX coordinator (or the designated representative) shall schedule the hearing at a time and place acceptable to all parties, not to exceed ten days after the receipt of a request for such a hearing.
 6. Persons present at the informal hearing: Persons present at the informal hearing shall include the grievant, the respondent, and any individual requested by either party to provide assistance relevant to consideration of the grievance and the Level I hearing officer. The Title IX coordinator shall be present to act as moderator if requested by the Level I hearing officer.
 7. Procedures governing the conduct of the Level I informal hearing: Any procedures established to govern the conduct of the Level I informal hearing shall be at the discretion of the Title IX coordinator.
 8. Level I informal hearing decision: Within five days after the informal hearing, the Level I hearing officer shall issue a written hearing decision which includes a

- statement regarding the validity of the grievance allegation, and a specification of any corrective action to be taken. This decision shall specify the reasons on which the decision is based. Copies of the decision shall be sent to the grievant, the respondent and the Title IX coordinator.
9. Continued discussions: In the event that the grievance cannot be adequately discussed or resolved during the course of the informal hearing, the respondent and the hearing officer may agree to continue the informal hearing at a time and place acceptable to all parties. In this event the written decision shall not be required until five days after the final informal hearing.
 10. Acceptance or rejection of hearing decision by the grievant: If the grievant rejects the Level I hearing decision, he/she shall, within ten days of the receipt of the hearing decision, notify the Title IX coordinator of his/her intent to appeal the grievance to Level II. This notification shall be in writing. If no such notification is received by the Title IX coordinator within this time period, any corrective action specified in the hearing decision shall be taken, and the grievance will be recorded as closed by the Title IX coordinator.
 11. No written decision by Level I hearing officer: In the event that no written decision is issued by the Level I hearing officer within five days after the Level I informal hearing, the Title IX coordinator shall, on the fifth day, send a notice of non-response to the Level I hearing officer and to his/her immediate supervisor. If no response is received by the tenth day following the Level I hearing, the grievance shall be immediately referred by the Title IX coordinator for processing at Level II. This referral shall consist of the scheduling of a time and place for a Level II hearing, and notification of the grievant, the respondent and the Level II hearing officer.

C. Level II:

1. Level II hearing officer: The officer serving in all Level II grievance activities shall be the Superintendent of Hemingford Public School District #10 or his/her designee.
2. Nature of a Level II hearing: A Level II hearing shall be conducted in three circumstances:
 - a. A grievant is not satisfied with the decision rendered in a Level I hearing and appeals the grievance to the Level II by means of written notification to the Title IX coordinator within ten days of the receipt of the Level I hearing decision;
 - b. No written Level I hearing decision is issued by the Level I hearing officer within ten days after the completion of the Level I hearing, and the grievance is immediately referred by the Title IX coordinator for processing at Level II; or
 - c. The grievance involves policies, procedures, or practices which are general throughout the institution/agency and is referred by the Title IX coordinator (or designated grievance representative) for first processing at Level II, with a written statement regarding the potential pervasiveness of the grievance and the numbers and roles of affected persons.
3. Scheduling of a Level II hearing; notification of participants: The Title IX coordinator shall arrange a date for Level II hearing and notify the grievant, the respondent, and the Level II hearing officer of the time, place and minimum duration of the hearing.

- The hearing shall be held within ten days after appeal/referral of the grievance to Level II. If any written materials or records relevant to the grievance are transmitted to the Level II hearing officer by the Title IX coordinator at the time of the notification, copies of these materials shall also be transmitted to the grievant and the respondent.
4. Persons present at the Level II hearing: Persons present at the informal hearing shall include the grievant, the respondent, any representative(s) of either the grievant or the respondent, any individual request by either party to provide information relevant to the evaluation of the grievance and the Level II hearing officer. The Title IX coordinator (or designated representative) shall be present to act as moderator and recorder. Hearings shall not be open to other persons unless requested or approved by the grievant.
 5. Procedures governing the conduct of the Level II hearing:
 - a. Duration: No hearing shall be less than three hours long, unless all parties consent to a shorter hearing.
 - b. Time allocations: The time established for the duration of the hearing shall be allocated in equal parts to the grievant and the respondent. The Title IX coordinator shall moderate the usage of time. Time utilized in hearing and responding to any questions posed by the hearing officer shall not be charged against the time allocation of either party.
 - c. Grievance witnesses: Both the grievant and the respondent shall have the right to present such witnesses as they deem necessary to develop the facts pertinent to the grievance.
 - d. Questioning of witnesses: Formal rules of evidence shall not be applied at the Level II grievance hearing. The grievant and respondent shall have the right to use their allocated time to ask questions of any person participating in the hearing.
 6. Level II hearing decision: Within five days after the Level II hearing, the Level II hearing officer shall issue a written decision which includes a statement regarding the validity of the grievance allegation and a specification of any corrective action to be taken. This decision shall specify the reasons on which the decision is based. Copies of the decision shall be sent to the grievant, the respondent, and the Title IX coordinator.
 7. Acceptance or rejection of hearing decision by the grievant: If the grievant rejects the Level II hearing decision, he/she shall, within ten days of the receipt of the hearing decision, notify the Title IX coordinator of his/her intent to appeal the grievance to Level III. This notification shall be in writing. If no such notification is received by the Title IX coordinator within this time period, any corrective action specified in the Level II hearing decision shall be taken, and the grievance will be recorded as closed by the Title IX Coordinator.
 8. No written decision by Level II hearing officer: In the event that no written decision is issued by the Level II hearing officer within five days after the Level II hearing, the

title IX coordinator shall, on the fifth day, send a notice of non-response to the Level II hearing officer and to her/his immediate supervisor. If no response is received by the tenth day following the Level II hearing, the grievance shall be immediately referred by the Title IX coordinator for processing at Level III. This referral shall consist of a formal notification of the governing board of Hemingford Public School District #10 or its designated representative regarding the appeal of the grievance and a request for determination by the board of the form of Level III processing to be utilized.

D. Level III:

1. Level III hearing officer(s): The hearing officer(s) serving in all Level III activities shall be the governing board of Hemingford Public School District #10 or a representative designated by the board. For purposes of actual grievance hearing, the governing board may delegate authority to a hearing panel established by the board for this purpose.
2. Nature of a Level III hearing: A Level III hearing shall be conducted in three circumstances:
 - a. A grievant is not satisfied with the decision rendered in a Level II grievance hearing and appeals the grievance to Level III by means of written notification to the Title IX coordinator within ten days of the receipt of the Level II hearing decision;
 - b. No written Level II hearing decision is issued by the Level II hearing officer within ten days after the completion of the Level II hearing, and the grievance is immediately referred by the Title IX coordinator for processing at Level III; or
 - c. the grievance involves policies, procedures or practices for which the governing board has primary responsibility and is referred by the Title IX coordinator for first processing at Level III, with a written statement regarding board responsibility for the policies, procedures, or practices alleged to be in violation of Title IX.
3. Alternatives for Level III grievance hearings: For any grievance referred for hearing at Level III, there shall be three alternative methods of grievance processing:
 - a. The grievance hearing may be conducted by the governing board in its entirety;
 - b. The grievance hearing may be conducted by a subgroup of at least three members of the governing board; or
 - c. The grievance hearing may be conducted by a hearing panel established by the board for that purpose, consisting of not fewer than five persons. This method may be requested by the grievant in writing at the time of appeal/ referral of the grievance to Level III processing. The governing board shall establish and publish criteria relative to the determination of the method of processing to be used for a particular grievance.
4. Determination of method of processing at Level III: The determination of the method to be used for the processing of any particular grievance shall be made by the Title IX coordinator on the basis of the criteria established by the governing board, unless a request for processing by the hearing panel is specified by the grievant in his/her grievance/appeal. Such determination shall be made within five days after referral of the grievance for Level III processing, at which time the appropriate first step for the method selected shall occur.
5. Grievance hearings conducted by the governing board or its subunit - schedule of implementation activities: If it is determined that the Level III hearing shall be conducted

by the governing board or its subunit, processing activities shall occur on the following schedule:

- a. Scheduling of the hearing: The Title IX coordinator shall arrange a date for the Level III hearing and notify the grievant, the respondent and the Level III hearing officer(s) of the time, place and minimum duration of the hearing. This shall be accomplished no later than five days after the appeal/referral of the grievance to Level III for determination of the processing method to be used. If any written materials or records relevant to the grievance are transmitted to the governing board by the Title IX coordinator at the time of notification, copies of these materials shall also be transmitted to the grievant and to the respondent.
 - b. Conducting the hearing: The hearing shall be scheduled for and conducted on a date not to exceed fifteen days after the appeal/referral of the grievance to Level III.
 - c. Issuance of final hearing decision: The board or its subunit shall issue a written decision regarding the validity of the grievance and any corrective action to be taken within ten days after the Level III hearing.
6. Grievance hearings conducted by a hearing panel - schedule of implementation activities: If it is determined that the Level III hearing shall be by a hearing panel established by the governing board, processing activities shall occur on the following schedule:
- a. Referral of grievance to hearing panel - submission of names of possible panel members to governing board for selection: The Title IX coordinator shall make formal notification to the board of the referral of a grievance for hearing panel processing at Level III. This shall occur no later than five days after the appeal/referral of the grievance to Level III. At the time of this notification, the Title IX coordinator shall submit to the board a list of names of possible hearing panel members.
 - b. Designation of hearing panel members by governing board - notification of grievant and respondent regarding designees by the Title IX coordinator: The members of the panel shall be designated by the governing board or an authorized representative on the basis of criteria specified by the Title IX coordinator. These criteria shall include such factors as representation of the various constituencies of Hemingford Public School District #10, male/female, and racial/ethnic representation, knowledge of the particular grievance area, etc. The governing board shall select a total of not less than ten names of potential panel members. The grievant and the respondent shall be notified of the names of the first five designees within ten days after the referral of the grievance to Level III. The grievant and the respondent shall be permitted to challenge not more than three of the panel member's names; such challenges shall be submitted in writing to the Title IX coordinator within two days after notification. If such challenge is made by either party, the protested person(s) shall be replaced by the next person(s) named on the list of designees. Before serving on the hearing panel, each member shall participate in an orientation session provided by the Title IX coordinator or his/her designated representative. There shall be no limitation placed on the number of times that an individual may serve as a panel member.
 - c. Scheduling of the hearing: The Title IX coordinator shall arrange a date for the Level III hearing and notify the grievant, the respondent and the designated panel members of the time, place and minimum duration of the hearing. This shall be accomplished no later than ten days after the referral of the grievance to Level III. If any written

- materials or records relevant to the grievance are transmitted to the panel members by the Title IX coordinator at the time of notification, copies of these materials shall also be transmitted to the grievant and to the respondent. If any of the first five designated panel members are unable to serve on the date scheduled for the hearing, they shall be replaced by the persons whose names appear on the original list of ten designees.
- d. Conducting of the hearing: The hearing shall be scheduled for and conducted on a date not to exceed twenty days after the appeal/referral of the grievance to Level III.
 - e. Submission of panel recommendations to the governing board: The hearing panel shall make a written notification of its findings to the governing board or its representative within ten days after the Level III hearing. These findings shall include the panel's determination regarding the validity of the grievance and its recommendations for any necessary corrective action, as well as a statement of the reasons on which the findings have been based. Copies of the findings shall be sent to the board, the grievant, the respondent and the Title IX coordinator. All findings and recommendations of the hearing panel shall be determined by majority vote. The procedural steps to be followed during deliberations shall be determined by the hearing panel.
 - f. Issuance of final decision: The governing board or its authorized representative(s) shall consider the recommendations of the hearing panel and issue a final decision regarding the validity of the grievance and any corrective action to be taken within ten days after the receipts of the findings of the hearing panel.
7. Persons present at the Level III hearing: Persons present at the Level III hearing shall include the grievant, the respondent, any representative(s) of either the grievant or the respondent, any individual requested by either party to provide information relevant to the evaluation of the grievance, and those members of the governing board or hearing panel responsible for hearing the grievance. The Title IX coordinator (or designated representative) shall be present to act as recorder. Hearings shall not be open to the other persons unless requested or approved by the grievant.
 8. Procedures governing the conduct of the Level III hearing: The specification of detailed procedures for the conduct of the Level III hearings shall be the option of the governing board. General procedures guiding the conduct of Level III hearings shall be, for the most part, similar to those used at Level II.
 - a. Duration: The governing board (or its subunit) or the designated hearing panel shall determine the duration of the hearing. No Level III grievance hearing shall be less than three hours unless all parties consent to a shorter hearing.
 - b. Time allocations: The time established for the duration of the hearing shall be allocated in equal parts to the grievant and the respondent. Usage of time shall be moderated by the person designated by the board or hearing panel to perform this function.
 - c. Grievance witnesses: Both the grievant and the respondent shall have the right to present such witnesses as they deem necessary to develop the facts pertinent to the grievance.
 - d. Questioning of witnesses: Formal rules of evidence shall not be applied at the Level III grievance hearing. The grievant and respondent shall have the right to use their allocated time to ask questions of any person participating in the hearing.

- e. Introduction of new information: During the hearing of a grievance appealed from Level II, neither party shall be permitted to introduce information not presented at the Level II hearing, unless he/she can show cause as to why it was not introduced at Level II.
 - f. Moderation of Level III hearings: The governing board (or its subunit) or the panel responsible for grievance hearing shall designate a member who shall moderate the Level III hearing to ensure its compliance with all procedural requirements.
9. Level III hearing decision: The governing board of Hemingford Public School District #10 shall issue a written decision which includes a statement regarding the validity of the grievance allegation and a specification of any corrective action to be taken. This decision shall constitute the final decision issued pursuant to any grievance. If the Level III hearing was conducted by the governing board itself or by its subunit, the decision shall be issued within ten days after such hearing. If the Level III hearing was conducted by a hearing panel, the decision shall be issued within ten days after receipt of the findings and recommendations of the hearing panel by the governing board. If the governing board rejects the findings and recommendations of the hearing panel, its decision shall include a statement of its reasons for such rejection, stated in detail. Copies of the decision shall be sent to the grievant, the respondent, the Title IX coordinator and the Superintendent of Hemingford Public School District #10. All Level III hearing decisions shall be based on a majority vote by the governing board or its designated subunit. Any board member in disagreement with the majority shall have the option to prepare a dissenting opinion for inclusion within the final decision. In the case of grievances processed by a Level III hearing panel, the governing board may delegate authority for review/approval of panel recommendations to one member or representative. If a recommendation for rejection of panel recommendations is made by this member or representative, all records shall be transmitted to the governing board, which must approve the rejection by a vote of the majority.

V. Grievance Appeals

- A. Grievant Rights: If a grievant is dissatisfied with the grievance decision received at Levels I or II, he/she may appeal the grievance to the next level. Such an appeal shall be made in writing to the Title IX coordinator within ten days of the receipt of the unsatisfactory decision.
- B. Notification of Rights of Appeal: Upon receipt of the grievance decision from the Level I or Level II hearing officer, the Title IX coordinator shall make written notification to the grievant of his/her right to appeal and of the procedure and deadline for submission of such an appeal.

VI. General Provisions

- A. Time Calculations and Extension:
 - 1. Calculation of time: Saturdays, Sundays and holidays shall be disregarded in calculating time periods specified in this grievance procedure.
 - 2. Extension of time: Any time limits set by this procedure may be extended by mutual consent of the grievant(s) and the respondent(s).
- B. Grievant Right to Information: A grievant(s) may request access to information and records in the possession of the agency/institution which may bear upon the validity of

the grievance. If such requested information requires an unreasonable expenditure of resources by the agency/institution, such request may be refused provided that the information is not submitted as evidence by the respondent(s), and that this refusal is considered during the grievance hearing. In order to protect the privacy of persons not directly involved in the grievance proceeding, the institution shall reserve the right to expunge names and any identifying information not directly relevant to the substance of the grievance from any information or records supplied to the grievant.

C. Grievant Right to Representation and Assistance:

1. Right to representation: The grievant(s) has the right to be represented by knowledgeable persons, organization, or groups of his/her selection at any point during the initiation, filing, or processing of the grievance. The Title IX coordinator shall provide help in identifying such knowledgeable persons or groups.
2. Right to assistance: The institution/agency shall provide assistance to grievant, including access to copies of the Title IX regulation, related guidelines, memoranda, and other relevant materials supplied the institution by the federal government as well as access to public grievance records. In addition, the Title IX coordinator designated representatives shall provide consultation and assistance in the interpretation of such information and the use of this grievance procedure.

D. Training of Grievance Hearing Officers: All persons designated as grievance hearing officers shall receive training regarding Title IX regulatory requirements and nondiscrimination precedents, and the basic principles and operation of this grievance procedure. This training shall be arranged by the Title IX coordinator. The Title IX coordinator shall also provide continuing consultation to hearing officers regarding Title IX requirements and the implementation of this procedure.

E. Confidentiality of Grievance Handling:

1. Confidentiality of proceedings: The grievant(s) shall determine whether any grievance hearing or other grievance procedure shall be open to the public or open only to participants.
2. Confidentiality of file records: A grievant(s) shall have the right to determine whether or not his/her grievance record shall be open or closed to the public. Should the grievant decide that the grievance record shall be open to the public, he/she shall have the additional right to have any matter which directly or indirectly identifies the grievant removed from all grievance records or documents open to the public. No record of the grievance shall be entered in the personal file of any student or employee.

F. Maintenance of Grievance Records:

1. Recording of grievance hearings:
 - a. Grievant rights: Any grievant may, at his/her expense, record any grievance hearing or proceeding on a tape recorder or similar device.
 - b. Institution/agency responsibility: Level II and Level III grievance hearings shall be recorded on recording devices supplied by the Title IX coordinator. Such recordings shall be made available to the grievant(s) and the respondent(s) at their request. Such recordings shall be maintained for a period of three years after resolution of the grievance.
2. Maintenance of written grievance records: a. Confidential grievance files: Records shall be kept of each grievance. These shall include, at minimum: the name of the

- grievant and his/her position in Hemingford Public School District #10; the date of grievance filing; the specific allegation made in the grievance and any corrective action requested; the names of respondents; the levels of processing and the resolution, date, and hearing officer(s) at each level;
- a. A summary of major points, facts and evidence presented by each party to the grievance; and statement of the final resolution and the nature and date of any corrective action taken. Such records shall be maintained on a confidential basis unless otherwise specified by the grievant.
 - b. Public grievance files: For purposes of the dissemination of grievance precedents, separate file records shall be kept which indicate only the subject matter of each grievance, the resolution of each grievance, and the date of the resolution. These records shall not refer to any specific individuals and they shall be open to the public.
 - c. Duration of maintenance of written grievance records: All written grievance records shall be maintained for a minimum of three years after grievance resolution.
- G. Prohibition of Harassment: No person shall be subject to discharge, suspension, discipline, harassment or any form of discrimination for having utilized or having assisted others in the utilization of the grievance process.
- H. Role of the Title IX Coordinator: It is the primary responsibility of the Title IX coordinator to ensure the effective installation, maintenance, processing, record keeping and notification required by the grievance procedure.
- I. Financial Responsibility for Grievance Processing: All costs involved in the administration of this grievance procedure shall be assumed by Hemingford Public School District #10.

EMPLOYEE ORIENTATION

Employees must know their role and duties. New employees may be required to participate in an orientation program for new employees. The employee's immediate supervisor should provide the new employee with a review of the employee's responsibilities and duties. Employees involved in child care, custody or control responsibilities shall be given instruction in the handling of emergency situations which might arise in the course of the employee's work. Payroll procedures and employee benefit programs and accompanying forms will be explained to the employee by the principal. The supervisor may wish to review the staff handbook as part of the orientation process.

Teacher Orientation: The principal is responsible for the orientation of new teachers assigned to his or her school. He or she should give information and general directions in regard to the following:

1. The names of fellow teachers, the office secretary, cafeteria personnel, custodians and other special staff personnel who will come to the building.
2. Location and use of physical facilities of the building: classroom, cafeteria, library, teachers' lounge and lavatories.
3. Teaching materials: courses of study, guide books, textbooks, and supplementary materials for grade or subject.
4. Method of ordering books and supplies, securing audiovisual equipment, methods of getting material duplicated, disposing of lost and found articles.
5. Schedule and meaning of all bell signals.
6. Regulations for pupils in building and on school grounds; uses of entrances, exits, lavatories, playground areas, equipment and activities; regulations for pupils during, before and after school hours.
7. Directions regarding building meeting, in-service training meetings, other meetings, assignments to school committees, fire drill regulations, policies concerning teachers' absence, attendance dismissal, excuse of pupils from school, etc.
8. The goals and aspirations of the schools.
9. School system policies and regulations and handbooks.
10. School system Teacher Evaluation policy.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statute 79-802

Cross Reference: 401 Guiding Principles for Employees
 405 Employee Conduct and Appearance
 407 Certificated Employee Compensation and Benefits
 413 Support Staff Compensation and Benefits

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEE CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Employees' use of their position with the school district for financial gain shall be considered a conflict of interest with their position as employees and may subject employees to disciplinary action.

Employees have access to information and a captive audience that could award the employee personal or financial gain. No employee may solicit other employees or students for personal or financial gain to the employee or employee's spouse without the approval of the superintendent. If the approval of the superintendent is given, the employee must conduct the solicitations within the conditions set by the superintendent. Further, the superintendent may require the employee to immediately cease such solicitations as a condition of continued employment.

Employees shall not act as an agent or dealer for the sale of textbooks or other school supplies. Employees shall not participate for personal financial remuneration in outside activities wherein their position on the staff is used to sell goods or services to students or to parents. Employees shall not engage in outside work or activities where the source of information concerning the customer, client or employer originates from information obtained because of the employee's position in the school district.

It shall also be a conflict of interest for an employee to engage in any outside employment or activity which is in conflict with the employee's official duties and responsibilities. In determining whether outside employment or activity of an employee creates a conflict of interest, situations in which an unacceptable conflict of interest shall be deemed to exist shall include, but not be limited to, any of the following:

1. The outside employment or activity involves the use of the school district's time, facilities, equipment and supplies or the use of the school district's badge, uniform, business card or other evidences of office to give the employee or the employee's immediate family an advantage or monetary benefit that is not available to other similarly situated members or classes of members of the general public. For purposes of this section, a person is not "similarly situated" merely by being related to an employee who is employed by the school district.
2. The outside employment or activity involves the receipt of, promise of, or acceptance of more or other consideration by the employee or a member of the employee's immediate family from anyone other than the school district for the performance of any act that the employee would be required or expected to perform as part of the employee's regular duties or during the hours during which the employee performs service or work for the school district.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

3. The outside employment or activity is subject to the official control, inspection, review, audit or enforcement authority of the employee during the performance of the employee's duties.

If the outside employment or activity is employment or activity in (1) or (2) above, the employee must cease the employment or activity. If the activity or employment falls under (3), then the employee must:

- Cease the outside employment or activity; or
- Publicly disclose the existence of the conflict and refrain from taking any official action or performing any official duty that would detrimentally affect or create a benefit for the outside employment or activity. Official action or official duty includes, but is not limited to, participating in any vote, taking affirmative action to influence any vote, or providing any other official service or thing that is not available generally to members of the public in order to further the interests of the outside employment or activity.

It shall be the responsibility of each employee to be aware of and take the necessary action to eliminate a potential conflict of interest should it arise.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 27.004.03F

Cross Reference: 202.02 Board Member Conflict of Interest
403.04 Gifts to Employees
403.06 Employee Outside Employment

EMPLOYEE GRIEVANCES

School employees are encouraged to solve difficulties and problems within the school or department in which they are employed. In the event that a difficulty or grievance cannot be settled within the school or department, the employee is encouraged to bring the matter to the attention of the district administrator in charge of certificated personnel. This grievance procedure serves to secure, at the lowest possible administrative or supervisory level, proper and equitable solutions to grievance, and to guarantee orderly succession of procedures within which solutions may be pursued. School personnel are encouraged to ask their immediate supervisor for assistance on any matters that relate to their duties.

It will be incumbent upon all district employees to follow these procedures to settle their grievances. Within this general framework the following specific purposes are to be served by this grievance procedure:

1. To ensure that a complaint is considered fairly, with all due speed and without prejudice or reprisal to the aggrieved person.
2. To encourage teacher expression regarding conditions that affects him or her professionally.
3. To provide a specific procedure that will facilitate the understanding of district policies that affect teachers.
4. To build confidence in the sincerity and integrity of the procedure as a means to establish the facts upon which a grievance is based and a fair conclusion is reached.

Nothing in this policy shall contradict the requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in that certified collective bargaining unit and the board.

Cross Reference: 301.04 Communication Channels

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEE GRIEVANCE APPEAL FORM

Name _____ Assigned Building _____

Step #I - Initial Completed Steps

- _____ 1. I have informally discussed my concern with my immediate supervisor on:
(Date) _____.
- _____ 2. My problem was resolved.
- _____ 3. I have stated my problem to my immediate supervisor in writing.
- _____ 4. I have received the written decision and reasons from my immediate supervisor.

STEP #II - Initial Completed Steps

- _____ 1. I seek to appeal the decision and actions of my immediate supervisor as a grievance.
- _____ 2. I have provided my written grievance statement and immediate supervisor's written decision to _____.
- _____ 3. A Step #II conference was held with the following supervisors and personnel present at the review conference. _____
- _____ 4. I have received the written decision and reasons from
(supervisor) _____.

USE THIS SECTION IF ANOTHER SUPERVISOR IS INVOLVED IN THE APPEAL PROCESS

Initial Completed Steps

- _____ 1. I seek to appeal the decision and action of supervisor
_____ to supervisor
_____.
- _____ 2. I have provided Supervisor _____ with my written grievance and the preceding decisions.
- _____ 3. A review conference was held on (Date) _____ with the following supervisors and personnel present at the conference. _____
- _____ 4. I have received the written decision and reasons of supervisor:
_____.

STEP #III

_____ 1. I seek to appeal the decision and actions of Supervisor _____
to the Superintendent of schools.

_____ 2. I have provided the superintendent with all written documents from previous appeal
steps.

_____ 3. The superintendent has held a review conference on date: _____ 20____ with the
following supervisors and personnel present:

_____.

_____ 4. I have reviewed a written copy of the superintendent's decision and reasons.

STEP #IV

_____ 1. I seek to appeal the decision and actions of the superintendent of schools to the board
of education.

_____ 2. I have provided written documents of each step of the appeal process to the president
of the board of education.

_____ 3. The board of education granted me an appeal hearing on date: _____ 20____.

_____ 4. I have received a copy of the Board's decision and actions.

STEP #V

_____ 1. I seek to appeal the decision of the Board of Education to the Commission of Industrial
Relations. The aggrieved employee shall initial each item completed in the appeal process and
sign at that step they feel the matter was satisfactorily resolved. The supervisor resolving the
grievance matter shall keep the appeal form on file.

EMPLOYEE GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

The district's grievance procedure is the professional channel of appeal which shall be used by professional employees to seek just and productive solutions to employee and policy conflicts. Employees, who are aggrieved by; the actions and decisions of supervisory staff; other employees; or the effects of district policy, shall seek solutions through the following procedures:

STEP #I

1. Informally present and discuss your grievance matter with your immediate supervisor.
2. If the grievance matter is not resolved to your satisfaction, state your grievance in writing to your immediate supervisor.
3. The immediate supervisor shall provide you with a written decision and reasons within three days after receiving your written grievance.

STEP #II

1. If the grievance is not resolved to your satisfaction, appeal your grievance to the principal or next ranking supervisor (follow the chain-of administrative organization) within five days.
2. Present your written grievance statements and accompanying documents to the next succeeding supervisor in charge.
3. The supervisor receiving your written appeal shall arrange a review conference with the employees involved within five days.
4. The receiving supervisor shall provide the involved parties his/her written decision within three days following the review conference.

STEP #III

1. If your grievance remains unresolved to your satisfaction, file a written appeal with the Superintendent of Schools.
2. Provide the Superintendent with all documents from the preceding procedural steps.
3. The Superintendent shall hold a review conference with the parties involved within five days after receipt of a grievance appeal.
4. The Superintendent shall provide his/her written decision and reasons to the involved parties within three days after the review conference.

STEP #IV

1. If your grievance remains unresolved, appeal in writing to the Board of Education by giving notice to the Board President.
2. Provide the Board President with all written documents from the preceding steps of the appeal process.

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

3. The Board President shall arrange a conference with the board and all involved parties after receiving the written appeal request as soon as practical but no later than the next regular Board meeting.
4. After the conference the Board President shall provide to all parties the written decision of the Board of Education as soon as practical. The decision of the Board of Education shall be final.

STEP #V

When an employee grievance matter concerns employment conditions covered in the current board/teacher representative written negotiated agreement, the employee may appeal a Board decision to the Commission of Industrial Relations. Any claimant shall be entitled to representation of his/her choice when a grievance claim is appealed through the procedure of the Board of Education.

CONDITIONS AND LIMITATIONS OF GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

1. A grievance against actions and decisions of an immediate supervisor - Begin procedure at Step #I.
2. A grievance against the actions and decisions of a principal - Begin procedure at Step #II.
3. A grievance against the actions and decisions of Superintendent- Begin at Step #III.
4. A grievance against the actions and decisions of the Board of Education - Begin at Step #III.
5. A grievance against another non-supervisory employee - Begin at Step #II.
6. A grievance resulting from the interpretation of policies in the district's policy manual - Begin at the supervisory step of the individual making the interpretation.
7. A grievance which is created by the correct administration of district policy - Begin at Step #III.

Filing of Complaint: A complainant must file a complaint within 30 days after the event or action which the complaint is based upon.

Misuse of Procedure: Repeated use of the grievance procedure through Step #IV for frivolous and unsupported reasons will result in disciplinary action by the Board of Education. Only the Board of Education shall make this determination. Employee complaints not channeled through this professional communications procedure will be handled as malicious gossip and petty gripes and may cause the employee to be charged with unprofessional conduct and/or insubordination.

Grievance Procedure Conditions: It is agreed by both parties that these proceedings will be kept as informal and confidential as may be appropriate at any level of this procedure. Failure at any step of this procedure to communicate the decision on a grievance within the specified time limits shall permit the aggrieved employee to proceed to the next step. Failure at any step of this procedure to appeal a grievance to the next step within the specified time limits shall be deemed to be acceptance of the decision rendered at that step. It is understood that employees shall, during and notwithstanding the pendency of any grievance, continue to observe all assignments and applicable rules and regulations

of the Board until such grievance and any effect thereof shall have been fully determined. Since it is important that grievances be processed as rapidly as possible, the number of days indicated at each level should be considered as a maximum, and every effort should be made to expedite the process. Staffs, who seek to appeal the decision of any supervisor, shall notify the supervisor in writing of their action seeking to appeal the decision or actions.

EMPLOYEE RECORDS

The school district shall maintain personnel records on employees. The records are important for the daily administration of the educational program, for implementing board policy, for budget and financial planning, and for meeting state and federal requirements.

The records may include, but not be limited to, records necessary for the daily administration of the school district, salary records, evaluations, application for employment, copy of current Nebraska Teaching Certificate, college transcripts showing all course work completed, date of birth, length and record of service to District 10 or other school districts, administrative communications, contracts of employment, references, and other items needed to carry out board policy. Employee personnel files are school district records and are considered confidential records and therefore are not generally open to public inspection or accessibility. Only in certain limited instances, when the employee has given a signed consent, will employee personnel records be accessible to individuals other than the employee or authorized school officials.

The district will not use or require the use of more than the last four digits of an employee's social security number for:

1. Public posting or display to the general public or an employee's coworkers.
2. Transmission over the internet except on a secure or encrypted connection.
3. Accessing an Internet web site unless a password, personal identification number or other unique authentication is required.
4. Use as an employee number for any type of employment-related activity.

The district may use more than the last four digits of an employee's social security number only for:

1. Compliance with state or federal laws, rules or regulations.
2. Voluntary commercial transactions entered into by the employee with the district for the purchase of goods or services.
3. Internal administrative purposes including providing the number to third parties for such purposes as administration of personnel benefits and employment screening and staffing. However, the following internal administrative purposes do not permit use of employee social security numbers:
 - A. As an identification number for occupational licensing.
 - B. As an identification number for drug-testing purposes except when required by state or federal law.
 - C. As an identification number for district meetings.
 - D. In files accessible by any temporary employee unless the temporary employee is bonded or insured under a blanket corporate surety bond or equivalent commercial insurance.
 - E. For posting any type of district information.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TRANSPORTING OF STUDENTS BY EMPLOYEES

Generally, transportation of students shall be in a motor vehicle owned by the school district and driven by an employee. In some cases, it may be more economical or efficient for the school district to allow an employee of the school district to transport the students in the employee's motor vehicle.

Employees who transport students for school purposes must have the permission of the superintendent.

This policy statement applies to transportation of students for school purposes in addition to the regular bus route transporting students to and from their designated attendance center.

Cross Reference: 402.08 Employee Travel Compensation
 801 Transportation

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEE TRAVEL COMPENSATION

When necessary and authorized by appropriate school officials, school employees who incur expenses on behalf of the school district will be reimbursed upon presentation of proper expense claim form and attached receipts to the district business office.

Reimbursable Expenses:

- a. Authorized conference and meeting registration fees. (Attach receipt)
- b. Necessary lodging expenses. (Attach receipt)
- c. Necessary meal expenses. (Attach receipts)
- d. Miscellaneous other documented expenses.
- e. Transportation expenses on an authorized commercial carrier or by authorized personal vehicle. (Attach receipt)

Transportation Provisions: When it is required, the superintendent may approve and the district will pay for the most expedient/economical form of transportation. In situations where highway transportation is approved, the district will attempt to provide a school vehicle and service credit cards. When suitable district vehicles are not available or expedient, the superintendent may authorize the use of a personal vehicle, and the district will reimburse at the rate established by the Board of Education.

Employee travel and expense requests must receive prior authorization by the superintendent. To receive district reimbursement for travel and expenses prior authorization shall be requested on the form provided by the business office. To receive district reimbursement for the use of a personal vehicle, employees shall have prior approval from the superintendent. When a school vehicle is authorized for travel and is used on the trip; employees attending the same event, but choosing to take their own vehicle will not receive reimbursement for vehicle expenses.

Use of Credit Cards – District credit cards will not be used for any private unauthorized expenditure by employees. District credit cards are restricted to the following uses:

- a. Fuel and service for district owned vehicles only, (unless approved otherwise by administration)
- b. Repairs to School Vehicle
- c. Meals
- d. Approved classroom or office expenses

All employee expense receipts incurred on behalf of the district, paid for personally or by school credit cards shall be turned into the district business office as soon as possible. Prior to reimbursement of actual and necessary expenses, the employee must submit a detailed receipt indicating the date, purpose and nature of the expense for each claim item. A credit card receipt is generally not considered a detailed receipt. Failure to provide a detailed receipt shall make the expense non-reimbursable.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

General Provisions – Whenever employees or non-school persons use a personal vehicle and students and staff are passengers, the person using or loaning his/her vehicle is responsible for having adequate liability, injury or property damage insurance. School personnel authorized to use a school vehicle shall not permit a student to drive the vehicle. When non-school persons are needed to drive a school vehicle, they may be authorized by school principals if the person is over age twenty-one and licensed to drive (note specially licensed drivers may drive school buses.)

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 13-2201 et seq.

Cross Reference: 206.04 Board Member Compensation and Expenses
 402.07 Transporting of Students by Employees
 402.11 Credit Cards
 801.13 Use of Private Vehicles on School Business

RECOGNITION FOR SERVICE OF EMPLOYEES AND OTHERS

The board recognizes and appreciates service given to the district. Employees, board members, volunteers or others associated with the operations of the district may be honored by the board, administration and staff in an appropriate manner by the awarding of plaques, certificates of achievement, or items of value.

If the form of recognition thought appropriate by the administration and employees involves unusual expense to the school district, the superintendent shall seek prior approval from the board. Any expenditure for recognition of service shall be limited to \$300 per individual per occasion.

The district may authorize, upon a majority vote of the entire board, one recognition dinner each year for elected and appointed officials, employees, or volunteers of the district. In the event that a recognition dinner is authorized by board action, whether for elected and appointed officials, employees, or volunteers jointly or separately, the maximum cost which may be authorized by the board for such dinners shall not exceed \$25 per elected or appointed official, employee, or volunteer in attendance.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 13-2203

Cross Reference: 408 Certificated Employee Termination of Employment
414 Support Staff Termination of Employment

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEE POLITICAL ACTIVITY

Employees shall not engage in political activity upon property under the jurisdiction of the board. Activities including, but not limited to, posting of political circulars or petitions, the distribution of political circulars or petitions, the collection of or solicitation for campaign funds, solicitation for campaign workers, and the use of students for writing or addressing political materials, or the distribution of such materials to or by students are specifically prohibited.

Violation of this policy may be grounds for disciplinary action.

Cross Reference: 410.05 Certificated Employee Political Leave
 415.05 Support Staff Political Leave

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CREDIT CARDS

The Superintendent shall determine which employees may use school district credit cards for the purchase of goods and services on behalf of the district or the actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of work-related duties. Actual and necessary expenses incurred in the performance of work-related duties may include, but are not limited to, fuel for school district transportation vehicles used for transporting students to and from school and for school-sponsored events, payment of claims related to professional development of the board and employees, and other expenses required by employees and the board in the performance of their duties.

The Superintendent, in consultation with the Board, shall determine the acceptable types of purchases for which the credit card may be used.

Employees using a school district credit card must submit a detailed receipt in addition to a credit card receipt indicating the date, purpose and nature of the expense for each claim item. Failure to provide a proper receipt shall make the employee responsible for expenses incurred and may lead to suspension of the employee's credit card use.

It shall be the responsibility of the board to determine through its annual audit whether the school district credit card use and procedures are appropriately handled.

The superintendent shall be responsible for implementing this policy.

Cross Reference: 206.04 Board Member Compensation and Expenses
 402.08 Employee Travel Compensation

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COMMUNICATIONS WITH EMPLOYEES

The Board desires to maintain open communication channels between itself and the staff. The basic line of communication will be through the superintendent. The superintendent will develop and recommend to the Board processes for communications between the Board and district employees.

Communications or reports to the Board or Board committee from any staff member or members should be submitted through the superintendent. This procedure will not be construed as denying the right of any employee to address the Board about issues which are neither part of an active administrative procedure, nor disruptive to the operation of the district.

All official communications, policies and directives of staff interest and concern will be communicated to staff members through the superintendent. The superintendent will communicate as appropriate to keep staff fully informed of the Board's concerns and actions. This does not exclude communications through district committees and committee appointments.

Cross Reference: 301.04 Communication Channels

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STAFF CONDUCT WITH STUDENTS

The Board expects all staff members, including teachers, coaches, counselors, administrators, and others to maintain the highest professional, moral, and ethical standards in their conduct with students. For the purposes of this policy, staff members also include school volunteers.

The interactions and relationships between staff members and students should be based upon mutual respect and trust; an understanding of the appropriate boundaries between adults and students in and outside of the educational setting; and consistency with the educational mission of the schools.

Staff members are expected to be sensitive to the appearance of impropriety in their conduct with students. Staff members are encouraged to discuss issues with their building administrator or supervisor whenever they are unsure whether particular conduct may constitute a violation of this policy.

Unacceptable Conduct

Examples of unacceptable conduct by staff members include but are not limited to the following:

- Any type of sexual or inappropriate physical contact with students or any other conduct that might be considered harassment under the Board's policy on Harassment By Employees;
- Singling out a particular student or students for personal attention and friendship beyond the normal teacher-student relationship;
- Associating with students in any situation or activity that includes the presence of alcohol, drugs, or tobacco or that could be considered sexually suggestive;
- For non-guidance/counseling staff, encouraging students to confide their personal or family problems and/or relationships. If a student initiates such discussions, staff members are expected to be supportive but to refer the student to appropriate guidance/counseling staff. In either case, staff involvement should be limited to a direct connection to the student's school performance;
- Sending students on personal errands;
- Sexual banter, allusions, jokes, or innuendos with students;
- Asking a student to keep a secret;

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

- Disclosing personal, sexual, family, employment concerns, or other private matters to one or more students;
- Addressing students with terms of endearment, pet names, or otherwise in an overly familiar manner; and
- Permitting students to address you by your first name, nickname or otherwise in an overly familiar manner.
- Being alone with individual students by closing a room door except when dealing with issues of health by appropriate personnel, or being alone with individual students outside of normal school hours;
- Maintaining personal contact with a student outside of school by phone, email, Instant Messenger or Internet chat rooms, social networking websites, or letters (beyond homework or other legitimate school business);
- Exchanging personal gifts (beyond the customary student teacher gifts); and/or
- Socializing or spending time with students (including but not limited to activities such as going out for meals or movies, shopping, traveling, and recreational activities) outside of school sponsored events or except as participants in organized community activities.

Students and/or their parents/guardians are strongly encouraged to notify the principal if they believe a teacher or other staff member may be engaging in conduct that violates this policy.

Staff members are required to notify promptly the principal or superintendent if they become aware of a situation that may constitute a violation of this policy.

Staff violations of this policy may result in disciplinary action up to and including dismissal. Violations involving sexual or other abuse will also result in referral to the Department of Health and Human Services and/or law enforcement in accordance with the Board's policy on Child Abuse Reporting.

This policy shall be included in future employee, student and volunteer handbooks.

PROHIBITION ON AIDING SEXUAL ABUSE

The district prohibits any employee, contractor or agent from assisting a school employee, contractor or agent in obtaining a new job if the individual or district knows or has probable cause to believe that such school employee, contractor or agent engaged in sexual misconduct regarding a minor or a student in violation of the law. This prohibition does not include the routine transmission of administrative and personnel files.

This prohibition does not apply under certain conditions specified by the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) such as:

1. The matter has been reported to law enforcement authorities and it has been officially closed or the school officials have been notified by the prosecutor or police after an investigation that there is insufficient information to establish probable cause, or;
2. The individual has been acquitted or otherwise cleared of the alleged misconduct, or;
3. The case remains open without charges for more than 4 years after the information was reported to a law enforcement agency.

Legal Reference: ESSA section 8038, § 8546

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

WORKPLACE PRIVACY

The district will not:

1. Require or request that an employee or applicant provide or disclose any user name or password or any other related account information in order to gain access to the employee's or applicant's personal Internet account by way of an electronic communication device;
2. Require or request that an employee or applicant log into a personal Internet account by way of an electronic communication device in the presence of the employer in a manner that enables the employer to observe the contents of the employee's or applicant's personal Internet account or provides the employer access to the employee's or applicant's personal Internet account;
3. Require an employee or applicant to add anyone, including the employer, to the list of contacts associated with the employee's or applicant's personal Internet account or require or otherwise coerce an employee or applicant to change the settings on the employee's or applicant's personal Internet account which affects the ability of others to view the content of such account; or
4. Take adverse action against, fail to hire, or otherwise penalize an employee or applicant for failure to provide or disclose any of the information or to take any of the actions specified above.
5. Require an employee or applicant to waive or limit any protection granted under the Workplace Privacy Act as a condition of continued employment or of applying for or receiving an offer of employment.

The district shall maintain its right to control, monitor and review the use of its computers, technology and the Internet as stated in policy 606.06, to access any employee-related information available in the public domain, and conduct investigations related to employee actions prohibited by district policy to the extent those investigations are not expressly prohibited by the Workplace Privacy Act or other applicable state or federal law.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statutes, LB 821 (2016)

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT BY SCHOOL EMPLOYEES

The superintendent may approve use of school facilities, equipment and other resources by school employees except for those activities which result in personal or corporate gain. Employee personal use of district resources shall not interfere with the operations of the district or any of its educational programs and must not create any significant expense to the district. School vehicles shall not be available for personal use except as provided in individual employee contracts.

Employees are allowed to use public resources within the statutory definition of “incidental” or “de minimis” use for purposes such as research or communication that would otherwise be prohibited by state or federal statutes.

In some cases, employee use of district resources may result in the need to report such use as additional compensation in accordance with IRS codes. The superintendent will inform business personnel when he/she is aware of employee use of district resources requiring such reporting.

Cross Reference: 1006.01 Community Use of School Bldgs., Sites and Equip.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FREEDOM OF SPEECH

Instructional personnel are expected to exercise their constitutionally guaranteed right to freedom of expression. The board recognizes that no freedom is absolute, and that in this case restrictions come from at least three sources:

1. Legal Governing bodies can, within frequently defined limits, restrict freedom of speech, as for example within the "clear and present danger" doctrine of the United States Supreme court. Differences of opinion on acceptable regulation of freedom of speech in this sector may be resolved only by legal action.
2. Societal Communities vary in what they will tolerate in classroom discussion. Limits of such tolerance change with time and place. Differences of opinion between teachers and community feelings may not so much be a better for court adjudication as for tolerance on the part of each contender for the other's position.
3. Professional Teachers and their organizations must themselves decide that effect insisting on exercising freedom of speech, or accepting some degree of regulation thereof, will have on their role as teachers, on their ultimate effectiveness in the education process.

The board requests that any differences of opinion about exercises of abridgment of freedom of speech within or among members of the board, staff, and especially instructional personnel be reviewed by all parties concerned in the light of the above three factors.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

RELEASE OF EMPLOYEE INFORMATION

The following information will be released to an entity with whom an employee has applied for credit or has obtained credit: title of position, income, and number of years employed. This information may be released without prior written notice to the employee.

If a current or former employee wishes the district to release information to a prospective employer, written consent must be provided on the district's Employee Information Release Form. Even with the receipt of the Employee Information Release Form, the district may, at the superintendent's discretion, refuse to release such information. The Employee Information Release Form will be invalid six months after the signing date.

Cross Reference: 402.06 Employee Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CHILD ABUSE REPORTING

School employees who have reasonable cause to suspect a child is a victim of abuse or neglect, or who observe conditions which reasonably would result in abuse or neglect, shall report such incidents to the proper authorities.

Abuse or neglect shall mean knowingly, intentionally, or negligently causing or permitting a minor child or an incompetent or disabled person to be:

- a. Placed in a situation that endangers his or her life or physical or mental health.
- b. Cruelly confined or cruelly punished.
- c. Deprived of necessary food, clothing, shelter, or care.
- d. Left unattended in a motor vehicle, if such minor child is six years of age or younger.
- e. Sexually abused.
- f. Sexually exploited by allowing, encouraging, or forcing such public indecency, or obscene or pornographic photography, films or depictions.

Any Hemingford teacher or other school employee who suspects that a child has been physically abused or neglected shall report this immediately to the building principal. The principal shall convene a meeting with the classroom teacher, elementary counselor and school nurse. This team will decide if an abuse charge will be filed. If so, a report shall be made by the principal on behalf of the classroom teacher to the Box Butte County Office of Social Services.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 28-711

Cross Reference: 403.03 Abuse of Students by School District Employees
 504.17 Questioning of Students by Outside Agencies
 508 Student Health and Well Being

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ABUSE OF STUDENTS BY SCHOOL DISTRICT EMPLOYEES

Physical or sexual abuse of students, including inappropriate and intentional sexual behavior, by employees will not be tolerated. The definition of employees for the purpose of this policy includes not only those who work for pay but also those who are volunteers of the school district under the direction and control of the school district. Employees found in violation of this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge.

The school district will respond promptly to allegations of abuse of students by school district employees by investigating or arranging for the investigation of an allegation. The processing of a complaint or allegation will be handled confidentially to the maximum extent possible. Employees are required to assist in the investigation when requested to provide information and to maintain the confidentiality of the reporting and investigation process.

The superintendent will appoint an investigator and alternate investigator of opposite sexes. The investigator will pass the findings on to the superintendent who will complete any further investigations as deemed necessary and take appropriate final action.

The superintendent is responsible for implementing this policy and for organizing employee training when needed relating to this policy. Procedures shall be reviewed periodically for adequacy and accuracy.

Cross Reference: 403.02 Child Abuse Reporting
 404.06 Harassment by Employees
 505.06 Corporal Punishment

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PUBLIC COMPLAINTS ABOUT EMPLOYEES

The board recognizes situations may arise in the operation of the school district which are of concern to parents and other members of the school district community. While constructive criticism is welcomed, the board desires to support its employees and their actions to free them from unnecessary, spiteful, or negative criticism and complaints that do not offer advice for improvement or change.

While speakers may, during public meetings, offer objective criticism of school operations and programs, the board will not hear personal complaints concerning district personnel nor against any person connected with the school system unless that complaint is an agenda item having followed the process described below. To do so could expose the board to a charge of being party to slander and would prejudice any necessity to act as the final review of administrative recommendations regarding the matter. The board president will direct the patron to the appropriate means for board consideration and disposition of legitimate complaints involving individuals.

The board firmly believes concerns should be resolved at the lowest organizational level by those individuals closest to the concern. Whenever a complaint or concern is brought to the attention of the board it will be referred to the administration to be resolved. Prior to any board consideration however, the following should be completed:

1. Matters concerning an individual student, teacher, or other employee should first be addressed to the teacher or employee.
2. Unsettled matters from (1) above or problems and questions about individual attendance centers should be addressed to the employee's building principal for certificated employees and the superintendent for support staff. At this level, if requested by the administrator, the complainant shall put the complaint in writing.
3. Unsettled matters regarding certificated employees from (2) above or problems and questions concerning the school district should be directed to the superintendent.
4. If a matter cannot be settled satisfactorily by the superintendent, it may then be brought to the board in writing. The board will follow policy 1005.01 in handling public complaints.

Cross Reference: 204.10 Agenda
 204.12 Public Participation at Board Meetings
 1005.01 Public Complaints

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEE OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT

The board believes the primary responsibility of employees is to the duties of their position within the school district as outlined in their job description. The board considers an employee's duties as part of a regular, full-time position as full-time employment. The board expects such employees to give the responsibilities of their positions in the school district precedence over any other employment.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to counsel employees, whether full-time or part-time, if, in the judgment of the superintendent and the employee's immediate supervisor, the employee's outside employment interferes with the performance of the employee's duties required in the employee's position within the school district.

The board may request the employee to cease the outside employment as a condition of continued employment with the school district.

Cross Reference: 402.03 Employee Conflict of Interest
 409.05 Certificated Employee Tutoring

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEE USE OF SOCIAL NETWORKS

The Superintendent and Administrative Team will annually remind staff members and orient new staff members concerning the importance of maintaining proper decorum in the on-line, digital world as well as in person. Employees must conduct themselves in ways that do not distract from or disrupt the educational process. The orientation and reminders will give special emphasis to:

1. Improper fraternization with students using social media and similar internet sites or networks, or via any electronic devices. Inappropriate contact via electronic communications is prohibited.
2. Inappropriateness of posting items with sexual content
3. Inappropriateness of posting items exhibiting or advocating use of drugs and alcohol
4. Examples of inappropriate behavior from other districts, as behavior to avoid
5. Monitoring and penalties for improper use of district computers and technology
6. The possibility of penalties, including dismissal from employment, for failure to exercise good judgment in on-line conduct.

All online communication by District employees during the school day, using District resources, or on behalf of the District is subject to District policies. Employees shall maintain a standard of professional responsibility and conduct, realizing their online actions at work and at home represent the District.

The network systems administrator may periodically conduct internet searches to see if teachers have posted inappropriate materials on-line. When inappropriate use of computers and websites is discovered, the Principals and Superintendent will promptly bring that inappropriate use to the attention of the staff member and may consider and apply disciplinary action up to and including termination.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEE FUNDRAISING

Any employee fundraising campaigns, including online fundraising such as crowdfunding campaigns, must have prior approval from the Superintendent before taking any actions when using the employee's position to raise funds. Any person or entity acting on behalf of the district and wishing to conduct a fundraising campaign for the benefit of the district must also begin the process by seeking prior approval from the Superintendent. All money raised through an approved fundraising campaign is subject to normal accounting procedures of the district and any additional procedures that may be required in the approval process. Any information or materials placed on fundraising websites are subject to the same district policies covering publication of materials on the district website.

Approval of requests shall depend on factors including, but not limited to:

- Compatibility with the district's educational program, mission, vision, core values, beliefs, and student achievement goals;
- The district's instructional priorities;
- The manner in which donations are collected and distributed by the fundraising process;
- Equity in funding; and
- Other factors deemed relevant or appropriate by the district.

If approved, the employee shall be responsible for preparing all materials and information related to the fundraising campaign and keeping district administration apprised of the status of the campaign. The employee shall not violate any district policy or guideline and must protect the confidentiality of all student information.

The employee is responsible for compliance with all state and federal laws and other relevant district policies and procedures. All items and money generated are subject to the same controls and regulations as other district property and shall be deposited or inventoried accordingly. No money raised or items purchased shall be distributed to individual employees.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEE PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS

Any newly hired custodian, food service worker, or bus driver must submit to a complete physical examination to be paid by the school district prior to reporting for work when required by the board or by state or federal regulations.

The superintendent may recommend employees for health examinations at any time if he/she has reason to believe that the health of the employee is harmful to the welfare of pupils or other employees. Medical information of any employee will be confidential.

Legal Reference: 29 C.F.R. Pt. 1630

Cross Reference: 404 Employee Health and Well-Being

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEES' PERSONAL SECURITY AND SAFETY

The Board authorizes the superintendent to take appropriate means to provide for the health and safety of all employees while engaged in the performance of their duties.

The superintendent, in consultation with district and building safety committees, will develop training and written procedures necessary to accomplish this goal and to meet the requirements of the law.

The district will will provide for a loss control program designated to apply a systematic approach to preventing on-the-job injuries and illnesses. All employees shall conduct their work in compliance with the safety rules of the district.

Loss Control Program: The Hemingford Public Schools realizes our people are our most valuable resource. The employer and the employee share the responsibility of creating and maintaining a safe working environment. It takes a team effort to teach, learn and use safe work habits. Accidents are a result of unsafe acts and/or unsafe conditions. Each of these can be controlled by educated and concerned staff and administration. The Hemingford Public Schools loss control program is developed to provide everyone working here with information necessary to maintain safe conditions and work habits at all times.

This program provides information that will allow the District to:

- Establish a safe work environment at all work sites.
- Inform employees of safety rules and guidelines and how these rules will be implemented and enforced.
- Create a joint employee/management safety committee to address ongoing safety issues. This committee shall consist of at least one non-certified staff member, one certified staff member, and one management member.
- Provide for periodic safety inspections of the work sites.
- Provide a system to report and correct hazardous conditions that are identified.
- Provide employee safety training guidelines.
- Provide accident and emergency reporting guidelines.
- Provide a system for the investigation of workplace accidents focused on determining causation and implementing corrective actions.

In summary, this program is a guide to provide information to allow the District to maintain a place of employment that is safe for you and your coworkers. Copies of the program as developed and adopted will be available from the central office.

Cross Reference: 905 Safety Program

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COMMUNICABLE DISEASES - EMPLOYEES

Employees with a communicable disease will be allowed to perform their customary employment duties provided they are able to perform the essential functions of their position and their presence does not create a substantial risk of illness or transmission to students or other employees. The term "communicable disease" shall mean an infectious or contagious disease spread from person to person, or animal to person, or as defined by law.

Prevention and control of communicable diseases shall be included in the school district's bloodborne pathogens exposure control plan. The procedures shall include scope and application, definitions, exposure control, methods of compliance, universal precautions, vaccination, post-exposure evaluation, follow-up, communication of hazards to employees and record keeping. This plan shall be reviewed annually by the superintendent and school nurse.

The health risk to immunodepressed employees shall be determined by their personal physician. The health risk to others in the school district environment from the presence of an employee with a communicable disease shall be determined on a case-by-case basis by the employee's personal physician, a physician chosen by the school district or public health officials.

An employee who is at work and who has a communicable disease which creates a substantial risk of harm to a student, coworkers, or others at the workplace shall report the condition to the Superintendent any time the employee is aware that the disease actively creates such risk.

Health data of an employee is confidential and it shall not be disclosed to third parties. Employee medical records shall be kept in a file separate from their personal file.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the school nurse, to develop administrative regulations stating the procedures for dealing with employees with a communicable disease.

Legal Reference: 29 U.S.C. §§ 794, 1910 (1994).
42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq. (1994).
45 C.F.R. Pt. 84.3 (1996).

Cross Reference: 402.06 Employee Records
508.03 Communicable or Infectious Diseases - Students

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL DISCLOSURE

The board authorizes the development of a comprehensive hazardous chemical communication program for the school district to disseminate information about hazardous chemicals in the workplace.

Each employee shall annually review information about hazardous substances in the workplace. When a new employee is hired or transferred to a new position or work site, the information and training, if necessary, shall be included in the employee's orientation. When an additional hazardous substance enters the workplace, information about it shall be distributed to all employees, and training shall be conducted for the appropriate employees. The central administration office shall maintain a file indicating which hazardous substances are present in the workplace and when training and information sessions take place.

Employees who will be instructing or otherwise working with students shall disseminate information about the hazardous chemicals with which they will be working as part of the instructional program.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: 29 C.F.R. Pt. 1910; 1200 et seq. (1996).
Laws 1993, L.B. 757

Cross Reference: 404 Employee Health and Well-Being
905 Safety Program

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HARASSMENT BY EMPLOYEES

Harassment of employees, students, volunteers or visitors will not be tolerated in the school district. School district includes school district facilities, school district property, or property within the jurisdiction of the school district; while on school-owned or school-operated transportation; while attending or engaged in school activities; and while away from school grounds if the misconduct directly affects the good order, efficient management and welfare of the district.

Harassment includes, but is not limited to, racial, religious, national origin, marital status, disability and sexual harassment. Harassment by board members, administrators, employees, parents, vendors, and others doing business with the school district is prohibited. Employees whose behavior is alleged to be in violation of this policy will be subject to the investigation procedure which may result in discipline, up to and including, discharge or other appropriate action. Other individuals whose behavior is alleged to be in violation of this policy will be subject to appropriate sanctions as determined and imposed by the superintendent or board.

Sexual harassment shall include, but not be limited to, unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

- submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment, education, or participation in school programs or activities;
- submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for decisions affecting such individual's employment or education; or
- such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or educational performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working or learning environment.

Sexual harassment as set out above, may include, but is not limited to the following:

- verbal or written harassment or abuse, or unwelcome communication implying sexual motives or intentions;
- pressure for sexual activity; repeated remarks to a person with sexual or demeaning implications;
- unwelcome touching;
- unwelcome and offensive public sexual display of affection;
- suggesting or demanding sexual involvement, accompanied by implied or explicit threats concerning one's job, promotions, recommendations, etc.

Harassment on the basis of race, creed, color, religion, national origin, marital status or

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

disability means conduct of a verbal or physical nature that is designed to embarrass, distress, agitate, disturb or trouble individuals when:

- submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of a student's education or of an individual's participation in school programs, activities or employment;
- submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for decisions affecting the individual; or
- such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's performance or
- creating an intimidating, offensive or hostile learning or work environment.

Harassment as set forth above may include, but is not limited to the following:

- verbal, physical or written harassment or abuse;
- repeated remarks of a demeaning nature;
- implied or explicit threats concerning one's grades, achievements, etc.;
- demeaning jokes, stories, or activities directed at an individual.

Employees, students, volunteers or visitors who believe they have suffered harassment shall report such matters to the investigator for harassment complaints. However, claims regarding harassment may also be reported to the alternate investigator for harassment complaints.

Upon receiving a complaint, the investigator shall confer with the complainant to obtain an understanding and a statement of the facts. It shall be the responsibility of the investigator to promptly and reasonably investigate claims of harassment and to pass the findings on to the superintendent who shall complete such further investigation as deemed necessary and take such final action as appropriate. Information regarding an investigation of harassment shall be confidential to the extent possible, and those individuals who are involved in the investigation shall not discuss information regarding the complaint outside the investigation process.

No one shall retaliate against an employee or student because they have filed a harassment complaint, assisted or participated in a harassment investigation, proceeding, or hearing regarding a harassment charge or because they have opposed language or conduct that violates this policy. This policy should be used when an employee is the alleged harasser or the alleged victim. It is strongly recommended the investigator and alternate investigator be of opposite sexes.

It shall also be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the investigator and principals, to develop administrative rules regarding this policy. The superintendent or superintendent's designee shall also be responsible for organizing training programs to educate employees, students and others involved with the school district about harassment and the school district's policy prohibiting harassment. The training shall include how to recognize harassment and what to do in case an individual is

harassed. The employee training will be documented in personnel files to ensure a record of training for each employee.

Legal Reference: 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000e et seq. (1994).
29 C.F.R. Pt. 1604.11 (1996).

Cross Reference: 103 Equal Educational Opportunity
402.01 Equal Opportunity Employment
402.05 Employee Grievances
403.03 Abuse of Students by School District Employees
405 Employee Conduct and Appearance
504.18 Harassment By Students
505 Student Discipline

HARASSMENT COMPLAINT FORM

Name of complainant: _____

Position of complainant: _____

Date of complaint: _____

Name of alleged harasser: _____

Date and place of incident or incidents: _____

Description of misconduct: _____

Name of witnesses (if any): _____

Evidence of harassment, i.e., letters, photos, etc. (attach evidence if possible): _____

Any other information: _____

I agree that all of the information on this form is accurate and true to the best of my knowledge.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

WITNESS DISCLOSURE FORM

Name of witness: _____

Position of witness: _____

Date of testimony, interview: _____

Description of instance witnessed: _____

Any other information: _____

I agree that all of the information of this form is accurate and true to the best of my knowledge.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

HARASSMENT INVESTIGATING AND REPORTING

Harassment of employees and students will not be tolerated in the school district.

Harassment is a violation of school district policies, rules and regulations and, in some cases, may also be a violation of criminal or other laws. The school district has the authority to report students violating this rule to law enforcement officials.

Employees whose behavior is alleged to be in violation of this policy will be subject to the investigation procedure which may result in discipline, up to and including, discharge or other appropriate action. Other individuals whose behavior is alleged to be in violation of this policy will be subject to appropriate sanctions as determined and imposed by the superintendent or board.

Individuals who feel that they have been harassed by employees, board members, administrators, parents, vendors or others doing business with the school district should communicate to the harasser that the individual expects the behavior to stop, if the individual is comfortable doing so. If the individual needs assistance communicating with the harasser, he/she should ask a teacher, counselor or principal to help.

Complaint Procedure

An employee or student who believes that they have been harassed shall notify _____, the designated investigator. The alternate investigator is _____. The investigator may request that the employee or student complete the Harassment Complaint form and turn over evidence of the harassment, including, but not limited to, letters, tapes, or pictures. Information received during the investigation shall be kept confidential to the extent possible.

The superintendent, or the investigator with the approval of the superintendent, has the authority to initiate a harassment investigation in the absence of a written complaint.

Investigation Procedure

The investigator shall reasonably and promptly commence the investigation upon receipt of the complaint. The investigator shall interview the complainant and the alleged harasser. The alleged harasser may file a written statement refuting or explaining the behavior outlined in the complaint. The investigator may also interview witnesses as deemed appropriate.

Upon completion of the investigation, the investigator shall report to the superintendent. The investigator will outline the findings of the investigation to the superintendent.

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Resolution of the Complaint

The superintendent will complete the next step in the investigation reasonably and promptly upon receipt of the investigator's report. Following the investigator's report, the superintendent may investigate further, if deemed necessary, and make a determination of the appropriate next step which may include discipline, up to and including, discharge.

Prior to the determination of the appropriate remedial action, the superintendent may, at the superintendent's discretion, interview the complainant and the alleged harasser. The superintendent shall file a written report closing the case and documenting any disciplinary or other action taken in response to the complaint. The complainant, the alleged harasser and the investigator shall receive notice as to the conclusion of the investigation.

Points to Remember in the Investigation

- Evidence uncovered in the investigation is confidential.
- Complaints must be taken seriously and investigated.
- No retaliation will be taken against individuals involved in the investigation process.
- Retaliators will be disciplined up to and including discharge.

Conflicts

If the investigator is the alleged harasser or a witness to the incident, the alternate investigator shall be the investigator.

If the alleged harasser is the superintendent, the alternate investigator shall take the superintendent's place in the investigation process. The alternate investigator shall report the findings to the board.

SUBSTANCE-FREE WORKPLACE

The board expects the school district and its employees to remain substance free. No employee shall unlawfully manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess, use, or be under the influence of in the workplace any narcotic drug, hallucinogenic drug, amphetamine, barbiturate, marijuana or any other controlled substance or alcoholic beverage as defined by federal or state law. "Workplace" includes school district facilities, school district premises or school district vehicles. "Workplace" also includes nonschool property if the employee is at any school-sponsored, school-approved or school-related activity, event or function, such as field trips or athletic events where students are under the control of the school district or where the employee is engaged in school business.

If an employee is convicted of a violation of any criminal drug offense committed in the workplace, the employee shall notify the employee's supervisor of the conviction within five days of the conviction.

The superintendent will make the determination whether to require the employee to undergo substance abuse treatment or to discipline the employee. An employee who violates the terms of this policy may be subject to discipline up to and including termination. An employee who violates this policy may be required to successfully participate in a substance abuse treatment program approved by the board. If the employee fails to successfully participate in a program, the employee may be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

The superintendent shall be responsible for publication and dissemination of this policy to each employee. In addition, the superintendent shall oversee the establishment of a substance-free awareness program to educate employees about the dangers of substance abuse and notify them of available substance abuse treatment programs.

It is the responsibility of the superintendent to develop administrative regulations to implement this policy. This policy and related administrative regulations shall have a biennial review to determine its effectiveness, implement needed changes and ensure that the sanctions are consistently enforced.

Legal Reference: P.L. 101-226, Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act
Amendments of 1989,
41 U.S.C. §§ 701-707 (1994).
42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq. (1994).
34 C.F.R. Pt. 86 (1996).

Cross Reference: 405 Employee Conduct and Appearance

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUBSTANCE-FREE WORKPLACE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF UNDERSTANDING AND RECEIPT OF BOARD STANDARDS AND POLICIES PROHIBITING THE UNLAWFUL POSSESSION, USE, OR DISTRIBUTION OF ILLICIT DRUGS AND ALCOHOL ON THE SCHOOL PREMISES OR AS A PART OF ANY OF THE SCHOOL'S ACTIVITIES.

I, the undersigned, do by affixing my signature hereto acknowledge that I understand the absolute prohibition of the District against any employee of the District engaging in unlawful possession, use, manufacture, or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol on the school premises or as a part of any of the school's activities as defined by board policy or administrative directive.

I further understand by affixing my signature hereto those disciplinary sanctions up to and including termination of my employment and referral of me for criminal prosecution may be imposed upon me for any violation of these standards.

I further agree to be bound by these standards and acknowledge that I have been fully notified and that all policies have been explained to my satisfaction and full understanding by appropriate school personnel.

I further understand that compliance with these standards is mandatory and is a material term and condition of my employment by the District.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 20__

Signature of Employee

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

DISCLOSURE AND PROTECTION OF EMPLOYEE HEALTH INFORMATION

The district will comply with all regulations regarding privacy and confidentiality of employee health and insurance information, including the secure interchange and storage of electronic data. The superintendent is directed to implement this policy as needed to ensure proper handling of such information.

Employees will be provided with a notice describing the district's practices regarding health information. Employees shall have the right to inspect, copy or amend such information or to revoke authorization to disclose such information. Revocation of authorization may affect the availability of some employee benefits.

Legal Reference: 1996 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA)
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

Cross Reference: 402.06 Employee Records
804.01 Computer Security
804.02 Data or Records Retention

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FACILITIES FOR MILK EXPRESSION

The district will designate a private area, other than a restroom, for an employee for breast-feeding or to express breast milk for her nursing child in a place which is shielded from view and free from intrusion from co-workers and the public.

Legal Reference: LB 627 (2015)

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMPLOYEE CONDUCT AND APPEARANCE

Employees are role models for the students who come in contact with them during and after school hours. The board recognizes the positive effect employees can have on students in this capacity. To this end, the board strongly suggests and encourages employees to dress themselves, groom themselves and conduct themselves in a manner appropriate to the educational environment.

Employees shall conduct themselves in a professional manner. Employees shall dress in attire appropriate for their position. Clothing should be neat, clean, and in good taste. Discretion and common sense call for an avoidance of extremes which would interfere with or have an effect on the educational process.

Support staff are not expected to dress in formal attire, but should be neat, clean and shaven. Custodians will be provided one blouse or shirt which will be worn while on duty at school events so guests may identify them as a school employee if they need assistance. Cooks shall wear clothing appropriate for cafeteria employees. The school shall provide aprons for use by the cafeteria employees.

Certificated employees of the school district shall follow the code of ethics for their profession as established by the Nebraska Professional Practices Commission.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 27

Cross Reference: 305 Administrative Code Of Ethics
402.02 Employee Orientation
404.06 Harassment by Employees
404.07 Substance-Free Workplace
408 Certificated Employee Termination of Employment
414 Support Staff Termination of Employment

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE DEFINED

Certificated employees, including administrators, are those employees required to hold an appropriate certificate from the Nebraska Department of Education for their position as required by the Professional Practices Commission or others with professional licenses. Certificates required for a position will be considered met if the employee meets the requirements established by the Nebraska Department of Education.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to establish job specifications and job descriptions for certificated employees' positions, other than the position of the superintendent. Job descriptions may be approved by the board.

Certificated employees must present evidence of current certificate to the superintendent prior to September 15 and before any payment of salary each year.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-801 et seq.

Cross Reference: 411.01 Substitute Teachers
412.01 Support Staff Defined

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE QUALIFICATIONS, RECRUITMENT, SELECTION

Persons interested in a certificated position, other than administrative positions which will be employed in accordance with board policies in Series 300, "Administration," shall have an opportunity to apply and qualify for certificated positions in the school district without regard to age, race, creed, color, sex, national origin, religion, disability, veteran status, pregnancy, or childbirth or related medical condition. Job applicants for certificated positions shall be considered on the basis of the following:

- Training, experience, and skill;
- Nature of the occupation;
- Demonstrated competence; and
- Possession of, or ability to obtain, state certificate or license if required for the position.

Announcement of the position shall be in a manner which the superintendent believes will inform potential applicants about the position. Applications for employment may be obtained from and completed applications shall be returned to the school district administrative office. Whenever possible, the preliminary screening of applicants shall be conducted by the administrator who will be directly supervising and overseeing the person being hired.

In the initial employment process, including on the initial application, the applicant shall not be asked to disclose, orally or in writing, information concerning the applicants criminal record or history, until it has been determined that the applicant meets the minimum employment qualifications. This does not prohibit the requirement to disclose an applicant's criminal record or history relating to sexual or physical abuse. Following a determination that the applicant meets minimum employment qualifications, a criminal history information check and questions regarding the applicant's criminal record or history are allowed.

The board shall take action regarding employment of certificated applicants only after receiving a recommendation from the superintendent. Should the Board reject a person nominated by the Superintendent, it shall be the duty of the Superintendent to make another nomination. However, the superintendent shall have the authority to employ a certificated employee on a temporary basis until a recommendation can be made and action can be taken by the board on the position.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in that certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding qualifications, recruitment and selections of such employees shall be followed.

Legal Reference: 29 U.S.C. §§ 621-634 (1994).
42 U.S.C. §§ 2000e et seq. (1994).
42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq. (1994).

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Cross Reference: 402.01 Equal Employment Opportunity
411.01 Substitute Teachers
412.02 Support Staff Qualifications, Recruitment, Selection

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE INDIVIDUAL CONTRACTS

The board will enter into a written contract with certificated employees, other than administrators, employed on a regular basis. Each contract will be for a period roughly corresponding to the school year.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to complete the contracts for certificated employees and present them to the board for approval. The Superintendent of Schools is responsible for all legal aspects of concluding contracts with certificated employees. The Superintendent shall make recommendation to the Board on certificated employees' employment status in regard to non-renewal or amendment of a probationary teacher's/principal's contract or amendment or cancellation of a tenured teacher's/principal's contract.

The Board Secretary is authorized to sign employee contracts, after contract ratification by the majority of the elected Board. This ratification must be made by an affirmative vote of at least four members of the elected Board at an official meeting of the Board. Upon receipt of the contract, the certificated employee will have until the date specified on the contract or the date specified by the board to sign and return the contract to the Superintendent. If contracts are not returned within this period, the position will be considered open and candidates will be secured to fill the vacancy.

A certificated employee may not be required to accept employment for the next school year prior to March 15. The contracts, after being signed by at least one board member, shall be kept on file in the administration offices.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-817 to 822

Cross Reference: 408 Certificated Employee Termination of Employment

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE CONTINUING CONTRACTS

Contracts entered into with certificated employees, other than an administrator, will continue from year to year unless the contract states otherwise, is modified by mutual agreement between the board and the employee, or the contract is terminated by the board.

The first three years of a continuing contract issued to a newly employed certificated employee shall be considered a probationary period. In the event of termination of the employee's contract during this period, the board shall follow applicable state statutes. The action of the board will be final.

Certificated employees whose contracts will be recommended for termination, amendment or nonrenewal by the board will receive notice prior to April 15. The superintendent shall make a recommendation to the board for the termination of the certificated employee's contract. Unless statutory exceptions apply, final board action must be taken by May 15.

Certificated employees who wish to resign, to be released from a contract when a suitable replacement is found, or to retire must still comply with board policies and contract language in those areas.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-824 to 842

Cross Reference: 408 Certificated Employee Termination of Employment

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE WORK DAY

Normal working hours for certificated employees 8:00 a.m. until 4:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday. On days when administrative meetings or in-service require teacher attendance at 7:00 or 7:30 a.m., or evening meetings require the teacher to return to school, certificated employees will be excused at 3:35 p.m.

Principals shall schedule weekly teacher's meetings at 7:30 a.m. on Friday as required. Dismissal on Friday is 3:35 p.m. for certificated staff. When school is dismissed early for the beginning of scheduled vacations, teachers are excused once the students have vacated the building. Principals may set the hours of employment for the last teacher work day.

The work day outlined in this policy is a minimum work day. Nothing in this policy prohibits certificated employees from working additional hours outside the work day.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in that certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding work day of such employees shall be followed.

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE DUTIES

Teachers must consider teaching school their primary job, to which their allegiance and energy are due. Regardless of social or business commitments, teaching should come first. The success of any organization depends on the cooperation of its members. The continued growth and progress of the school system depends on the wholehearted zeal of the staff, both teaching and non-teaching members, in working together. The duties and functions of a classroom teacher are those of a normal teaching situation and are determined to a great extent by the building principal and the existing educational philosophy of the system.

The teacher is expected to develop and maintain a professional attitude toward his or her role as an educator. The teacher must constantly endeavor to improve professional competency through a thorough knowledge of his or her subject and a mastery of the most effective methods of presenting it. It is the responsibility of the teacher to keep informed of the many new concepts of education and interpret these concepts in the instruction of the people in the teacher's area.

The teacher is encouraged to become an integral part of the community, enjoying and sharing the duties and privileges of citizenship, yet both private and public life must be tempered by such discretion and judgment as to, at all times, maintain respect for the teaching profession. Teaching is basic to all professions, to the development of new concepts and the modification of old concepts; to the hopes and aspirations of all people. Without teachers and teaching, all commercial, professional, and social institutions would rapidly deteriorate. The teacher should be proud to be a member of a profession which plays such an important role in democracy, and the district pledges to upgrade the teaching profession through its policies.

Teachers will be responsible to the principal for the carrying out of policies of the school board as they relate to the function of the school, to the classroom, and to the immediate contact with students and parents. Teachers will be expected to furnish such after-school time as is needed for assisting students, conferring with parents and doing other necessary out-of-school work.

Teacher specific responsibilities shall be:

1. To direct and evaluate the learning experiences of students in both curricular and extracurricular activities.
2. To provide guidance to students which will promote their proper educational development and welfare.
3. To be responsible for student accounting.
4. To provide for the care and protection of school property.
5. To supervise students on the school ground and during the lunch period.
6. To cooperate with and participate in the planning and the evaluation of the school program.

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

7. To participate in the business and activities of the faculty.
8. To take part in the in-service education program of the schools.
9. To maintain cordial relationships with colleagues.
10. To follow the ethics of the profession.
11. To support actively the parent-teacher organization.
12. To enforce policies and regulations as established by the board and professional staff.
13. To accept a fair share of supervisory duties at pupil activities in buildings and on grounds during school hours as well as at athletic events.

Extracurricular assignments.

Assignments will be made to teachers for various forms of hall, extracurricular, recess, traffic, lunch period and other noontime duties, and athletic events. Recommending educational materials. No teacher in any public school shall act as agent for any author, publisher, book seller or other person to introduce any book, apparatus, furniture or other article or whatever in the schools.

Accident procedure.

If an employee is involved in an accident while in the line of duty, it is necessary to file an accident report within twenty-four hours.

Capacity as advisers.

Principals and teachers are not to serve as advisers to parents of/and children not in their class or school. Neither are they to issue any teaching materials, tests, etc., to such parents or children. It is proper procedure to ask these people to consult their respective teachers and principals concerning their problems. Recommending dentists, physicians or business houses. Teachers are not to make recommendations to parents in regard to particular dentists, physicians, or business houses.

Supervision of children.

No group of children, either in the classroom or on the playground, should be left unattended by the teacher. Teachers, at all times, are responsible for the conduct and safety of children, and will see that the children observe safety rules. In the occasion of extreme emergency, the teacher should make every effort to provide adequate supervision during his or her absence.

Student Discipline.

Pupil control is to be achieved through firmness and reason rather than autocratic force. Daily realization of the fact that students are entitled to full consideration as human beings will go far in the solution of the problem of control. There are few children who will not respond favorably to fair and honest treatment.

A teacher is delegated with certain powers and authority by law and by the School District Board to hold school children accountable for their conduct during, before and after school and may suspend pupils from his/her class, pending a final decision from the principal and/or superintendent and the Board of Education.

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE ASSIGNMENT

Instructional personnel will normally be assigned initially by the superintendent or his/her delegate to positions for which their preparation, certification, experience, and aptitude fit them.

Additions to Normal Teaching Schedule and Duties Additional duties may be assigned to certified staff members as deemed to be in the best interest of the school district by the Superintendent of Schools. These assignments may be in addition to the staff member's normal schedule and duties during the regular school year and may include such programs as adult education, driver education, summer school, and extra duty or co-curricular assignments.

Any requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in that certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding assignment of such employees shall be followed.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-839

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE TRANSFERS

Determining the location where an employee's assignment will be carried out is the responsibility and within the sole discretion of the board and such authority is hereby delegated to the superintendent. In making such assignments the board shall consider the qualifications of each certificated employee and the needs of the school district.

A transfer may be initiated by the employee, the principal, or the superintendent. The preferences of teachers and other staff members will be considered in making assignments and transfers; however, the best interests of students and the district will be given first consideration. Transfers where practical will be made on a voluntary basis.

When an involuntary transfer or reassignment is necessary, the teacher so affected may request and will be granted a conference with the superintendent.

Teachers may apply for voluntary reassignment and/or transfer. Such requests will be made in writing to the superintendent, stating the grade and/or subject desired and the school or schools to which transfer is requested. Such requests will be considered when scheduling is made but this consideration is not intended to limit the flexibility of the administration.

The Superintendent will provide the Board of Education a listing of all instructional staff and their respective assignments.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in that certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding transfers of employees shall be followed.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-839

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

Evaluation of certificated employees on their skills, abilities, and competence shall be an ongoing process supervised by the building principals and conducted by approved evaluators. The goal of the formal evaluation of certificated employees, other than administrators, but including extracurricular employees, shall be to improve the education program, to maintain certificated employees who meet or exceed the board's standards of performance, to clarify the certificated employee's role, to ascertain the areas in need of improvement, to clarify the immediate priorities of the board, and to develop a working relationship between the administrators and other employees.

The formal evaluation criteria shall be in writing. The formal evaluation shall provide an opportunity for the evaluator and the certificated employee to discuss the past semester's performance and the future areas of growth. The formal evaluation shall be completed by the evaluator, signed by the certificated employee and filed in the certificated employee's personnel file. This policy supports, and does not preclude, the ongoing informal evaluation of the certificated employee's skills, abilities and competence.

The Superintendent will create an administrative regulation describing the procedure to be used for evaluations and including the evaluation instrument. At a minimum this will provide for evaluation of instructional performance, classroom organization and management, professional conduct, and personal conduct. It will provide for a written description of all noted deficiencies, specific means for the correction of the noted deficiencies and an adequate timeline for implementing the concrete suggestions for improvement. The teacher will be allowed to offer a written response. The regulation will also specify what training will be provided by the district for evaluators.

It shall be the responsibility of the principal to ensure certificated employees are evaluated at least annually. The evaluation shall include at least one classroom observation for one period.

New and probationary certificated employees shall be evaluated at least once each semester. This evaluation procedure will include at least one classroom observation for one period each semester.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in the certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding evaluation of such employees shall be followed.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-828
 NDE Rule 10-007.06

Cross Reference: 408.05 Certificated Employee Reduction-In-Force

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE PROBATIONARY STATUS

The first three years of a new full-time certificated employee's contract shall be a probationary period. The probationary period for part-time certificated employees shall be based upon formulas provided by state statute.

During this probationary period the superintendent may terminate or amend the certificated employee's contract at year-end or discharge the employee in concert with corresponding board policies.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-828

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE ACADEMIC FREEDOM

The teacher must be free to think and to express ideas, free to select and employ materials and methods of instruction, and free to act within his/her professional group. Such freedom should be used judiciously and prudently to the end that it promotes the free exercise of intelligence and pupil learning.

Academic freedom is not an absolute. It must be exercised within the basic ethical responsibilities of the teaching profession and the philosophy and goals of the school system. Those responsibilities include:

- A commitment to democratic tradition and its methods
- A concern for the welfare, growth, and development of children
- The method of scholarship
- Application of good taste and judgment in selecting and employing materials and methods of instruction
- Recognition of the limits of tolerance of the community.

Legal Reference: 29 U.S.C. §§ 621-634 (1994).
 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000e et seq. (1994)
 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq. (1994).

Cross Reference: 604.10 Academic Freedom

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE WORK YEAR

Teacher contracts shall be for 177 teaching days and six work or professional development days for a total contract of 183 days. If because of severe weather school is closed and teachers are excused for the day, the Board of Education gives to the administration the authority to reschedule days in the school calendar where possible to make up the lost days. Because of the nature of their assignment, some teaching positions will be given extended contract days. Examples of this includes but are not limited to, vocational agriculture, guidance and counseling, media specialists, band teachers, and family consumer science programs.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE PLANS AND PLAN BOOKS

All teachers will be provided with plan books. The purpose of these plan books is, first, to provide the teacher with a convenient systematic way of organizing and planning the classroom work for at least one week in advance; and, second, to provide an adequate guide for the substitute who may be called in to take over the class. These plan books, with plans prepared for the following week, may be requested for review at any time by the principal or superintendent. Principals are expected to check plan books from time to time.

Plans are to be general statements of what is planned to be done. Well-planned work which keeps pupils busy with profitable tasks during every minute of the day is the best discipline practice any teacher can have.

Condition of classrooms. Teachers are responsible for the condition of the classroom and the equipment at all times. Prior to the close of each period, and before the close of school at the end of the day, teachers will hold students responsible for leaving the room clear of the clutter of paper, textbooks, and other items of classroom use. If a classroom is used by more than one teacher, this becomes the responsibility of all teachers using the room. On leaving the room for the day, teachers will turn out all lights, close and lock all windows, and close all doors.

Bulletin boards. Teachers are urged to keep bulletin boards as attractive as possible and change them frequently. Having the students responsible for their own bulletin boards can be a worthwhile project in itself.

Cooperation with custodians and housekeepers. The work of the custodians and housekeepers in protecting the health of everyone in school makes their job one of utmost importance. Cooperation of all staff members with the custodial staff in keeping the school environment clean and safe will be appreciated. If you have suggestions to make about the way your room or area is being cleaned, please refer them to the principal.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE SHARED TEACHING ASSIGNMENTS

On occasion it may be in the best interest of the school district to employ two instructors to share a single position. In such instances the plan for share positions will be developed by the building principals and submitted to the superintendent for approval.

The superintendent will submit the employment request to the Board of Education for approval.

In determining compensation for two or more teachers sharing a single position, an individual rate of pay will be determined by the percentage of full-time position calculated on the number of hours of assignment compared to the six -hour day. In no case shall the total sum of the part-time assignments for a shared position equal more than 1.0 full-time equivalent position.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE CONTINUED EDUCATION CREDIT

Continued education on the part of certificated employees may entitle them to advancement on the salary schedule or endorsement in additional subjects. Certificated employees who have completed additional hours will be considered for advancement on the salary schedule. The board shall determine which certificated employees will advance on the salary schedule for continued education keeping in mind the financial condition of the school district, the education and experience of the certificated employee, the educational philosophy of the school district, and any other items deemed relevant by the board.

Certificated employees who wish to obtain additional education for advancement on the salary schedule or other job-related purposes must notify their supervisor by the end of the school year preceding the actual year when advancement or addition of endorsements occurs. Additional education for salary advancement must be in the same area as the education that was required of the employee to hold the employee's current position with the school district. For purposes of illustration only, a math teacher would advance on the salary schedule only if the additional education was in math courses. The superintendent has the discretion to approve credit outside the employee's area of endorsement or responsibility.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to make a recommendation to the board for the advancement of a certificated employee on the salary schedule.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between certificated employees in a certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding continued education credit of such employees shall be followed.

Cross Reference: 406 Certificated Employees - General
 408.05 Certificated Employee Reduction-In-Force

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE WORKERS' COMPENSATION

The district will participate in workers' compensation as required by statute. All employees of the district will be covered by workers' compensation regardless of type of assignment, length of assignment or hours worked per day.

The selected workers' compensation plan will provide coverage for medical expenses and wages to the extent required by statute to qualifying employees. The amount of workers' compensation wage-replacement and sick leave benefits shall not exceed a regular daily rate of pay.

The superintendent shall be responsible for developing administrative regulations to implement the workers' compensation plan and shall annually review the costs and performance of the plan with the board, making recommendations for changes as necessary.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 48-101 et seq.

Cross Reference 404 Employee Health and Well-Being
905 Safety Program

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE NEGOTIATIONS

Certificated employees of the district shall have the right to form, join and participate in the activities of organizations of their choosing for the purpose of representation of all matters of employment relations, but no certificated employee shall be compelled to join such an organization.

The following timelines shall be in effect for the annual negotiations process preceding the contract year in question:

1. On or before September 1 the certificated and instructional employees' collective bargaining agent shall request recognition as bargaining agent.
2. The governing board shall respond to such request not later than October 1.
3. On or before November 1 negotiations shall begin.
4. On or before February 8 if an agreement is not reached, the parties shall submit to mandatory mediation or factfinding as ordered by the commission unless the parties mutually agree in writing to forgo mandatory mediation or factfinding.
5. On or before March 25 or within twenty-five days after the certification of the amounts to be distributed to each local system and each school district, whichever occurs last in time, negotiations, mediation, and factfinding shall end.
6. If an agreement has not been achieved on or before the date in item 5 above, either party may, within fourteen days after such date, file a petition with the commission to resolve the dispute.
7. The commission shall render a decision on or before September 15.

There shall be no fewer than four negotiations meetings between the certificated and instructional employees' collective bargaining agent and the governing board's bargaining agent prior to mediation, unless the parties agree to a new negotiated agreement. Either party may seek a bargaining order as provided in statute at any stage in the negotiations.

Either party may seek a bargaining order at any stage in the negotiations. The commission shall provide the parties with the names of five individuals qualified to serve as the resolution officer. If the parties cannot agree on an individual, each party shall alternately strike names, with the remaining individual serving as the resolution officer.

The resolution officer may:

1. determine whether the issues are ready for hearing and settlement;
2. identify for resolution terms and conditions of employment that are in dispute and which were negotiated in good faith but upon which no agreement was reached;
3. accept terms and conditions;
4. schedule hearings;
5. prescribe rules of conduct for conferences;

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

6. order additional mediation if necessary;
7. take any other action which may aid in resolution of the dispute; and
8. consult with an interested outside party only with the concurrence of all parties.

The resolution officer shall choose the most reasonable final offer on each issue in dispute. If either party is dissatisfied with the resolution officer's decision, it shall have the right to file an action with the commission seeking a determination of terms and conditions of employment. The commission shall resolve, as provided by statute, all of the issues identified by either party and which were recognized by the resolution officer as a dispute. If parties have not filed with the commission by the latter of March 25 or within twenty-five days after the certification of school funds, the decision of the resolution officer shall be deemed final and binding.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 48-811, 816, and 818

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEES - RESIGNATION

Any certificated employee who wishes to be released from the current year contract should consider the difficulty of securing an adequate replacement for the district and disruption to the educational program. A late resignation greatly increases this difficulty and disruption.

A certificated employee who wishes to be released from his/her contract shall immediately deliver a written and signed notice of resignation to the office of the Superintendent. The Superintendent, upon reviewing the request and its impact on the district, shall forward the request to the School Board with an appropriate recommendation.

The School Board shall make the final determination regarding the request but shall have no obligation to approve the employee's early release from contract.

The Board may request the employee to continue as a member of the staff and to fulfill the terms of his/her contract. The early release, if allowed, will become effective at the end of the school year in which it is submitted. If the employee has requested the release to become effective at an earlier date than the end of the school year, the Board may consider it on an individual basis.

An employee's refusal to fulfill his/her contract shall be cause for the district to request a suspension or revocation of certification by the Nebraska Department of Education.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statutes 79-817 to 79-845
NDE Rule 27, part 007

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT

Certificated employees who will complete their current contract with the board may apply for retirement. No certificated employee will be required to retire at a specific age.

Application for retirement will be considered made when the certificated employee states in writing to the superintendent, no later than the date set by district policy for the return of the employee's contract to the board, the intent of the employee to retire. The letter must clearly state the employee's desire to retire.

Applications made after the date set by the board for the return of the employee's contract to the board may be considered by the board if special circumstances exist. It shall be within the discretion of the board to determine whether special circumstances exist.

Board action to approve a certificated employee's application for retirement shall be final and such action constitutes nonrenewal of the employee's contract for the next school year.

Certificated employees who retire under this policy may qualify for retirement benefits through the State School Retirement Fund.

Certificated employees and their spouse and dependents shall be allowed to continue coverage in the school district's group health insurance program at their own expense by meeting the requirements of the insurer.

Cross Reference: 402.09 Recognition for Service of Employees

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION

Certificated employees shall perform their assigned job, respect and follow board policy and obey the law. The superintendent is authorized to suspend a certificated employee pending board action on a discharge, for investigation of charges against the employee, and for disciplinary purposes. It shall be within the discretion of the superintendent to suspend a certificated employee with or without pay.

In the event of a suspension or termination, the applicable state statutes and district procedures shall be followed.

Cross Reference: 405 Employee Conduct and Appearance

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE TERMINATION PROCEDURES

Procedures for the dismissal of certificated employees are governed by state law and all actions of the School District and the Board, as well as the rights and privileges of employees, are clearly identified in the statutes. Certificated employees are dismissed when they have been unable to achieve professional standards of teaching competencies as reflected through the district program of teacher evaluation.

Probationary Certificated Employees: The Superintendent or Superintendent's designee may take action with regard to a certificated employee's performance or conduct which is reasonably necessary to assist the certificated employee and for the schools purposes which action may consist of counseling, an oral reprimand, written reprimand, suspension without pay for not to exceed thirty (30) working days, or the Superintendent or Superintendent's designee may determine that it is appropriate to consider whether the contract of such probationary certificated employee should be amended or not renewed for the next school year.

Prior to taking action other than recommending non-renewal or termination of the probationary certificated employee's contract, the certificated employee shall be advised of the alleged reasons for the proposed action and shall be given an opportunity to present his or her version of the facts. The certificated employee may proceed under the school district's grievance procedure as adopted by board policy or within seven (7) calendar days after the Superintendent or Superintendent's designee takes such action, and may challenge the decision through the administrative chain of command.

Hearing Rights: In the event that a probationary certificated employee's contract is being considered for amendment or non-renewal, such certificated employee shall be given written notice that the school board will consider the amendment or non-renewal of such certificated employee's contract for the ensuing school year. Upon request of the certificated employee, notice shall be provided which shall contain the written reasons for such proposed amendment or non-renewal and shall be sufficiently specific so as to provide such employee the opportunity to prepare a response and the reasons set forth in the notice shall be employment related.

Probationary Certificated Employee Hearing Rights: The school board may elect to amend or not renew the contract of a probationary certificated employee for any reason it deems sufficient subject to the constitutional rights of the employee.

Notice of such intention shall be made by the secretary of the board on or before April 15 of the school year affected. If within seven (7) calendar days after receipt of the notice herein referred to, the probationary certificated employee makes a written request to the Secretary of the School Board or the Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee, the

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

employee shall be entitled to a hearing before the School Board. While such a hearing shall not be a formal due process hearing and shall be informal in nature, it shall be the right of the probationary Certificated employee either in his or her own right or by his or her representative to be afforded the opportunity to discuss and explain to the school board his or her position with regard to continued employment, to present information and to ask questions of those appearing on behalf of the school district.

Prior to scheduling of action or a hearing on the matter, if requested, it shall be the right of the certificated probationary employee to have the notice of possible amendment or non-renewal and the reason supporting possible amendment or non-renewal to be considered a confidential employment matter and the same shall not be released to the public or any news media absent any statute to the contrary. Further, if it is requested by the employee that such hearing on the matter be held in closed session or if such request is made by his or her representative, then upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the board members present and voting such hearing shall be held in closed session, but the formal action of the school board for non-renewal or amendment shall be made in open session.

At any time prior to holding a hearing or prior to final determination by the school board to amend or not to renew the contract of a probationary certificated employee, such employee may submit a letter of resignation for the ensuing year, which resignation shall be accepted by the School Board. If the contract of any probationary certificated employee is being considered for amendment or termination during the school year, such employee shall be entitled to all rights afforded a permanent certificated employee under the formal due process hearing procedures set forth further herein.

Permanent Certificated Employees: The contract of a permanent certificated employee shall be deemed continuing and shall be renewed and remain in full force and effect unless amended or terminated in accordance with applicable law. The school board by vote of the majority of its members may determine that such permanent certificated employee's contract shall be amended or terminated for any of the following reasons:

1. Statutorily defined "just cause" which shall mean incompetency, neglect of duty, unprofessional conduct, insubordination, immorality, physical or mental incapacity, failure to give evidence of professional growth as defined by law and this policy, and such performance of duties, or such other grounds as may from the adoption of the date of this policy be lawfully defined as constituting "just cause".
2. Reduction-in-force or change of leave of absence policies.
3. Failure of the certificated employee upon written request of the School Board or the Administrators of the School District to accept employment for the next school year within the time designated in the request provided, however, that the certificated employee shall not be required to signify such acceptance prior to March 15 of each year.
4. Revocation, cancellation, suspension, or termination of the certificated employee certificate. Failure to give evidence of professional growth shall be construed by the

School Board of the District to mean a failure to obtain at least six semester hours of college credit every six years or equivalent alternatives.

When the board is considering amending or terminating the contract of employment of a permanent certificated employee, such employee shall be entitled to the due process requirements of a formal hearing, which hearing shall be held as follows:

1. Notification to the permanent certificated employee shall be made in writing at least five (5) days prior to any such hearing which notification shall set forth the grounds alleged for such possible amendment or termination of the employee's contract.
2. Upon request of such employee at least five (5) days prior to the hearing, the employee shall be notified of any witnesses who will be called to testify against him or her and such employee shall have an opportunity to examine any documents that will be presented at the hearing.
3. The employee shall have the right to be represented by counsel and shall have an opportunity to cross examine all witnesses and to examine all documents and to present evidence material to the issues presented in the notification of the grounds for proposed action on the contract by the board.
4. Due and proper notice of the hearing shall be made in a timely and reasonable manner but shall in no case be less than three (3) days in advance of such hearing unless there be some provision of law which shall require greater notice.
5. Upon affirmative vote of a majority of the school board's members present and voting and upon specific requests of the certificated employee or his or her representative, the hearing shall be conducted in a closed session but the formal action of the board shall be taken in open session, provided, however, that nothing in this policy shall be construed to require the holding of any such hearing which is in any manner contrary to law.
6. A majority of the members of the school board shall render its decision to amend or terminate a permanent certificated employee's contract, based solely upon the evidence produced at the hearing, and shall reduce its findings and determinations to writing, and shall deliver a written copy thereof to the certificated employee on or before May 15 or as otherwise provided for in this policy.

After providing the opportunity for a hearing on cancellation, termination, or non-renewal of any certificated employee, except when reduction in force is the reason given for possible termination, and when just cause can be shown, the school board may impose such other sanctions, other than termination, cancellation, or non-renewal of contract, as may be agreed upon by the parties, provided, however, that nothing in this policy shall be construed to vest any right in any employee to any other such sanction. The board shall be entitled to take into consideration in any hearing herein provided for with regard to any certificated employee, the fact that other similar action has been taken and that action may be considered for a period of five years following the date of such action.

The board may, regarding any hearing herein provided for, on its own behalf, or upon the request of the certificated employee or his or her representative, or at the request of the school district administration or the Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee,

subpoena and compel the attendance of witnesses residing either within or without the state for the purpose of appearing and testifying at any hearing provided for in this act, and for the purpose of having such witness depositions taken in the manner prescribed by law for the taking of depositions in civil actions in the district court, and may issue subpoenas for the production of any papers, books, accounts, and documents to be used at any such hearing.

Any school board, upon written request, may grant a leave of absence to a permanent certificated employee for such reason as the school board deems appropriate, subject to any rules presently provided or which may subsequently be made governing such leaves of absence. During such leave of absence the permanent certificated employee shall not lose any rights he or she may have as a permanent certificated employee but during any such leave of absence his or her seniority and placement on any salary schedule shall remain at such place as it was at the first date of the taking of such leave of absence.

A school board may require a permanent certificated employee because of physical disability or sickness to take a leave of absence for a period not exceeding one year. In a case where such required leave is sought by the school board, the hearing procedures and all procedures leading to a hearing are to be followed, and the rights of such employees shall be the same as those made for a termination or amendment of contract of a permanent certificated employee.

Nothing in this policy and procedure shall be construed to provide any certificated employee a right to a specific assignment but each certificated employee has a right to be assigned to duties for which he or she is qualified by reason of certification, endorsement or college preparation, so long as such position exists within the district and so long as such assignment is not contrary to reduction in force policies or other policies or applicable law.

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE REDUCTION-IN-FORCE

The board has the exclusive authority to determine the appropriate number of certificated employees. Reductions-in-force of certificated staff members may be required due to changes in the size or nature of the student population, limited financial support, changing programs, staff realignment or other changes in circumstances. Reduction-in-force may result in termination of employment, an amendment to the employee's contract reducing the employee from full-time to part-time status or an amendment to the contract of a part-time employee further reducing that employee's percentage of employment.

Prior to the reduction-in-force the board shall present evidence that such changes in circumstances have occurred. If a reduction of certificated staff is necessary, the superintendent or designee shall recommend to the school board those certificated employees to be reduced in employment under the provisions of this policy. No permanent employee may be selected for a reduction-in-force while a probationary employee is retained to perform a service that the permanent employee is qualified by certification and endorsement to perform or where certification is not applicable, by reason of college credits in the teaching area.

Due to the often intimate, confidential, and unique personal working relationship necessary between the administration and the school board, a certificated employee who is not currently serving in a predominantly administrative capacity shall have no rights under this policy to any administrative position within the school system.

The selection of personnel to be terminated shall be made with consideration given to the following:

1. Programs to be offered;
2. Areas of certification and endorsement;
3. State and federal regulations which may mandate certain employment practices;
4. Special qualifications that may require specific training and/or experience;
5. Contributions to activity programs;
6. Qualifications based on past performance and competence as determined by the principal and/or superintendent through employee evaluation procedures;
7. The organizational and educational impact created by multiple part-time certificated employees; and
8. Any other reasons which can be rationally related to the instruction in or administration of the school system.

Employee evaluations (including frequency of evaluations, evaluation forms, and number and length of classroom observations, if applicable) used under this policy shall conform to the board policies and administrative rules, regulations, and practices in effect at the time for the periodic evaluation of certificated staff members.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE EARLY RETIREMENT

The district may offer a voluntary early retirement program for full-time certificated employees and non-certificated administrative employees. Upon written application and approval of the superintendent and board, eligible employees may participate in the program.

The major purpose of the program is to encourage eligible employees who are considering early retirement to accelerate their plans. Program objectives include but are not limited to the following:

1. To offer financial incentives which will assist long-term employees considering early retirement or early-leaving decisions at the end of any school year during which this Early Retirement Incentive Program is in effect.
2. To reduce costs to the School District by replacing maximum salaried employees with lesser salaried employees.
3. To provide for a balance of employee experience within the District.

It is the responsibility of the superintendent to develop administrative regulations to implement this policy including eligibility requirements, conditions and limitations, application procedures, benefit tables, payment schedules and insurance provisions.

This policy and related administrative regulations shall be reviewed annually to monitor its effectiveness, analyze projected costs to the district, review payment schedules, and implement needed changes. Any revisions to associated benefit tables and payment schedules must be reviewed and approved by the board. Modification shall not affect employees previously participating in the program.

Cross Reference: 408.03 Certificated Employee Retirement

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE EARLY RETIREMENT APPLICATION FORM

HEMINGFORD PUBLIC SCHOOLS
EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM
APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT

(NOTE: THIS APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE ON OR AFTER _____, 20__, BUT ON OR BEFORE _____, 20__).

This Early Retirement Incentive Program ("ERIP") Application and Agreement is offered and made this ____ day of _____, 20__, between Box Butte County School District 07-0010, a/k/a Hemingford Public School District ("School District"), and _____, ("Eligible Employee"), whose address is _____, in _____, Nebraska.

WHEREAS, the School District has established an Early Retirement Incentive Program for the purpose of encouraging Eligible Employees who are considering an early leave decision to accelerate their retirement plans; and

WHEREAS, the Eligible Employee is desirous of voluntarily participating in the ERIP sponsored by the School District and in the voluntary termination of the Eligible Employee's employment; and

WHEREAS, the Eligible Employee meets all the criteria for participation in the ERIP set forth in the ERIP program adopted by the Board of Education on _____, 20__; and

WHEREAS, the Eligible Employee acknowledges that the Eligible Employee has had forty-five (45) or more days to consider the ramifications of participation in the ERIP, and acknowledges that the Eligible Employee's participation in the ERIP is voluntary and that the Eligible Employee was not coerced in any manner to participate in the ERIP sponsored by the School District.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, conditions, and stipulations set forth in this Application and Agreement, the Eligible Employee and the School District do hereby agree as follows:

1. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE DATE OF BIRTH: _____, ____.
2. ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE SALARY SCHEDULE AMOUNT:

TEACHER: Column ____; Step ____; Salary Amount _____.

ADMINISTRATOR: Salary Amount _____.

3. **ELIGIBLE EMPLOYEE RESIGNATION:** The Eligible Employee by signing this Application and Agreement hereby voluntarily, unconditionally, and irrevocably resigns from the Eligible Employee's employment position, relinquishes the Eligible Employee's actual and existing continuing contract rights by law, and resigns from all other employment relations with the School District effective at the end of the _____ school year, and further hereby waives any and all notice of action by the Board of Education of the School District to accept the resignation and to terminate the Eligible Employee's continuing contract and employment with the School District, and waives any and all rights the Eligible Employee may have under Neb.Rev.Stat. §§79-12,107 to 79-12,121 (old statute numbers), or §§79-824 to 79-839 (new statute numbers), or other laws as they now exist or as they may be amended in the future relating to continued employment or rights of recall. The Eligible Employee further authorizes the Board of Education of the School District to advertise for and contract with a replacement Employee, if deemed appropriate, for the _____ school year. The School District by approving and signing this Application and Agreement hereby unconditionally and irrevocably accepts the Eligible Employee's resignation ending all employment relations between the School District and the Eligible Employee effective at the end of the _____ school year. The Eligible Employee authorizes the School District to approve and accept this Application and Agreement immediately upon its presentation to the School District by the Eligible Employee.
4. **EARLY RETIREMENT BENEFITS:**
- a) In consideration of the Eligible Employee's resignation and relinquishment of the Eligible Employee's actual and existing continuing contract rights by law and of other covenants and conditions set forth in this Application and Agreement, the Eligible Employee shall receive a benefit in the amount of \$ _____ payable in three (3) equal installments, the first to be paid on the first September 15 immediately following the Eligible Employee's last day of employment; the second payment to be made on the second September 15 immediately following the Eligible Employee's last day of employment; and the third payment to be made on the third September 15 immediately following the Eligible Employee's last day of employment.
- b) **Beneficiary Designation:** The Eligible Employee hereby designates _____, whose address is _____, Social Security No. _____ Or Tax I.D. No. _____, to be his/her beneficiary in case of his/her death. Any monies due the Eligible Employee will continue to the beneficiary until the total benefit distribution is paid in full pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.
- c) **Tax Consequences:** Early Retirement Incentive Pay has been determined to be taxable income for state and federal income tax purposes and will be treated as such. It will be reported as a taxable retirement payment. Social Security

percentage and any other required state or federal withholdings or deductions will be subtracted from each payment to the Eligible Employee.

5. **WAIVER AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS:** By entering into this Agreement the Eligible Employee hereby releases, waives, acquits, and forever discharges the School District, all past, present, and future members of the Board of Education of such School District in their official and individual capacities, the Administrators, and all other officers, agents, and employees of the School District, in their official and individual capacities, from any and all claims, however characterized, whether for damages, costs, expenses, compensation, penalties, wages, benefits, reinstatement, attorneys' fees, or attorneys' fees under 42 U.S.C. §1988 or the like, which Eligible Employee may now have or which may accrue in the future with respect to, arising out of, or in relation to the Eligible Employee's employment with the School District including, but not limited to, claims or rights under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA) and the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (OWBPA), 29 USC §§ 621-634, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), 29 U.S.C. §1001, et. seq., and the Act Prohibiting Unjust Discrimination in Employment on the Basis of Age, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 48-1001, et seq., Title IX and under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, the Civil Rights Act of 1866 and 1871, as amended from time to time, claims or rights under 42 U.S.C. § 1981, through and including 42 U.S.C. § 1988, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, the Family Medical Leave Act of 1993, all claims or rights relating to discrimination on the basis of race, ethnic background, color, religion, sex, age, disability, handicap, marital status or national origin before the state or federal EEOC or NEOC, or any other agency or department or the state or federal courts under any state or federal constitution, law, rule, or regulation, all claims or rights relating to libel, slander, breach of confidentiality or privacy, or any claims or rights of whatsoever nature arising under any other state, federal, or local constitution, statute, regulation, or ordinance arising out of the Eligible Employee's employment with the School District, this Application and Agreement, the ERIP, or the Eligible Employee's resignation from such employment. The Eligible Employee further covenants not to sue and hereby agrees not to institute any proceedings against, and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless, the School District or any other persons named herein in their official or individual capacities based on any matter relating to the Eligible Employee's employment at the School District, this Application and Agreement, the ERIP, or the Eligible Employee's resignation.

This waiver, release, covenant not to sue, and indemnification agreement is given in exchange for consideration in addition to that which the Eligible Employee is already entitled to pursuant to law. The Eligible Employee acknowledges that the Eligible Employee has been advised by this Application and Agreement and in writing to consult with an attorney before entering into the ERIP or signing this Application and Agreement. The Eligible Employee further acknowledges that the Eligible Employee has had sufficient time to decide whether or not to execute this ERIP Application and

Agreement, including sufficient time to consider the waiver and release of claims and all other matters contained herein.

- 6. REVOCATION AND CANCELLATION OF AGREEMENT: The Eligible Employee and the School District acknowledge that the Eligible Employee may revoke this Application and Agreement, and any waiver, release of claims, covenant not to sue, or indemnification contained herein, and cancel this Application and Agreement, at any time on or before the expiration of seven (7) days following the date when it was received by the office of the Superintendent.

Eligible Employee

STATE OF NEBRASKA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF BOX BUTTE)

On this ____ day of _____, 20__, I, _____,
being first duly sworn upon oath, depose and state that I am the Eligible Employee identified above, that I have read the foregoing Early Retirement Incentive Program Application and Agreement, know the contents thereof, signed the same as my voluntary act and deed, and submit this Application and Agreement for acceptance by the Board of Education.

Eligible Employee

SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public

ACCEPTANCE

Upon the action of the Board of Education on the _____ day of _____, 20___, approving and ratifying the foregoing Application and Agreement, and the acceptance by the Board of Education of the resignation of the Eligible Employee identified above, the above Early Retirement Incentive Program Application and Agreement is hereby deemed to have been accepted and approved by the Eligible Employee and the Box Butte County School District 07-0010, a/k/a Hemingford Public School District, and shall be carried into effect by the Administration.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 20___.

BOX BUTTE COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT 07-0010,
a/k/a HEMINGFORD PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
President, Board of Education

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE EARLY RETIREMENT GUIDELINES

A. QUALIFICATIONS

1. Eligible Employee: To be a participant a person must be employed by the School District as of the date of acceptance of the person's application in the position of a fully certified employee covered by the negotiated agreement between the Hemingford Public School District and the Hemingford Education Association and paid pursuant to the salary schedule incorporated into said agreement in effect for the employee's last school year of employment (hereinafter referred to as "Teacher" or "Eligible Employee"), or must be employed as a Superintendent or Principal under individual contracts (hereinafter referred to as an "Administrator" or "Eligible Employee").

2. Full Time Equivalency: Eligible Employees, both full-time and part-time, may participate in the Early Retirement Incentive Program ("ERIP") provided that the part-time employees' benefits under such plan shall be prorated based on their FTE (full-time equivalency), said FTE to be determined based on the employee's actual scheduled salary as of November 1 of the employee's last school year of employment. Part-time employees who are on a leave of absence in part and work part-time as of November 1 of the employee's last school year of employment shall be eligible to participate in this ERIP to the extent of their on-duty FTE. Employees who are on a leave of absence in total as of November 1 of any school year shall not be eligible to participate in this ERIP.

3. Criteria for Eligibility: To be eligible to participate in the ERIP, an Employee must meet the following criteria to wit: a. Period of Eligibility: To be eligible for participation in this ERIP, the Employee must meet the requirement for the period of eligibility, hereinafter referred to as a "window." The window shall open on September 1 of the school year when the Employee reaches fifty-five (55) years of age and will close on the fifth August 31 thereafter. The Employee may apply for participation in this ERIP and retire during any of the five (5) school years in the window. A school year is September 1 to August 31. Employees who are 55 or more on or before the adoption date of this policy may choose to participate in the ERIP in the 1999-2000 school year, or receive a five year window beginning September 1 of the year following the adoption of this policy and end on the fifth August 31 following the September 1st date.

B. WINDOW OF ELIGIBILITY LIMITATIONS

The Board reserves the right to alter the window of eligibility for the superintendent in order to retain his/her services for that unique position. At the January 11, 2016 Board of Education Meeting, the board set the Superintendent's Five year Window of eligibility to begin at age 60 by contract.

- 1) Teachers: To be eligible for participation in this ERIP, a Teacher shall have a Reviewed _____ Revised _____

- placement as of November 1 of the Teacher's last school year of employment on the salary schedule as set forth in the Collective Bargaining Agreement between the School District and the Hemingford Education Association for such year (hereinafter referred to as the "Teacher's Salary Schedule") on the following columns and steps. For the purpose of this placement no more than four years out of the district experience can be utilized: BA+36, Step "11"; MA, Steps "11" and "12"; MA+9, Steps "11", "12" and "13"; MA+18, Steps "11", "12", "13", "14" and "15.
- 2) Administrators: To be eligible for participation in this ERIP, the Administrator (Superintendent and Principals shall have: A salary that exceeds the MA + 18, Step 15 on the district certificated faculty Salary Schedule. In addition the Administrator must be able to meet the same placement requirements on the Teacher's salary schedule as Teachers according to degree preparation and length of service. For the purpose of this placement requirement, no more than four years out of District experience may be utilized.
 4. Notice of Salary Schedule Placement: On or before December 1 of each school year thereafter, the School District shall provide all Teachers of the School District verification of their salary schedule placement in the Hemingford Public School District and all Administrators of their total salary for such school year.
 5. Acceptance or Rejection of Applications: The Board of Education of the School District, in its sole and absolute discretion, reserves the right to accept or reject any or all applications based on financial exigencies, availability of funds, budget, expenses, revenue, and other school finance issues.
 6. Criteria for Selection: The number of Eligible Teachers who may apply for membership in this ERIP in any one fiscal year shall not exceed two (2) Eligible Teachers AND two eligible administrators. If there are more than two (2) applicants for participation in the ERIP, the selection of the Eligible Employee(s) allowed to participate in the ERIP shall be based upon the following criteria in descending order:
 - a. Highest salary: For Teachers: The individual(s) with the highest salary on the Teacher's salary schedule will be given preference for participation in the ERIP. For administration, preference will also be given to the highest salary.
 - b. Length of Service: If there still remains a tie, the individual(s) with the greatest years of service to the school district will be given preference for participation in the ERIP.
 - c. Date of Application: If there still remains a tie, the individual(s) with the date of application first in time will be given preference for participation in the ERIP. Applications will be date stamped by the Superintendent's office.
 - d. Tiebreaker: If two (2) or more individuals tie on criteria "a, b, or c, the names of those persons who are tied shall be placed in a container and names will be drawn from the container for each opening in the ERIP.

C. ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENTS:

1. Resignation: Eligible Employee participants in the program shall resign their positions with the School District effective at the close of the Employee's last school year of employment, ending any actual or existing continuing contract rights in consideration for the benefits outlined in paragraph "D" below.
2. Notice of Plan and Future Employment: The Superintendent or Superintendent's designee shall notify all Eligible Employees of the School District of the adoption of this Early Retirement Incentive Policy (ERIP) and the attendant ERIP Application and Agreement on or before December 1 of each school year. A copy of said ERIP Application and Agreement as it now exists or as it may be from time to time amended may be obtained from the school office of each school in the district. If the Eligible Employee participating in this program is re-employed by the School District, as an Eligible Employee, within three (3) years of the Eligible Employee's last date of employment with the School District, said Eligible Employee shall relinquish all rights under this program to monies yet to be received under this plan for any portion of said three year period that has not elapsed on a per diem pro rata basis as of the date said Eligible Employee is re-employed; provided, however, this provision shall not apply to a participant substitute teaching for the district on a per diem basis.
3. Application and Agreement: Any Eligible Employee who attains the eligibility requirements shall be eligible to participate in the ERIP. Each qualified Eligible Employee who wishes to participate must submit an Application and Agreement form properly executed on or before March 1 of the last school year of employment. An Application and Agreement may be withdrawn by the employee at any time within seven (7) days following the date when it was received by the Superintendent's office. The Superintendent or his designee shall review the employee's record to determine eligibility. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE APPLICATION OR AGREEMENT WITHIN THE TIME FRAME SPECIFIED THEREIN SHALL RESULT IN THE REJECTION OF SUCH APPLICATION OR AGREEMENT.
4. Terminated Employee's Ineligibility: A Certified Employee who has received written notice of possible termination for reasons other than reduction in force or who has received written notice of possible cancellation shall NOT be eligible and may NOT participate in this program, UNLESS after a hearing before the Board of Education it is determined that said Certified Employee's contract shall not be cancelled or terminated or the decision of the Board of Education to terminate or cancel is subsequently set aside. An Eligible Employee who has received written notice of possible termination for reason of a reduction in force shall be eligible and may participate in this program if, but only if, said Eligible Employee expressly waives all rights to which he or she may be entitled under the reduction in force law.

D. BENEFITS

1. Calculation of Benefits: An Eligible Employee requesting to receive the ERIP shall receive the following benefit:
 - a. Teachers: A Teacher shall receive a benefit equal to seventy five percent (75%) of the Teacher's actual scheduled salary earned by the Teacher during the Teacher's last school year of employment. Teachers who have been employed by the school district for twenty or more consecutive years shall be given a benefit equal to eighty (80%) percent of the Teacher's scheduled salary earned by the Teacher during the Teacher's last school year of employment. Teachers who have been employed by the school district for thirty or more consecutive years shall be given a benefit equal to eighty five (85%) percent of the Teacher's scheduled salary earned by the Teacher during the Teacher's last school year of employment. Scheduled salary refers to salary paid from the salary schedule and excludes salary paid for extra responsibility, extended contract and fringe benefits.
 - b. Administrators: An Administrator shall receive a benefit equal to seventy five percent (75%) of the Administrator's contracted salary earned by the Administrator during the Administrator's last school year of employment. Contracted salary refers to the amount contracted for salary only and shall not include any fringe benefits, in lieu of funds, or extra duty payments.
2. Payment: The sums to be paid pursuant to paragraph D.1. shall be payable in three (3) equal installments, the first to be paid on the first September 15 immediately following the Eligible Employee's last day of employment, the second payment to be made on the second September 15 immediately following the Eligible Employee's last day of employment, and the third payment to be made on the third September 15 immediately following the Eligible Employee's last day of employment.
3. Source of Funds: The School District shall pay the entire cost of the plan.
4. Administration: This Plan shall be administered by the Board of Education by and through the administration of the School District.
5. Beneficiary Designation: In order for the application to be considered complete, a beneficiary must be designated. Upon the death of the participant employee before all benefits are paid, the beneficiary shall receive benefits pursuant to the terms of this ERIP.
6. Income Tax Consequences: Early Retirement Incentive pay has been determined to be taxable income for state and federal income tax purposes and will be treated as such. It will be reported as a taxable retirement payment. Any required state or federal withholdings will be subtracted from each payment to the retiree.
7. COBRA Rights: Pursuant to COBRA, a retired employee will have the opportunity to continue participation in the School District's group health insurance plan for at least eighteen (18) months following retirement upon payment by the employee of the monthly insurance premiums.

E. TIME FOR CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT, AND WAIVER AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS:

1. Time to Consider Application and Agreement: An employee who elects to participate in the Hemingford Public School District Temporary Early Retirement Incentive Program shall be given at least forty-five (45) days within which to consider the ERIP Application and Agreement. That ERIP Application and Agreement shall alert the Employee that the Hemingford Public School District Temporary Early Retirement Incentive Program is totally voluntary in nature.
2. Waiver and Release of Claims: The ERIP Application and Agreement shall also include a specific Waiver and Release of Claims of the participant's rights under the Age Discrimination and Employment Act (ADEA), 29 U.S.C. §§ 621-634 and the Act Prohibiting Unjust Discrimination in Employment Because of Age, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 48-1001, et seq., the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), 29 U.S.C. § 1001, et seq., and all other state and federal constitutions, statutes and regulations that relate to the validity of the ERIP and allow the employee to revoke the Release or Waiver at any time within seven (7) days after signing the contract and advise the employee to consult with an attorney before signing the Application and Agreement.

THE SPECIFIC TERMS OF THE WAIVER AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

WAIVER AND RELEASE OF CLAIMS: By entering into this Agreement, the Eligible Employee hereby releases, waives, acquits, and forever discharges the School District, all past, present, and future members of the Board of Education of such School District in their official and individual capacities, the Administrators, and all other officers, agents, and employees of the School District in their official and individual capacities, from any and all claims, however characterized, whether for damages, costs, expenses, compensation, penalties, wages, benefits, reinstatement, attorneys' fees, or attorneys' fees under 42 U.S.C. § 1988 or the like, which Eligible Employee may now have or which may accrue in the future with respect to, arising out of, or in relation to the Eligible Employee's employment with the School District including, but not limited to, claims or rights under the Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA) and the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act (OWBPA), 29 U.S.C. §§ 621-634, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), 29 U.S.C. § 1001, et seq., and the Act Prohibiting Unjust Discrimination in Employment on the Basis of Age, Neb. Rev. Stat. § 48-1001, et seq., Title IX and under Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, time amended, the Civil Rights Act of 1866 and 1871, as amended from time to time.

Claims or rights under 42 U.S.C. §1981, through and including 42 U.S.C. § 1988, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, the Family Medical Leave Act of 1993, all claims or rights relating to discrimination on the basis of race, ethnic background, color, religion, sex, age, disability, handicap, marital status or national origin before the state or federal EEOC or NEOC, or any other agency or department or the state or federal courts under any state or federal constitution, law, rule, or regulation, all claims or rights relating to libel, slander, breach of confidentiality or

privacy, or any claims or rights of whatsoever nature arising under any other state, federal, or local constitution, statute, regulation, or ordinance arising out of the Eligible Employee's employment with the School District, this Application and Agreement, the ERIP, or the Eligible Employee's resignation from such employment. The Eligible Employee further covenants not to sue and hereby agrees not to institute any proceedings against and agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the School District or any other persons named herein in their official or individual capacities based on any matter relating to the Eligible Employee's employment at the School District, this Application and Agreement, the ERIP, or the Eligible Employee's resignation. This waiver, release, covenant not to sue, and indemnification agreement is given in exchange for consideration in addition to that which the Eligible Employee is already entitled to pursuant to law. The Eligible Employee acknowledges that the Eligible Employee has been advised by this Application and Agreement and in writing to consult with an attorney before entering into the ERIP or signing this Application and Agreement. The Eligible Employee further acknowledges that the Eligible Employee has had sufficient time to decide whether or not to execute this ERIP Application and Agreement, including sufficient time to consider the Waiver and Release of Claims and all other matters contained herein.

F. TERM OF PROGRAM:

The Hemingford Public School District's ERIP shall be offered only to Eligible Employees as defined herein, and those who timely submit an ERIP Application and Agreement. This ERIP program and policy and all benefits provided herein may be repealed at any time by the Board of Education in its sole and absolute discretion.

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The board encourages certificated employees to attend and participate in professional development activities to maintain, develop, and extend their skills.

In accordance with Nebraska Law all permanent certified staff members of Hemingford School District #10 shall give evidence of six units of professional growth every six years of employment.

Professional growth activities shall include:

- College Credit - Semester hours of college credit from an approved or accredited institution of higher education. A transcript of grades shall be provided to the superintendent for proof.
- Workshops - Units of professional growth can be awarded for attending certain workshops that are approved by the Board of Education. It shall be the intent of the Hemingford Board of Education to provide one workshop each school year that will qualify for one unit of professional growth.
- Other - With Board approval, units of professional growth can be obtained by auditing college classes, teaching adult education classes, teaching college classes, supervising student teachers, published articles and books and educational travel.
- Requests for units in other areas will be considered by the Board. The six units of professional growth may be accumulated in any one or combination of areas.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in that certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding professional development of such employees shall be followed.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10
Neb. Statute 79-830

Cross Reference: 409.02 Certificated Employee Training, Workshops or
Conferences

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE TRAINING, WORKSHOPS OR CONFERENCES

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of an ongoing system of professional staff development for the certificated staff. Requests for attendance or participation in a development program, other than those development programs sponsored by the school district, shall be made to the superintendent. Approval of the superintendent must be obtained prior to attendance by a certificated employee in a professional development program when the attendance would result in the certificated employee being excused from their duties or when the school district pays the expenses for the program.

Funds will be provided in the annual budget to support staff development activities of the certificated staff. Time for staff development activities will be identified by postponing school opening times or using early dismissal times on a monthly basis; and further, by identifying pre-opening and in-service days throughout the school term for the purpose of development of personal in-service programs for all personnel to implement promising educational practices, programs and materials to fit the needs of each child enrolled in the local school system. Furthermore, instructional personnel will be expected to utilize graduate school opportunities at the teacher's own expense for additional training to maintain and improve skills as required by the assignment of each individual educator.

Teachers may be granted professional leave to attend conferences or workshops of their choice. Travel expenses may be paid if approved by the Superintendent of Schools. Travel may be paid if the conference will provide a learning experience directly related to the teacher's classroom teaching assignment or if the building principal or superintendent requires the teacher's attendance at the conference. The teacher will pay for the costs of their attendance at the convention if the above stipulations do not apply.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in that certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding professional development of such employees shall be followed.

Cross Reference: 402.08 Employee Travel Compensation
 402.11 Credit Cards

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE TUTORING

Every effort will be made by the certificated employees to help students with learning problems before recommending that the parents engage a tutor. Since there are exceptional cases when tutoring will help students overcome learning deficiencies, tutoring by certificated employees may be approved by the superintendent.

Certificated employees may only tutor students other than those for whom the teacher is currently exercising teaching, administrative or supervisory responsibility unless approved by the board.

Tutoring for a fee may not take place within school facilities or during regular school hours unless approved by the superintendent.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 27
Neb. Statute 49-14,101.01

Cross Reference: 402.03 Employee Conflict of Interest
403.06 Employee Outside Employment

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

The district will comply with all provisions of the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 and amendments.

Unpaid family and medical leave will be granted up to twelve (12) weeks in any twelve (12) month period to eligible certificated staff members for the following reasons:

1. the birth or care of a newborn child within one (1) year of the child's birth;
2. the placement or care by way of adoption or foster care with the staff member within one (1) year of the child's arrival;
3. to care for the staff member's spouse, parent or dependent child with a serious health condition;
4. if the staff member's own serious health condition prevents that employee from performing the functions of the employee's job;
5. in qualifying urgent situations arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent is on active duty or call to active duty status as a member of the National Guard or Reserves in support of a contingency operation.

Unpaid leave will be granted up to twenty-six (26) weeks during a single twelve (12) month period to eligible certificated staff members to care for a spouse, son, daughter, parent, or next of kin of a current member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves, with a serious injury or illness.

For purposes of this policy, the twelve month period is defined as a "rolling period based on the date the leave is requested to begin and looking backward at the last twelve-months of use." Requests for family and medical leave shall be made to the superintendent.

To be eligible for FMLA benefits, a district employee must:

1. have worked for the district for a total of 12 months; and
2. have worked at least 1,250 hours over the previous 12 months.

When meeting the requirements set out in the family and medical leave administrative rules, employees may be allowed or required to substitute paid leave for unpaid family and medical leave according to the terms and conditions of the district's normal leave policies. Employees eligible for family and medical leave must comply with the family and medical leave administrative rules prior to starting family and medical leave. Requests for FMLA leave shall be submitted in writing. This policy shall not be construed to expand eligibility for an FMLA leave beyond what is required by the Act. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in that certified

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

collective bargaining unit and the board regarding family and medical leave of such employees shall be followed.

Legal Reference: 29 U.S.C. §§ 2601 et seq. (1994)
29 C.F.R. Pt. 825 (1996).

Cross Reference: 415.03 Support Staff Family and Medical Leave

REQUEST FOR FAMILY OR MEDICAL LEAVE

Request for Family or Medical Leave must be made, if practical, at least 30 days prior to the date the requested leave is to begin.

Name: _____ Date: _____

I request family or medical leave for one of the following reasons:

_____ Because of the birth of my child and in order to care for him or her. Expected Date of Birth _____

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

_____ Because of the placement of a child with me--either adoption or foster child placement.

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

In order to care for my spouse, child or parent.

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

For a serious health condition that makes me unable to work. Describe:

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

For other reasons. Describe: _____

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

Have you taken a family or medical leave in the past 12 months ___ Yes ___ No If yes, how many workdays? _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE REGULATIONS

Determining the 12-month previous employment eligibility:

While the 12 months of employment need not be consecutive, employment periods prior to a break in service of seven years or more need not be counted unless the break is occasioned by the employee's fulfillment of his or her National Guard or Reserve military obligation (as protected under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA)), or a written agreement, including a collective bargaining agreement, exists concerning the district's intention to rehire the employee after the break in service.

Spouses employed by the same employer:

Spouses employed by the same employer are limited in the amount of family leave they may take for the birth and care of a newborn child, placement of a child for adoption or foster care, or to care for a parent who has a serious health condition to a combined total of 12 weeks (or 26 weeks if leave to care for a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness is also used). Leave for birth and care, or placement for adoption or foster care, must conclude within 12 months of the birth or placement.

Serious Health Condition defined:

"Serious health condition" means an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves either:

1. Inpatient care (i.e., an overnight stay) in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical-care facility, including any period of incapacity (i.e., inability to work, attend school, or perform other regular daily activities) or subsequent treatment in connection with such inpatient care; or
2. Continuing treatment by a health care provider, which includes:
 - A. A period of incapacity lasting more than three consecutive, full calendar days, and any subsequent treatment or period of incapacity relating to the same condition, that also includes:
 - 1) treatment two or more times by or under the supervision of a health care provider (i.e., in-person visits, the first within 7 days and both within 30 days of the first day of incapacity); or
 - 2) one treatment by a health care provider (i.e., an in-person visit within 7 days of the first day of incapacity) with a continuing regimen of treatment (e.g., prescription medication, physical therapy); or
 - B. Any period of incapacity related to pregnancy or for prenatal care. A visit to the health care provider is not necessary for each absence; or
 - C. Any period of incapacity or treatment for a chronic serious health condition which continues over an extended period of time, requires periodic visits (at least twice a year) to a health care provider, and may involve occasional episodes of incapacity. A visit to a health care provider is not necessary for each absence; or
 - D. A period of incapacity that is permanent or long-term due to a condition for which

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

treatment may not be effective. Only supervision by a health care provider is required, rather than active treatment; or

- E. Any absences to receive multiple treatments for restorative surgery or for a condition that would likely result in a period of incapacity of more than three days if not treated.

Intermittent Leave for "Instructional Employees":

Special rules apply if an employee employed "mainly in an instructional capacity" requests intermittent leave or leave on a reduced schedule because of his/her own serious health condition or the serious health condition of a parent, child, or spouse that is foreseeable based on a planned medical treatment and the employee would be gone for more than twenty percent (20%) of the working days during the period of leave. In such cases, the district may require the employee to do the following things:

1. Take leave for periods of a particular duration not to exceed the duration of the planned medical treatment.
2. Transfer temporarily to another position offered by the district for which the employee is qualified, as long as the new position has equivalent pay and benefits and better accommodates the recurring periods of leave.

An instructional employee who takes leave constituting less than twenty percent (20%) of the working days during the leave period would not be subject to transfer to an alternative position, or a requirement to be on leave for the duration of the treatment period.

An employee will be denied intermittent leave or leave on a reduced leave schedule to care for an immediate family member (spouse, child, parent) with a serious health condition or if the employee has a serious health condition, if:

1. The employee, whether requesting leave because of his/her own serious health condition or because of the serious health condition of a parent, child, or spouse fails to establish, through medical certification, that there is a medical need for such a leave (as distinguished from voluntary treatments and procedures or a continuous treatment schedule).
2. The employee, whether requesting leave for his/her own serious health condition or because of the serious health condition of a family member, fails to establish, through medical certification, that it is medically necessary for the leave to be taken intermittently on a reduced leave schedule.

Intermittent leave or a reduced leave schedule may not be taken for the birth of a child or for the placement of a child for adoption or foster care.

When intermittent leave or leave on a reduced leave schedule is requested based on planned medical treatment, the district also may alter an existing job to better accommodate the employee's need for intermittent or reduced leave. The alternative or altered position must have equivalent pay and benefits.

End-Of-Semester Circumstances

In some circumstances, the district may require instructional employees to continue their leave to the end of the academic semester within the FMLA guidelines.

Maintenance Of Health Benefits

The district is required to maintain group health insurance coverage for an employee on FMLA leave whenever such insurance was provided before the leave was taken and on the same terms as if the employee had continued to work. If applicable, arrangements will need to be made for employees to pay their share of health insurance premiums while on leave. In some instances, the district may recover premiums it paid to maintain health coverage for an employee who fails to return to work from FMLA leave.

Job Restoration

Upon return from FMLA leave, an employee will be restored to the employee's original job, or to an equivalent job with equivalent pay, benefits, and other terms and conditions of employment. An employee's use of FMLA leave will not result in the loss of any employment benefit that the employee earned or was entitled to before using FMLA leave, nor be counted against the employee under a "no fault" attendance policy. If a bonus or other payment, however, is based on the achievement of a specified goal such as hours worked or perfect attendance, and the employee has not met the goal due to FMLA leave, payment may be denied unless it is paid to an employee on equivalent leave status for a reason that does not qualify as FMLA leave. An employee has no greater right to restoration or to other benefits and conditions of employment than if the employee had been continuously employed.

Notice And Certification

Employee Notice: Employees seeking to use FMLA leave are required to provide 30-day advance notice of the need to take FMLA leave when the need is foreseeable and such notice is practicable. If leave is foreseeable less than 30 days in advance, the employee must provide notice as soon as practicable – generally, either the same or next business day. When the need for leave is not foreseeable, the employee must provide notice to the district as soon as practicable under the facts and circumstances of the particular case. Absent unusual circumstances, employees must comply with the district's usual and customary notice and procedural requirements for requesting leave.

Employees must provide sufficient information for the district reasonably to determine whether the FMLA may apply to the leave request. Depending on the situation, such information may include that the employee is incapacitated due to pregnancy, has been hospitalized overnight, is unable to perform the functions of the job, and/or that the employee or employee's qualifying family member is under the continuing care of a health care provider.

When an employee seeks leave due to a FMLA-qualifying reason for which the district has previously provided the employee FMLA-protected leave, the employee must specifically reference either the qualifying reason for leave or the need for FMLA leave.

Employer Notice: The district will post a notice approved by the Secretary of Labor explaining rights and responsibilities under FMLA. Additionally, the district will either include this general notice in employee handbooks or other written guidance to employees concerning benefits, or must distribute a copy of the notice to each new employee upon hiring.

When an employee requests FMLA leave or the district acquires knowledge that leave may be for a FMLA purpose, the district shall notify the employee of his or her eligibility to take leave, and inform the employee of his/her rights and responsibilities under FMLA. When the district has enough information to determine that leave is being taken for a FMLA-qualifying reason, the district must notify the employee that the leave is designated and will be counted as FMLA leave.

Certification: The district may require that an employee's request for leave due to a serious health condition affecting the employee or a covered family member be supported by a certification from a health care provider. The district may require second or third medical opinions (at the district's expense) and periodic recertification of a serious health condition. The district may use a health care provider, a human resource professional, a leave administrator, or a management official – but not the employee's direct supervisor – to authenticate or clarify a medical certification of a serious health condition. The district may have a uniformly-applied policy requiring employees returning from leave for their own serious health condition to submit a certification that they are able to resume work. If reasonable safety concerns exist, the district may, under certain circumstances, require such a certification for employees returning from intermittent FMLA leave.

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE JURY DUTY LEAVE

Any employee who is summoned to serve on jury or election board duty, or who is subpoenaed to provide testimony, shall not be subject to discharge from employment, loss of pay, loss of sick leave, loss of vacation time, or any other form of penalty, as a result of his or her absence from work due to such service provided the employee submits a copy of the summons, in advance, to the employee's supervisor.

Certificated employees will receive their regular salary. Any payment for jury duty shall be paid to the school district. If the employee is excused from jury duty during the first half of the day, the employee is expected to return to work for the afternoon.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 25-1640

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEE MILITARY SERVICE LEAVE

Certificated employees who are members of the National Guard, Army Reserve, Naval Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Air Force Reserve, Coast Guard Reserve and State Guard are entitled to a leave of absence, without loss of pay, on all days during which they are employed under the orders or authorization of competent authority in the active service of the State or United States. Such leave of absence will be without loss of pay for a period not to exceed fifteen (15) work days in any one calendar year. Such leave of absence will be in addition to any leave provided by the District through policy or negotiated agreement. Any such leave which extends beyond fifteen (15) work days in any one calendar year shall be without pay from the remaining contract payments.

If the Governor of the State of Nebraska declares a state of emergency any of the above certificated employees who are ordered to active service shall receive an additional leave of absence will be granted until such member is released from the active service by competent authority. During this additional leave of absence, the employee shall receive such portion of his or her salary or compensation as will equal the loss he or she may suffer while in the active service of the state. The loss he or she may suffer while in the active service of the state is defined as the differential between military salary and district salary.

Employees who are required to leave a position other than temporary for training with the armed forces of the United States or to undertake military duty in the active service of the state are entitled to a leave of absence for such period, not to exceed five years, plus any additional period as provided by law, without loss of status and without loss of pay during the first fifteen work days, which pay for the first fifteen work days is not in addition to that described above.

Upon an honorable discharge from active service, such employee shall be entitled to a return to a comparable position as provided by law as long as he or she:

1. has given advance notice of the need for military leave (unless notice is precluded by military necessity or is otherwise unreasonable);
2. has not been absent from his or her job for more than five years; and
3. returns to work as outlined below.

The following periods and conditions of return to work apply to the employee who was absent:

1. If absent less than 31 days, the employee must report back to work by the beginning of the next regularly scheduled work period after a reasonable amount of time to arrive home, rest and report to work;
2. If absent more than 30 days but less than 181 days, the employee must submit an application for reemployment within 14 days after the completion of service;
3. If absent more than 180 days, by submitting an application for reemployment within 90 days after the completion of service.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS

The Board of Education recognizes that there are times when extraordinary conditions warrant that the Superintendent of School hire temporary personnel in advance of official action by the Board of Education in order to insure the continuity of the district's functions and programs. The superintendent shall notify the board as soon as possible if a temporary employee has been assigned.

Retired Teachers: The Board of Education may employ a retired teacher temporarily or on a full time basis according to the terms prescribed by law.

Part Time Personnel: Teachers employed less than full-time will be contracted and compensated on a basis of computed percentages of full-time equivalency. The teacher will be paid for class periods taught, and will be paid for the percentage of planning period equal to the percentage of full-time employment for which he or she is contracted.

Since part-time compensation is calculated on a basis of percentage of the employment day during which students are in attendance, as opposed to the work day of full-time employees, part-time teachers will be expected to attend staff meetings and assume an equal share of supervisory duties as directed by the building principal. All part-time certified personnel will receive fringe benefit compensation (insurance) and sick leave on the same percentage basis as they are employed, if they are employed at least .40 FTE according to Blue Cross Blue Shield.

The calculation of percentage of full-time at the high school and at the middle school will be determined by the fraction resulting from periods taught and the number of periods in the instructional day, the percentage of a planning period is determined by dividing the number of periods taught by the number of periods, minus, one, in the instructional day.

The elementary school is not easily divided into periods or blocks or time, nor is a definite planning time set aside. Part-time employment will be compensated on a basis of a percentage of a full teaching day of six hours, according to the following scale: 1. One hour per day = 20% 4. Four hours per day = 78% 2. Two hours per day = 39% 5. Five hours per day = 97% 3. Three hours per day = 58%

Substitute teachers are to be selected by the principals from a list of substitutes previously approved by the superintendent. The amount of pay is to be set periodically by the Board of Education. Substitute teachers shall be paid at a rate competitive with other school systems.

All substitute teachers must be selected or approved by the administration. A valid certificate must be on file and registered with the Hemingford Superintendent of Schools before a substitute can work. A substitute teacher shall be considered a long-term

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

substitute when the absence of a teacher exceeds ten consecutive contract days. On maternity leaves, substitutes will be given long-term standing on the first day of the absence by the regular classroom teacher. The Superintendent of Schools may place a substitute teacher on long-term standing when he or she has information that can determine an extended absence will be necessary. The superintendent may also place a long-term substitute on the regular salary schedule under contract when the absence continues for an indefinite period of time.

The wages of long-term substitutes will be set by the Board of Education. Substitute teachers will not participate in the health and welfare plans or other fringe benefits of the school district.

Cross Reference: 406.01 Certificated Employee Defined
 406.02 Certificated Employee Qualifications, Recruitment
 and Selection

SUMMER SCHOOL CERTIFICATED EMPLOYEES

When the need for instructors arises to teach district approved summer classes, such positions shall be made known to all staff members, so they may make application for such teaching opportunities. No salary or fringe benefit programs in effect during the regular term shall apply for these special teaching assignments. The superintendent shall recommend salary considerations based upon a daily or hourly pay.

Selection of staff shall be by the building principal with approval of the superintendent.

Cross Reference: 604.02 Summer School Instruction

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT TEACHERS

The selection of students and the requirements for qualifications shall be the responsibility of the college in which the student is enrolled.

The school district assumes the obligation to provide apprentice teaching opportunities for student teachers from nearby colleges and universities. A student teacher is defined as a teacher trainee, an observer, or an intern. The superintendent and building principals shall determine the number of trainees that shall be placed in the schools at any one time. Care should be taken to see that no school or teacher is overburdened by the placement of student teachers. The responsibility for assigning and coordinating the student teacher program shall be delegated to the building principals.

The Board directs the Superintendent to implement this policy in a manner which will ensure that the student teaching in the district will be a very meaningful, beneficial activity for both the school and the student teacher.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HOME TEACHERS

When required by an extended disability of a district student, one or more teachers may be assigned to assist with the home schooling of the student. The teacher(s) shall be reimbursed on an hourly basis at the rate approved by the Superintendent of Schools.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ADULT EDUCATION TEACHERS

Opportunities for teaching adult education classes shall be made known to the regular school staff. Regular district staff may be employed to instruct in the adult education program if it in no way detracts from their district teaching responsibilities.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED CONSULTANTS

The Board of Education encourages the use of consultants when it is clear they can provide valuable and necessary specialized services not normally required on a continuing basis and which cannot be provided by district personnel because of limitations of time, experience or knowledge. Funds for consultant help should be provided for in planning specific projects or programs and will be charged to that particular budget category.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CERTIFICATED TEMPORARY ATHLETIC TEAM COACHES

When coaching positions cannot be filled from regular staff members, the superintendent and athletic director shall secure temporary coaches from outside the regular district staff. These positions will end when suitable regular staff member replacements are available.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF DEFINED

Support staff are employees who are not administrators or employees in positions which require a Nebraska Department of Education teaching certificate and who are employed to fulfill the duties listed on their job description on a monthly or hourly basis. Support staff shall include, but not be limited to, teacher and classroom aides, custodial and maintenance employees, clerical employees, food service employees, bus drivers, and temporary help for summer or other maintenance. The position may be full-time or part-time. Full-time school nurses are often included at the board's discretion as certificated staff.

Employees may be required to secure a license to hold a particular position. Any license so required will be identified on the job description. If the school district requires an employee to secure a license the cost of obtaining the license will be the responsibility of the school district.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to establish job specifications and job descriptions for support staff positions. Job descriptions may be approved by the board.

All support staff employees are considered "at will" employees who may end their employment with the district at their will or whose employment with the district can be ended at the will of the district. All support staff employees will be required to sign an "at will" employment agreement indicating their awareness and acceptance of the "at will" status of their employment.

The work year will coincide with the legal school year beginning on September 1, and ending August 31.

Cross Reference: 406.01 Certificated Employee Defined
 413.03 Support Staff Group Insurance Benefits

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF QUALIFICATIONS, RECRUITMENT, AND SELECTION

Managing the qualifications, recruitment and selection of candidates for these positions shall be the responsibility of the superintendent or designee who shall confer with principals and other supervisory personnel in making a selection.

Persons interested in a support staff position shall have an opportunity to apply and qualify for support staff positions in the school district without regard to age, race, creed, color, sex, national origin, religion, disability, veteran status, pregnancy, or childbirth or related medical condition. Job applicants for support staff positions shall be considered on the basis of the following:

- Training, experience, and skill;
- Nature of the occupation;
- Demonstrated competence; and
- Possession of, or ability to obtain, state or other license or certificate, if required, for the position.

All vacancies shall be made known to the present staff. Anyone qualified for a position may submit an application.

Announcement of the position shall be through means the superintendent believes will inform potential applicants about the position. Applications for employment may be obtained from, and completed applications shall be returned to, the central administration office. A standard application form shall be developed for these positions to ensure the enforcement of non-discrimination employment procedures. A signed release shall be obtained from the prospective candidates authorizing reference and background checks.

Whenever possible, the preliminary screening of applicants shall be conducted by the administrator who directly supervises and oversees the position. The interviewer shall work from a written list of interview questions, using the same set of questions for each applicant. Gaps in the applicant's employment record will be questioned and checked.

In the initial employment process, including on the initial application, the applicant shall not be asked to disclose, orally or in writing, information concerning the applicants criminal record or history, until it has been determined that the applicant meets the minimum employment qualifications. This does not prohibit the requirement to disclose an applicant's criminal record or history relating to sexual or physical abuse. Following a determination that the applicant meets minimum employment qualifications, a criminal history information check and questions regarding the applicant's criminal record or history are allowed.

Multiple reference checks may be made by telephone and a standard list of questions should be used in the screening process. These reference checks will be documented and

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF LICENSING/CERTIFICATION

Employees may be required to secure a license to hold a particular position. Any license so required will be identified on the job description. If the school district requires an employee to secure a license the cost of obtaining the license will be the responsibility of the school district.

Licensing requirements needed for a position will be considered met if the employee meets the requirements established by law and by the Nebraska Department of Education for the position.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF ASSIGNMENT

Determining the assignment of each support staff is the responsibility and sole discretion of the superintendent. In making such assignments each year the superintendent shall consider the qualifications of each support staff and the needs of the school district.

The administration will determine work schedules for support staff personnel in the various job areas. These hours may vary depending on the needs of the school district. Regular duty hours will be described on the wage agreement for each position, but the administration reserves the right to change or alter the work schedules at any time to meet the needs of the school district.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to assign support staff and report such assignments to the board.

Cross Reference: 201.01 Board Powers and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF TRANSFERS

Determining the location where a support staff member's assignment will be performed is the responsibility of the superintendent. In making such assignments each year the superintendent shall consider the qualifications of each support staff member and the needs of the school district.

A transfer may be initiated by the employee, the principal or the superintendent.

When support staff vacancies are to be filled, preference will be given to qualified applicants from within the school system, provided their qualifications (proven and potential), ability, training, experience, and personal characteristics are equal to those of other applicants. However, the best qualified from among all who apply within and without the school system will be selected.

Each employee will be assigned to a specific position at the direction of the administration and may be transferred to any other position as the administration may direct. Any employee who changes or is changed to a different work classification shall have his/her hourly pay rate changed accordingly. The convenience and wishes of the individual employee will be honored to the extent they do not conflict with the best interests of the school district.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to transfer support staff and report such transfers to the board.

Legal Reference: 29 U.S.C. §§ 621-634 (1994).
 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000e et seq. (1994)
 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq. (1994).

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF EVALUATION

All support staff will be evaluated at least once a year before March 1, by their immediate supervisor. The results of these evaluations will be compiled and given to the superintendent. Evaluation criteria will be based on the duties as described in the job description and will include the following:

1. Specific work assignment
2. Attitude toward children
3. Attitude toward public education
4. Attitude toward supervisor, teachers, fellow workers
5. Work habits
6. Personal traits

Upon completion of the evaluation, a conference will be held as soon as possible between the supervisor and employee to discuss the evaluation. Employees are encouraged to respond with comments of their own before signing any document. These comments will be required within five (5) days of the post-evaluation conference.

Supervision: All support staff employees will have an immediate supervisor. The immediate supervisor will be listed on the job description. These supervisors may include: head building custodian, bus supervisor, food service manager, principal, or superintendent. However, the overall supervision of the support staff is the responsibility of the superintendent.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF DEVELOPMENT

Support staff personnel may be from time to time asked to attend meetings, conventions, workshops, etc. To improve their job skills. Employees attending such meeting will be given credit for their absence. Expenses for such meetings will be the responsibility of the school district.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF SECURITY/CREDIT CHECK

Before employment may begin, bus drivers will have past driving records examined, their state driving record, past drug test record examined, and previous employment records examined. A pre-employment drug test shall also be required of all bus drivers. References will be required of any applicant for non-certificated positions.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF SUPERVISION OF STUDENTS

Support staff personnel may exclude students from the school buildings and school grounds of the district at times other than regular school hours. Support staff personnel will be expected to do so when a student or group of students is apparently not under the supervision of a teacher.

Support staff personnel are not to assume the responsibility of supervision of students before and after regular school hours.

Support staff personnel are not to admit any students or unauthorized persons to enter the buildings or rooms in the buildings without specific directions from the superintendent or building principal.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF COMPENSATION

The board shall determine the compensation to be paid for the support staff positions, keeping in mind the education and experience of the support staff member, the educational philosophy of the school district, the financial condition of the school district and any other considerations as deemed relevant by the board.

Support staff shall be classified as:

Regular employees: Employees who are employed at least 32 hours per week on a year round basis.

School time employees: Employees who are employed at least 32 hours per week during the time school is in session.

Part time employees: Employees who work less than 32 hours per week.

All support positions, other than temporary and substitute positions, will be established initially by the board, with recommendation by the Superintendent of Schools.

The superintendent will develop and maintain job descriptions which will include the purposes and function of the position, the qualifications of candidates, and a list of responsibilities and duties.

The superintendent will make recommendations to the board when necessary to increase, decrease or to make major alterations in the support staff positions.

# Of Pos.	Position Hrs/Wk	Time
1	Head Custodian	40 YR
1	Maintenance/Groundskeeper	40 YR
1	Elementary Custodian	40 YR
1	Housekeeper	20-30 YR
1	Food Service Manager	40 ST
1	Head Cook	35-38 ST
1	Baker	35-38 ST
2	Food Service Aide	15-20 ST
1	Business Manager	30-40 YR
1	Exec. Sec./ Technology Dir	30-40 YR
1	Elementary Secretary	37 ST+
1	High School Secretary	37 ST+
1	Elementary Library Aide	35 ST
NA	Special Ed Aides	35-40 ST
NA	Bus Route Drivers/Subs	15-20 ST
NA	Activity Drivers	NA ST
NA	Summer Temp Custodian	30-35 SM

YR-Year Round ST-School Time ST+-School Time Plus Days SM-Summer

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to make a recommendation to the board annually regarding the compensation of support staff.

Cross Reference: 412.03 Support Staff Contracts
 413.02 Support Staff Wage and Overtime Compensation

SUPPORT STAFF COMPENSATION GUIDELINES

The Board of Education desires to maintain a quality work staff and will provide compensation at an adequate level to attract and keep quality support staff employees. In determining compensation for support staff, the board will take into account the responsibilities of the position, the qualifications required, past experience of the individual, and years of service to the district.

A wage schedule is established to provide a guide for paying new employees and a method of rewarding present employees for their service to the school. The wage schedule will be examined on an annual basis to determine if wages paid to District # 10 employees are comparable to wages paid to similar positions in other western Nebraska school districts.

The Board of Education reserves the right to amend or alter the wage schedule upon an annual review at the regular June Board meeting. The Board may also at its discretion freeze non-certificated staff members from movement on the wage schedule. All raises for regular full time employees will be given for hours worked after July 1. School time employees and part time employee's raises begin when the employee returns to work in the fall. Salary amounts will be updated annually on the wage agreement.

Break Time: Lunch Breaks will be provided for employees. All employees are required to take a lunch break. Lunch breaks are not part of the paid workday. Employees will be given at a minimum a 30 minute lunch break. Employees may take up to an hour if schedule permits. The approximate working hours of each employee are provided on the wage agreement.

Refreshment Breaks: Will be provided for all employees. Breaks will be prorated at a rate of one 15 minute break for each four hours of work.

Emergency Closure of School: School may be closed from time to time because of severe weather. Regular full time employees, when possible, should report to work to maintain the business office or prepare for school the following day. When possible any school day canceled because of weather may be made up at a later date. This may be done by using a day of vacation or if necessary at the end of the school year. Therefore, if school is closed because of severe weather no salary will be paid for the missed day except for regular full time employees. If school has started and then canceled for the remainder of the day, employees may be paid for the hours they worked before school was canceled.

At no time will an employee be expected to put themselves at risk by attempting to report to work. The employee should, when possible, discuss with the superintendent the expectations for the day before attempting to report for duty.

All employees will be paid on the fifteenth of each month for the hours worked the previous month. If the fifteenth falls on a Saturday or Sunday payroll checks may be issued on the preceding Friday.

Time sheets should be turned into the business manager by the first of each month. The time sheet should indicate total hours worked along with any overtime hours.

All deductions as required by law will be deducted from the payroll check. Other deductions such as annuities may be established by the employee. A certificate signed by the employee and on file with the business manager will be required to establish other deductions. All changes involving payroll deductions or stoppage of deductions must be submitted in writing to the business manager by the first of the month for it to be in effect for the next payroll on the fifteenth of the month.

SUPPORT STAFF WAGE AND OVERTIME COMPENSATION

Hours in excess of forty (40) hours per week will be considered overtime and will be paid at one and one-half times the regular established pay rate. Compensation time may be granted at the discretion of the superintendent at the rate of one and one-half hours for each hour of overtime. Compensation time will be given in the same pay period. All overtime must have prior approval of the superintendent.

Employees required to report to work or open a building outside of the regular scheduled work week will receive at least one (1) hours work credit for each occurrence. The above provisions do not apply to employees who voluntarily accept assignments to service community groups using school facilities.

Each non-exempt employee paid on an hour-by-hour basis must complete, sign, and turn in a daily time record showing the actual number of hours worked. Failure of the employee to maintain, or falsification of, a daily time record will be grounds for disciplinary action.

It is the responsibility of the superintendent or designee to maintain wage records.

Legal Reference: 29 U.S.C. §§ 206 et seq. (1994).
29 C.F.R. Pt. 778 (1968).

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

The district will participate in workers' compensation as required by statute. All employees of the district will be covered by workers' compensation regardless of type of assignment, length of assignment or hours worked per day.

The selected workers' compensation plan will provide coverage for medical expenses and wages to the extent required by statute to qualifying employees. The amount of workers' compensation wage-replacement and sick leave benefits shall not exceed a regular daily rate of pay.

The superintendent shall be responsible for implementing the workers' compensation plan and shall annually review the costs and performance of the plan with the board, making recommendations for changes as necessary.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 48-101 et seq.

Cross Reference 404 Employee Health and Well-Being
 905 Safety Program

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF TAX SHELTER PROGRAMS

Retirement: Employees working 15 hours a week or more in District #10 shall participate, as required by law, in the Nebraska School Employees' Retirement System. Employees have 7.25% of their salary deducted for state retirement. Additional money for the retirement is provided by legislative appropriation and mandatory contribution from the school district. The school district matches the employee contribution by 101%.

The methods for determining retirement benefits have been revised periodically by the Nebraska Legislature. Therefore each employee is encouraged to contract the Nebraska Retirement System to verify years of experience and to determine his/her particular benefit.

For information write to: Nebraska School Retirement System P.O. Box 94816 Lincoln, NE 68509

Cross Reference: 707.01 Payroll Procedures

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF RESIGNATION

Employees who do not plan on returning the following school year or plan on resigning during the school year should notify the superintendent at least two (2) weeks in advance of the resignation date so that a suitable replacement can be found. Employees who provide this courtesy of advance notice will be considered to have left the school system in good standing.

Reapplication/Unemployment Compensation: Non-teaching employees who apply for unemployment compensation payments during normal school vacations (i.e., Christmas or summer vacations) shall be presumed to have withdrawn their application for employment with the Hemingford School system. In order to be considered for future employment with the Hemingford school system such persons must reapply for employment. Such persons shall receive the same consideration as other new applicants. Adopted: July 8, 1996 587

The superintendent will determine and make recommendations to the board when a reduction in support staff positions is necessary. Before terminating the employment of an individual because of a reduction in support staff positions, all options for transfer or reassignment will be used. When possible support staff reduction will be made through natural attrition due to retirement or resignation.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF SUSPENSION, DISMISSAL AND DISCIPLINARY ACTION

All support staff employees are employed by the board upon recommendation of the superintendent. They may be terminated by the superintendent at his or her discretion.

Any dismissal action by the superintendent will be promptly reported to the board. However, employees may request the board to review the circumstances of their dismissal. The superintendent shall utilize and confer with the immediate supervisor before taking such action.

Other forms of progressive discipline may be used before termination of the employee. These may include but not be limited to counseling, written reprimand, or suspension without pay.

Support staff personnel will generally be given notice of dismissal two weeks prior to the effective date. School bus drivers, because of the nature of their position, may be immediately suspended by the superintendent.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF VACATIONS, HOLIDAYS AND PERSONAL LEAVE

The board shall determine the amount of vacation, holidays and personal leave that will be allowed on an annual basis for Support Staff.

Regular full time employees are provided the following paid holidays.

January 1

1. Friday before Easter
2. Memorial Day
3. Independence Day
4. Labor Day
5. Thanksgiving
6. Day after Thanksgiving
7. Christmas Day

School Time Employees are provided the following paid holidays.

1. Labor Day
2. Thanksgiving
3. Christmas
4. January 1
5. Friday before Easter

Vacations: Regular full time employees will be provided with vacation time. Effective September 1, 1996 employees will be granted a day or more each month for vacation. This may be accumulated or may be used as it is granted. Vacation days cannot accumulate to more than 20 days. Employees may be paid in lieu of vacation. No more than ten (10) days may be paid in a school year. A school year is defined as September 1 to August 31.

Employees who wish to be paid in lieu of taking vacation must notify the superintendent by July 1 of how many days they wish to take payment for. Payment for the vacation days can be taken anytime after September 1 until January 1 following the notification July 1. Payment will be based upon the hourly wage prior to July 1.

Vacation days may be used to extend holiday vacations with permission of the superintendent. Work requirements and schedules of District #10 will take precedence over the convenience of the employee. Employees who have less than seven years of employment prior to September 1 will be given one (1) day per month for vacation.

Employees who have more than seven (7) years of employment by September 1 will receive 1.25 days per month for vacation. Employees, who have more than fifteen (15) years of service prior to September 1, will receive 1.5 days per month for vacation. All

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

requests for vacation days must be filed with the superintendent of schools through the business manager. The business manager will keep record of all vacation days each employee has used or has accumulated. Employees may carry forward those days accumulated prior to September 1, 1996.

The Board of Education recognizes that from time to time employees because of illness, injury or personal reasons will be required to be absent from work. Because of the nature of their relationship with students and other employees, it is not expected of employees to report to duty with infectious diseases. Therefore the Board will provide a plan for leaves and absences designed to help members of the support staff maintain their physical health and discharge necessary and important obligations.

All support staff personnel after absence from duty shall file a certificate with the business manager indicating the reason for the absence, the date or dates of the absence, and the type of leave granted. This certificate shall also be signed by the Superintendent of Schools. The business manager shall maintain all necessary records of absences and accumulated sick leave. Employees shall make all necessary arrangements with their immediate supervisor prior to the absence for medical appointments and funerals. The certificate will be filed prior to or immediately after the absence. Sick leave taken for death in the immediate family must be arranged with the Superintendent of Schools. Only under special circumstances will more than five days of sick leave be allowed for death or illness in the immediate family.

Sick leave taken for serious illness in the immediate family must also be arranged by the Superintendent of Schools. Any special circumstance not specifically covered by the policies concerning leaves shall be decided by the Superintendent of Schools.

Personal Leave: Regular full time employees are allowed 2 days of personal leave to attend to business that normally cannot be conducted after work or on weekends. Personal leave is not to be used for personal pleasure or as a vacation. School time employees and part time employees are allowed 1 day of personal leave during a normal work year. Personal leave may be taken to attend the funeral of friends or relatives not part of the immediate family. Employees should be judicious in their use of personal leave.

Other Leave: Employees may request through the Superintendent of Schools to be excused from work for a period of time as agreed upon by the employee and superintendent. This leave will be without pay. This leave is intended only for special circumstances not covered by other paid leave days.

Support staff will be paid only for the hours they would have been scheduled for the day. Vacation shall not be accrued from year to year without a prior arrangement with the superintendent.

Cross Reference: 410.01 Certificated Empl. Vacations, Holidays and Pers. Leave
602.01 School Calendar

SUPPORT STAFF PERSONAL ILLNESS LEAVE

Sick Leave shall be granted to employees when they are not able to perform their duties due to their own personal illness, injury, or for medical, dental, or optical examinations or treatment which can not be scheduled outside of the normal working day. In addition sick leave shall be provided for serious illness or death in the immediate family. Immediate family is defined as spouse, child, father, father-in-law, mother, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother, brother-in-law, sister, sister -in-law, grandparent, or grandchild.

Regular full time employees are allowed 10 sick days during a school work year. Unused sick leave may be accumulated to 35 days. School time employees are allowed 7 sick days during a school work year. Unused sick leave may be accumulated to 25 days. Ten month secretaries are allowed 8 sick days during a school work year. Unused sick leave may be accumulated to 30 days.

All Support Staff Employees: A day is defined as the normal number of hours worked per day by the employee. All leaves so accumulated terminate upon resignation, retirement, or termination of employment. The Superintendent may require a physician's statement substantiating any claim for sick leave. If employment starts after the start of the normal work year, the employee's sick leave is to be prorated for the first work year of employment. The normal school work year is September 1 to August 31.

Absence caused by an injury occurring while at work will not be counted against sick leave but will be covered under workman's compensation.

Legal Reference: 26 U.S.C. §§ 2601 et seq. (Supp. 1994)
29 C.F.R. Pt. 825 (1996).

Cross Reference: 404.02 Employee Injury on the Job
415.03 Support Staff Family and Medical Leave
415.08 Support Staff Unpaid Leave

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

The district will comply with all provisions of the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 and amendments.

Unpaid family and medical leave will be granted up to twelve (12) weeks in any twelve (12) month period to eligible support staff members for the following reasons:

1. the birth or care of a newborn child within one (1) year of the child's birth;
2. the placement or care by way of adoption or foster care with the staff member within one (1) year of the child's arrival;
3. to care for the staff member's spouse, parent or dependent child with a serious health condition;
4. if the staff member's own serious health condition prevents that employee from performing the functions of the employee's job;
5. in qualifying urgent situations arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, son, daughter, or parent is on active duty or call to active duty status as a member of the National Guard or Reserves in support of a contingency operation.

Unpaid leave will be granted up to twenty-six (26) weeks during a single twelve (12) month period to eligible support staff members to care for a spouse, son, daughter, parent, or next of kin of a current member of the Armed Forces, including a member of the National Guard or Reserves, with a serious injury or illness.

For purposes of this policy, the twelve month period is defined as a "rolling period based on the date the leave is requested to begin and looking backward at the last twelve-months of use." Requests for family and medical leave shall be made to the superintendent.

To be eligible for FMLA benefits, a district employee must:

1. have worked for the district for a total of 12 months; and
2. have worked at least 1,250 hours over the previous 12 months.

When meeting the requirements set out in the family and medical leave administrative rules, employees may be allowed or required to substitute paid leave for unpaid family and medical leave according to the terms and conditions of the district's normal leave policies. Employees eligible for family and medical leave must comply with the family and medical leave administrative rules prior to starting family and medical leave. Requests for FMLA leave shall be submitted in writing. This policy shall not be construed to expand eligibility for an FMLA leave beyond what is required by the Act. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Legal Reference: 29 U.S.C. §§ 2601 et seq. (1994)
29 C.F.R. Pt. 825 (1996).

Cross Reference: 410.03 Certificated Employee Family and Medical Leave

REQUEST FOR FAMILY OR MEDICAL LEAVE

Request for Family or Medical Leave must be made, if practical, at least 30 days prior to the date the requested leave is to begin.

Name: _____ Date: _____

I request family or medical leave for one of the following reasons:

_____ Because of the birth of my child and in order to care for him or her. Expected Date of Birth _____

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

_____ Because of the placement of a child with me--either adoption or foster child placement.

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

In order to care for my spouse, child or parent.

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

For a serious health condition that makes me unable to work. Describe:

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

For other reasons. Describe: _____

Leave to Start _____ Expected Return Date _____

Have you taken a family or medical leave in the past 12 months ___ Yes ___ No If yes, how many workdays? _____

SUPPORT STAFF FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE REGULATIONS

Determining the 12-month previous employment eligibility:

While the 12 months of employment need not be consecutive, employment periods prior to a break in service of seven years or more need not be counted unless the break is occasioned by the employee's fulfillment of his or her National Guard or Reserve military obligation (as protected under the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA)), or a written agreement, including a collective bargaining agreement, exists concerning the district's intention to rehire the employee after the break in service.

Spouses employed by the same employer:

Spouses employed by the same employer are limited in the amount of family leave they may take for the birth and care of a newborn child, placement of a child for adoption or foster care, or to care for a parent who has a serious health condition to a combined total of 12 weeks (or 26 weeks if leave to care for a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness is also used). Leave for birth and care, or placement for adoption or foster care, must conclude within 12 months of the birth or placement.

Serious Health Condition defined:

"Serious health condition" means an illness, injury, impairment, or physical or mental condition that involves either:

1. Inpatient care (i.e., an overnight stay) in a hospital, hospice, or residential medical-care facility, including any period of incapacity (i.e., inability to work, attend school, or perform other regular daily activities) or subsequent treatment in connection with such inpatient care; or
2. Continuing treatment by a health care provider, which includes:
 - A. A period of incapacity lasting more than three consecutive, full calendar days, and any subsequent treatment or period of incapacity relating to the same condition, that also includes:
 - 1) treatment two or more times by or under the supervision of a health care provider (i.e., in-person visits, the first within 7 days and both within 30 days of the first day of incapacity); or
 - 2) one treatment by a health care provider (i.e., an in-person visit within 7 days of the first day of incapacity) with a continuing regimen of treatment (e.g., prescription medication, physical therapy); or
 - B. Any period of incapacity related to pregnancy or for prenatal care. A visit to the health care provider is not necessary for each absence; or
 - C. Any period of incapacity or treatment for a chronic serious health condition which continues over an extended period of time, requires periodic visits (at least twice a year) to a health care provider, and may involve occasional episodes of incapacity. A visit to a health care provider is not necessary for each absence; or
 - D. A period of incapacity that is permanent or long-term due to a condition for which

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

treatment may not be effective. Only supervision by a health care provider is required, rather than active treatment; or

- E. Any absences to receive multiple treatments for restorative surgery or for a condition that would likely result in a period of incapacity of more than three days if not treated.

Intermittent Leave for "Instructional Employees":

Special rules apply if an employee employed "mainly in an instructional capacity" requests intermittent leave or leave on a reduced schedule because of his/her own serious health condition or the serious health condition of a parent, child, or spouse that is foreseeable based on a planned medical treatment and the employee would be gone for more than twenty percent (20%) of the working days during the period of leave. In such cases, the district may require the employee to do the following things:

1. Take leave for periods of a particular duration not to exceed the duration of the planned medical treatment.
2. Transfer temporarily to another position offered by the district for which the employee is qualified, as long as the new position has equivalent pay and benefits and better accommodates the recurring periods of leave.

An instructional employee who takes leave constituting less than twenty percent (20%) of the working days during the leave period would not be subject to transfer to an alternative position, or a requirement to be on leave for the duration of the treatment period.

An employee will be denied intermittent leave or leave on a reduced leave schedule to care for an immediate family member (spouse, child, parent) with a serious health condition or if the employee has a serious health condition, if:

1. The employee, whether requesting leave because of his/her own serious health condition or because of the serious health condition of a parent, child, or spouse fails to establish, through medical certification, that there is a medical need for such a leave (as distinguished from voluntary treatments and procedures or a continuous treatment schedule).
2. The employee, whether requesting leave for his/her own serious health condition or because of the serious health condition of a family member, fails to establish, through medical certification, that it is medically necessary for the leave to be taken intermittently on a reduced leave schedule.

Intermittent leave or a reduced leave schedule may not be taken for the birth of a child or for the placement of a child for adoption or foster care.

When intermittent leave or leave on a reduced leave schedule is requested based on planned medical treatment, the district also may alter an existing job to better accommodate the employee's need for intermittent or reduced leave. The alternative or altered position must have equivalent pay and benefits.

End-Of-Semester Circumstances

In some circumstances, the district may require instructional employees to continue their leave to the end of the academic semester within the FMLA guidelines.

Maintenance Of Health Benefits

The district is required to maintain group health insurance coverage for an employee on FMLA leave whenever such insurance was provided before the leave was taken and on the same terms as if the employee had continued to work. If applicable, arrangements will need to be made for employees to pay their share of health insurance premiums while on leave. In some instances, the district may recover premiums it paid to maintain health coverage for an employee who fails to return to work from FMLA leave.

Job Restoration

Upon return from FMLA leave, an employee will be restored to the employee's original job, or to an equivalent job with equivalent pay, benefits, and other terms and conditions of employment. An employee's use of FMLA leave will not result in the loss of any employment benefit that the employee earned or was entitled to before using FMLA leave, nor be counted against the employee under a "no fault" attendance policy. If a bonus or other payment, however, is based on the achievement of a specified goal such as hours worked or perfect attendance, and the employee has not met the goal due to FMLA leave, payment may be denied unless it is paid to an employee on equivalent leave status for a reason that does not qualify as FMLA leave. An employee has no greater right to restoration or to other benefits and conditions of employment than if the employee had been continuously employed.

Notice And Certification

Employee Notice: Employees seeking to use FMLA leave are required to provide 30-day advance notice of the need to take FMLA leave when the need is foreseeable and such notice is practicable. If leave is foreseeable less than 30 days in advance, the employee must provide notice as soon as practicable – generally, either the same or next business day. When the need for leave is not foreseeable, the employee must provide notice to the district as soon as practicable under the facts and circumstances of the particular case. Absent unusual circumstances, employees must comply with the district's usual and customary notice and procedural requirements for requesting leave.

Employees must provide sufficient information for the district reasonably to determine whether the FMLA may apply to the leave request. Depending on the situation, such information may include that the employee is incapacitated due to pregnancy, has been hospitalized overnight, is unable to perform the functions of the job, and/or that the employee or employee's qualifying family member is under the continuing care of a health care provider.

When an employee seeks leave due to a FMLA-qualifying reason for which the district has previously provided the employee FMLA-protected leave, the employee must specifically reference either the qualifying reason for leave or the need for FMLA leave.

Employer Notice: The district will post a notice approved by the Secretary of Labor explaining rights and responsibilities under FMLA. Additionally, the district will either include this general notice in employee handbooks or other written guidance to employees concerning benefits, or must distribute a copy of the notice to each new employee upon hiring.

When an employee requests FMLA leave or the district acquires knowledge that leave may be for a FMLA purpose, the district shall notify the employee of his or her eligibility to take leave,

and inform the employee of his/her rights and responsibilities under FMLA. When the district has enough information to determine that leave is being taken for a FMLA-qualifying reason, the district must notify the employee that the leave is designated and will be counted as FMLA leave.

Certification: The district may require that an employee's request for leave due to a serious health condition affecting the employee or a covered family member be supported by a certification from a health care provider. The district may require second or third medical opinions (at the district's expense) and periodic recertification of a serious health condition. The district may use a health care provider, a human resource professional, a leave administrator, or a management official – but not the employee's direct supervisor – to authenticate or clarify a medical certification of a serious health condition. The district may have a uniformly-applied policy requiring employees returning from leave for their own serious health condition to submit a certification that they are able to resume work. If reasonable safety concerns exist, the district may, under certain circumstances, require such a certification for employees returning from intermittent FMLA leave.

SUPPORT STAFF JURY DUTY LEAVE

Any employee who is summoned to serve on jury or election board duty, or who is subpoenaed to provide testimony, shall not be subject to discharge from employment, loss of pay, loss of sick leave, loss of vacation time, or any other form of penalty, as a result of his or her absence from work due to such service provided the employee submits a copy of the summons, in advance, to the employee's supervisor.

Support staff will receive their regular salary. Any payment for jury duty shall be paid to the school district. If the employee is excused from jury duty during the first half of the day, the employee is expected to return to work for the afternoon.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 25-1640

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF MILITARY SERVICE LEAVE

Support staff who are members of the National Guard, Army Reserve, Naval Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Air Force Reserve, Coast Guard Reserve and State Guard are entitled to a leave of absence, without loss of pay, on all days during which they are employed under the orders or authorization of competent authority in the active service of the State or United States. Such leave of absence will be without loss of pay for a period not to exceed fifteen (15) work days in any one calendar year. Such leave of absence will be in addition to any leave provided by the District through policy or negotiated agreement. Any such leave which extends beyond fifteen (15) work days in any one calendar year shall be without pay from the remaining contract payments.

If the Governor of the State of Nebraska declares a state of emergency any of the above support staff who are ordered to active service shall receive an additional leave of absence will be granted until such member is released from the active service by competent authority. During this additional leave of absence, the employee shall receive such portion of his or her salary or compensation as will equal the loss he or she may suffer while in the active service of the state. The loss he or she may suffer while in the active service of the state is defined as the differential between military salary and district salary.

Employees who are required to leave a position other than temporary for training with the armed forces of the United States or to undertake military duty in the active service of the state are entitled to a leave of absence for such period, not to exceed five years, plus any additional period as provided by law, without loss of status and without loss of pay during the first fifteen work days, which pay for the first fifteen work days is not in addition to that described above.

Upon an honorable discharge from active service, such employee shall be entitled to a return to a comparable position as provided by law as long as he or she:

1. has given advance notice of the need for military leave (unless notice is precluded by military necessity or is otherwise unreasonable);
2. has not been absent from his or her job for more than five years; and
3. returns to work as outlined below.

The following periods and conditions of return to work apply to the employee who was absent:

1. If absent less than 31 days, the employee must report back to work by the beginning of the next regularly scheduled work period after a reasonable amount of time to arrive home, rest and report to work;
2. If absent more than 30 days but less than 181 days, the employee must submit an application for reemployment within 14 days after the completion of service;
3. If absent more than 180 days, by submitting an application for reemployment within 90 days after the completion of service.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUPPORT STAFF TEMPORARY AND PART-TIME PERSONNEL

The Superintendent may establish temporary positions as required by changes in the workload. Salaries and length of work week shall be determined by the superintendent for temporary positions. These salaries shall be comparable to salaries paid in similar positions within the community.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL**Section 500
Students**

- 501.00 Objectives for Equal Educational Opportunities for Students
- 502 Student Admissions**
- 502.01 Resident Students
 - 502.02 Nonresident Students
 - 502.03 Entrance – Admissions
 - 502.03R1 Sample Ten Day Lettter
 - 502.05 Student Transfers In
 - 502.06 Student Transfers Out
 - 502.07 Student Re-entry to School
 - 502.08 Exchange and Foreign Student Admissions
 - 502.10 Assignment of New Students to Classes and Grade Levels
 - 502.11 Assignment of Continuing Students to Class
- 503 Student Attendance**
- 503.01 Compulsory Attendance
 - 503.02 Student Attendance Records
 - 503.03 Student Absences – Excused
 - 503.03R1 Guidelines for Handling Absences and Tardiness
 - 503.04 Addressing Barriers to Attendance
 - 503.05 Student Release During School Hours
 - 503.06 Students of Legal Age
 - 503.07 Pregnant Students
 - 503.08 Married Students or Students with Children
 - 503.09 Homeless Children and Youth
- 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities**
- 504.01 Student Due Process Rights
 - 504.02 Student Involvement in Decision Making
 - 504.03 Student Conduct
 - 504.04 Student Conduct on School Buses
 - 504.04R1 Guidelines for Student Conduct on School Buses
 - 504.05 Student Vehicles
 - 504.06 Student Appearance
 - 504.07 Care of School Property and Vandalism
 - 504.08 Freedom of Expression
 - 504.09 Student Lockers
 - 504.10 Student Use of Computers
 - 504.11 Weapons
 - 504.12 Regulated Devices - Beepers, Cell Phones, and Laser Pointers
 - 504.14 Secret Societies or Gang Activity

504.15	Smoking, Drinking, or Drugs
504.16	Searches, Seizures and Arrests
504.17	Questioning of Students by Outside Agencies
504.18	Harassment by Students
504.18R1	Harassment by Students Investigation Procedures
504.18R2	Harassment by Students Protection Program Procedures
504.18E1	Harassment Complaint Form
504.18E2	Witness Disclosure Form
504.19	Student Fees
504.20	Bullying Prevention
504.21	Dating Violence Prevention
504.22	Student Use of Social Networks
504.23	Suicide Awareness

505 Student Discipline

505.01	Detention of Students
505.03	Suspension of Students
505.04	Expulsion of Students
505.05	Fines for Lost or Damaged Items
505.06	Corporal Punishment
505.07	Restraint and Seclusion

506 Student Activities

506.01	Student Activity Eligibility
506.01R1	Procedures and Guidelines for Activities Eligibility
506.01R2	Training Rules for Student Activities
506.02	Student Organizations
506.03	Student Government
506.06	Student Publications
506.07	Student Performances
506.08	Student Fund Raising
506.09	Student Activities Funds
506.10	Student Physicals for Athletics
506.50	Secondary Student Activities Travel

507 Student Records

507.01	Student Records Access
507.02	Student Directory Information
507.03	Student Photographs
507.04	Student Library Circulation Records
507.04R1	Guidelines for Library Circulation Records

508 Student Health and Well-Being

508.01	Student Health and Immunization Checkups
508.01E1	School Vision Evaluation Form

- 508.01E2 Resource List for Low-Income Families Who May Qualify
For Free or Reduced Cost Vision Evaluations
- 508.01E3 Parent Objection to Physical Examination or Vision Evaluation
- 508.01E4 School Immunization Rules
- 508.02 Administration of Medication to Students
- 508.02R1 Medication Authorization Form
- 508.03 Communicable or Infectious Diseases
- 508.04 Student Illness or Injury at School
- 508.05 Emergency Plans and Drills
- 508.06 Student Insurance
- 508.07 Custody and Parental Rights
- 508.08 Student Special Health Services
- 508.09 Guidance and Counseling
- 508.10 Referral of Students to Other Agencies
- 508.12 Asthma and Allergic Reaction Protocol
- 508.12R1 Asthma and Allergic Reaction Protocol
- 508.12E1 Waiver of Emergency Response to Life-Threatening Asthma or
Systemic Allergic Reactions Protocol
- 508.13 Wellness and Nutrition
- 508.15 Concussion Awareness

509 Other Student Related Matters

- 509.01 Class or Student Group Gifts
- 509.02 Open Night
- 509.03 Student Memorials

OBJECTIVES FOR EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR STUDENTS

This section of the board policy manual is devoted to the board's goals and objectives for assisting the students of the school district in obtaining an education. Each student shall have an opportunity to obtain an education in compliance with the policies in this series. It is the goal of the board to develop a healthy social, intellectual, emotional, and physical self-concept in the students enrolled in the school district. Each student attending school will have the opportunity to use it and its education program and services as a means for self-improvement and individual growth. In so doing, the students are expected to conduct themselves in a manner that assures each student the same opportunity.

The board supports the delivery of the education program and services to students free of discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, religion or marital status and provides equal access to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups. This concept of equal educational opportunity serves as a guide for the board and employees in making decisions relating to school district facilities, employment, selection of educational materials, equipment, curriculum, and regulations affecting students.

Board policies, rules and regulations affect students while they are on school district property or on property within the jurisdiction of the school district; while on school owned, operated, or chartered transportation; while attending or engaged in school activities; and while away from school grounds if misconduct will directly affect the good order, efficient management and educational processes of the school district.

This section of the board policy refers to the term "parents" in many of the policies. The term parents for purposes of this policy manual shall mean the legal parents. It shall also mean the legal guardian or custodian of a student and students who have reached the age of majority or are otherwise considered an adult by law.

Inquiries by students regarding compliance with equal educational opportunity laws and policies, including but not limited to complaints of discrimination, shall be directed to the superintendent or his or her designee.

Inquiries may also be directed in writing to the Director of the Kansas Office of Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education, One Petticoat Lane, 1010 Walnut Street, Suite 320, Kansas City, MO 64106, (816) 268-0599, the Nebraska Equal Opportunity Commission, State Office Building, 301 Centennial Mall South, 5th floor, P.O. Box 94394, Lincoln, NE 68509-4934, (402) 471-2024 or (800) 642-6112 or by email to OCR.KansasCity@ed.gov. This inquiry or complaint to the federal or state office may be done instead of, or in addition to, an inquiry or complaint at the local level.

Further information and copies of the procedures for filing a complaint are available in

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

the school district's central administrative office and the administrative office in each attendance center.

Legal Reference: Sect. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq. (1994)
 34 C.F.R. §104 et seq.
 34 C.F.R. §160 et seq.
 Neb. Statute 79-2,114 et seq. (Neb. Equal Opportunity in
 Education Act).

Cross Reference: 100 District Organization and Basic Commitments

RESIDENT STUDENTS

Children who are residents of the school district community will attend the school district without paying tuition. Students whose residency in the district ceases during a school year may continue attending school for the remainder of the school year without payment of tuition.

The residence of a student means the place, abode, or dwelling of the student. Generally, the legal dwelling of minors is the same as their parents. However, a student may establish a dwelling with someone other than the parents and attend public school in the school district without paying tuition if the primary purpose for residing in the school district is not for the purpose of obtaining a free public education.

Each case involving the determination of residence of a student will be decided upon its individual merits by the superintendent. Payment of tuition will not be required in cases where the resident student would otherwise be denied free common school privileges. The burden of proof to supply the necessary documents to demonstrate legal residence shall rest with the person claiming legal residence in the district. Specific documents required shall be determined by the superintendent.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-215

Cross Reference: 101 District Organization and Basic Commitments
 503 Student Attendance
 801 Transportation

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

NONRESIDENT STUDENTS/OPTION ENROLLMENT

Students who are eligible to attend a Nebraska public school but who are not legal residents of the school district may be admitted into the school district in accordance with the option enrollment program authorized by state statutes. Option enrollment students shall be accepted without charge. If the student has previously had an option enrollment accepted in any district, the application shall be rejected unless a statutory exception to this rule applies for that student.

Application for option enrollment should be made between September 1 and March 15 for enrollment during the following and subsequent school years. Upon agreement of the school boards of the resident district and the option (receiving) district, deadlines for application and approval of the option may be waived. Following the March 15 deadline, applications requesting admittance must contain a release approval from the resident district prior to the option district's consideration for acceptance.

The application for option enrollment does not require a release from the resident district and the receiving district has forty-five days to issue acceptance or rejection if:

1. after February 1 the student relocated to a different resident district, or
2. the student's option district merged with another district effective after February 1, and
3. the student's attendance would occur during the next immediate and subsequent school years.

For applications submitted by the March 15 deadline, written notification of approval or rejection of the application will be made before April 1 to the student's parent/guardian and the resident district. If the district rejects an application for a student to option in or out, the district will provide notification by certified mail to the parent/guardian of the reasons for rejection and the process for appealing the decision to the State Board of Education.

The board shall adopt standards and conditions for acceptance or rejection of a request for release of a resident student submitting an option application after March 15. Such standards shall not include the failure to meet the March 15 deadline. For those applications, the option district shall notify the parent/guardian and the resident district whether the application is accepted or rejected within sixty days after submission. False or substantively misleading information submitted by a parent/guardian on an application to an option district may be cause for the option district to reject a previously accepted application prior to the student's attendance.

The board shall adopt a resolution setting forth its specific standards for acceptance and rejection of applications as an option school. Standards will conform to those set forth by

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

state statute. These may include the capacity of a program, class, grade level, or school building or the availability of appropriate special education programs operated by the district. The standards shall not include previous academic achievement, athletic or other extracurricular ability, disabilities, proficiency in the English language, or previous disciplinary proceedings except as allowed by law.

An option enrollment application shall be rejected in the event the capacity of a program, class, grade level, or school building or the availability of appropriate special education programs operated by the District would be exceeded by acceptance of the application, and an option enrollment application shall be rejected in the event the application is for enrollment in a program, class, grade level, or school building which has been declared unavailable to option students due to lack of capacity.

The application may be rejected if it is not submitted on a form prescribed by the State Department of Education, is not completely and accurately filled in, is not received within the time required by law, or any additional information requested to be supplied is not supplied to the School District within the time lines indicated; or in the event acceptance of the application is not required by law.

An option district shall give first priority for enrollment to siblings of option students within the requirements of state statutes. The board shall follow statutes regarding the application of a student who relocates in a different district but wants to continue attending his or her original resident district or current option district.

Nonresident students not going through option enrollment may also be admitted under a contract with the student's resident district at the discretion of the superintendent upon application and payment of tuition as stated in the contract. The tuition rate shall be the current per-pupil cost of the school district as computed by the superintendent.

Students whose residency in the district ceases during a school year may continue attending school for the remainder of the school year without payment of tuition.

The district may choose to provide transportation to the option student in the same manner as for resident students and may choose whether or not to charge the parents of those option students a fee to recover the district's costs for the transportation. Any such agreement shall require that the parent or guardian of the option student reimburse Hemingford Public Schools for such transportation at an agreed fee which shall be sufficient to recover the additional costs incurred by Hemingford Public Schools for such transportation. An option student may be transported for no fee, provided the student meets the assigned bus at a pick-up location within a regular assigned route and the bus is not at capacity as determined by the administration.

Any transportation services provided to an option student may be discontinued in the sole discretion of the administration or School Board, as the School Board does not authorize the granting of a continuing right to transportation to any option student. Two weeks'

ENTRANCE - ADMISSIONS

Children in the school district community will be allowed to enroll in the school district's regular education program beginning at age five. The child must be age five on or prior to July 31 to participate in the school district's kindergarten program or beginner grade, or be admitted under exceptions provided by state statute.

The board shall require evidence of age and residency in the form of a birth certificate or other evidence before the student may enroll in the school district's education program. It shall be within the discretion of the superintendent to determine what is satisfactory evidence for proof of age.

Evidence of Birth Date: Upon enrollment of a student in the Hemingford Public Schools, the parent or legal guardian of any child in pre-school to grade 12 shall furnish: (1) A certified copy of the student's birth certificate issued by the state in which the child was born, prior to admission of a child for the first time. Other reliable proof of the child's identity and age, accompanied by an affidavit explaining the inability to produce a copy of the birth certificate, may be used in lieu of a birth certificate. An affidavit is defined as a notarized statement by an individual who can verify the reason a copy of the birth certificate cannot be produced.

The administration shall notify the person enrolling the student of the requirement that state law further requires that such proof of identity and age be given to the school within thirty days of enrollment (if enrollment without such has been allowed). If this requirement is not met, the administration shall give another notice to the person enrolling the student that unless he or she complies within ten days, the matter shall be referred to the local law enforcement agency for investigation. Any affidavit received as proof of the child's identity and age that appears inaccurate or suspicious in form or content shall be reported immediately to the local law enforcement agency by the school.

Prior to enrollment, the child must provide the administration with proof of a physical examination and immunizations as required by law and the respective policies of this district. Failure to provide this information shall be reason for denying admission to the student under statute 79-217.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-214 et seq.

Cross Reference: 503.01 Compulsory Attendance
 508.01 Student Health and Immunization Checkups

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SAMPLE TEN DAY LETTER FOR EVIDENCE OF BIRTH

(This is to be typed on school stationery)

Date _____

RE: _____

(Student(s) Names)

Dear _____ :

You were previously notified that you must provide either (a) a certified copy of your student's birth certificate or (b) other reliable proof of the student's identity and age accompanied by a notarized affidavit explaining the inability to produce a copy of the birth certificate, within thirty days of the student's enrollment. You have not given us these documents as of this time. In accordance with Nebraska state law 43-2001 through 43-2012, you are hereby notified that the matter will be turned over to the local law enforcement if you fail to provide the required documentation within ten days. Please let us know if you have questions or if we can be of assistance.

Sincerely,

STUDENT TRANSFERS OUT

If the student's parents wish to transfer the student from school prior to completing and graduating from the education program, they shall notify the superintendent as soon as possible of the decision. The student or parent should present this written notice at the office and receive instructions regarding the return of textbooks, library books, locker equipment, hot lunch tickets and completion of grade records. The notice shall state the student's final day of attendance.

If the student is not enrolling in another school district, the school district shall maintain the student's records in the same manner as the records of students who have graduated from the school district.

If the parents wish to have the student's cumulative record sent to the new school district, the parents shall notify the superintendent in writing. This notice shall include the name of the school district and the person at the new school district to whom the student's cumulative records should be sent. If the new school district requests the student's cumulative records, the school district will forward the cumulative records and notify the parents the records have been sent.

Withdrawal and Transfer Procedure

The procedure for withdrawal or transferring is as follows:

1. Secure authorization withdrawal or transfer note from the parent or guardian.
2. Obtain appropriate forms from the guidance office or principal's office.
3. Have the forms filled out by teacher, return all school books and property, and make sure all fees are paid.
4. Take completed forms to the guidance or principal's office for final clearance.

Cross Reference: 503.01 Compulsory Attendance
 507 Student Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT RE-ENTRY TO SCHOOL

A student who has transferred to another school under the open enrollment procedures may be readmitted to his or her district of residence at any time after one school year.

The student may not return prior to one year except at the mutual agreement of both the resident and option school districts.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-237

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EXCHANGE AND FOREIGN STUDENT ADMISSIONS

Foreign exchange students must reside in the district or must apply for enrollment under provisions of the enrollment option statutes. No foreign exchange student will be enrolled in the district until the foreign exchange student has provided the district with all records and information requested by the district. Foreign exchange students must also comply with any health requirements imposed by state or other governing laws and according to district policies.

Foreign exchange students must be sponsored by an organization recognized and endorsed by the Council on Standards for International Educational Travel. Foreign exchange students must not have graduated from high school (or an equivalent educational institution) prior to enrollment in the district.

Foreign exchange students completing twelfth grade in the district will be provided with an honorary diploma. If a foreign exchange student wishes to receive a District High School Diploma, the student must make application to the school principal at the time of enrollment, and must successfully complete district graduation requirements.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-215

Cross Reference: 508 Student Health and Well-Being

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ASSIGNMENT OF NEW STUDENTS TO CLASSES AND GRADE LEVELS

New students entering from schools recognized and approved by the Nebraska Department of Education will initially be placed in grades and classes on the basis of their grade placement/credits in the school from which they are transferring. The district administration, through academic achievement tests and other evaluation measures as necessary, will determine the appropriate grade level/credit status of students transferring from schools that have not been approved by the state department of education.

Previous high school work will be validated for a high school student by successfully completing a higher level unit in this district's high school for every unit completed in a non-accredited high school; i.e., completion of a second unit mathematics would validate the mathematics credit transferred. If no successive course work is pursued to validate the credit, similar or equivalent work will be evaluated at the discretion of the principal. Students entering or reentering the district from another district will be allowed to attend regular classes the day following the completion of the registration process.

Cross Reference: 601 Goals and Objectives

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ASSIGNMENT OF CONTINUING STUDENTS TO CLASS

Pupils will be enrolled in grades and classes in which they can be expected to master established district instructional/learning objectives. All pupils who are included under the compulsory school attendance law must be enrolled and required to attend all classes prescribed by the state and the district Board of Education unless exempt by the school authorities.

Pupils will be assigned to the grade level in elementary and middle schools, or be enrolled in classes recommended by the principal consistent with state guidelines, the recommendations of teachers, through academic achievement tests and other evaluation measures. Ability to meet district grade-subject and course instructional/learning objectives will be a major factor in grade level assignment.

High school students will be classified in certain grades according to the following criteria:

- Freshman (ninth grade student) - A student in his/her first year of a four-year senior high school or a student with sufficient credits to expect graduation* in four years.
- Sophomore (tenth grade student)- A student in the second year of enrollment in a four-year senior high school who has earned sufficient credits to expect graduation* in three years.
- Junior (eleventh grade student) - A student with two or more years of enrollment in a senior high school who has earned sufficient credit to expect graduation* in two years.
- Senior (twelfth grade student) - A student with three or more years of enrollment in a senior high school who has earned sufficient credit to expect graduation* in one year.

* Students may reasonably expect to graduate if they earn the required credits by successfully completing a full schedule of classes. They may not expect graduation or a class promotion if they must gain extra credit from an overload schedule, summer school or correspondence work.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-526

Cross Reference: 100 District Organization and Basic Commitments
 503 Student Attendance

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE

Any child who will reach six years of age prior to January 1 of the current year and who has not reached eighteen years of age shall meet the requirements of mandatory school attendance. Any such child shall attend the academic program on a regular basis, unless a written request to drop the child from the school rolls is made by the parent, guardian or other person having charge, control or custody of the child.

Any child of mandatory attendance age must by law regularly attend a public, private, denominational, parochial school or a combination of such schools not less than the entire school term of the school(s) which the child attends. This does not apply to a child who has obtained a high school diploma or received a General Equivalency Diploma, completed the program of instruction offered by a non-accredited or non-approved school, has reached the age of 18, or who is at least 16 years old and whose parent or guardian has withdrawn the child from school in the manner prescribed by state statute.

Excusal from the "full-time" requirement of the compulsory education law can be granted by the superintendent for a child between 14 and 16 years of age having completed the work of the eighth grade when legal employment due to necessity has been obtained by the student and such a request has been made by a parent/guardian.

Withdrawal To Age 6

The parent/guardian of any child who will not reach six years of age prior to January 1 of the current school year and who is enrolled, may discontinue that enrollment according to procedures provided by the district.

Minimum Age

The district will not admit any child into kindergarten unless the child will reach the age of five years on or before July 31, except as follows:

1. the board shall admit a child who will reach the age of five years by October 15 if;
 - a. the parent provides an affidavit stating that the child attended kindergarten in another district, or
 - b. the family will be relocating to another district that allows admission within the current year, or
 - c. the child is capable of carrying the work of kindergarten which can be demonstrated through recognized assessment procedures approved by the board. Each school board shall approve and make available a recognized assessment procedure for determining if a child is capable of carrying the work of kindergarten.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

The district will use the Developmental Indicators for the Assessment of Learning (DIAL-4) to meet the requirement for a recognized assessment procedure to determine if a child not 5 years of age on or before October 15 of the current year is capable of carrying the work of kindergarten. The board shall update these procedures as the board deems appropriate.

Early Withdrawal at Age Sixteen

A person who has legal or actual charge or control of a child who is at least sixteen years of age may withdraw the child from school if an exit interview is conducted as required below, or if a signed notarized release form is filed with the Commissioner of Education as required by law for a child enrolled in a school that elects not to meet accreditation or approval requirements.

The exit interview shall be conducted at the time and place selected by the superintendent or the superintendent's designee upon receiving the written request of any person who has legal or actual charge or control of a child who is at least sixteen years of age if the child is enrolled in a school operated by the school district or resides in the school district and is enrolled in a private, denominational, or parochial school.

The exit interview shall be personally attended by:

- The child, unless the withdrawal is being requested due to an illness of the child making attendance at the exit interview impossible or impracticable;
- the person who has legal or actual charge or control of the child who requested the exit interview;
- the superintendent or the superintendent's designee;
- the child's principal or the principal's designee if the child at the time of the exit interview is enrolled in a school operated by the school district; and
- any other person requested by any of the required parties who agrees to attend the exit interview and is available at the time designated for the exit interview which may include other school district personnel or the child's principal or such principal's designee if the child is enrolled in a private, denominational, or parochial school.

At the exit interview, the person making the written request shall present evidence that the person has legal or actual charge or control of the child and that the child would be withdrawing due to either:

- a) financial hardships requiring the child to be employed to support the child's family or one or more dependents of the child, or
- b) an illness of the child making attendance impossible or impracticable.

The superintendent or superintendent's designee shall identify all known alternative educational opportunities, including vocational courses of study, that are available to the child in the school district and how withdrawing from school is likely to reduce potential future earnings for the child and increase the likelihood of the child being unemployed in the future. Any other relevant information may be presented and discussed by any of the parties in attendance.

At the conclusion of the exit interview, the person making the written request may sign the withdrawal form provided by the school district agreeing to the withdrawal of the child or may rescind the written request for the withdrawal.

Any withdrawal form signed by the person making the written request shall be valid only if:

- a) the child signs the form unless the withdrawal is being requested due to an illness of the child making attendance at the exit interview impossible or impracticable, and
- b) the superintendent or superintendent's designee signs the form acknowledging that the interview was held, the required information was provided and discussed at the interview, and, in the opinion of the superintendent or the superintendent's designee, the person making the written request does in fact have legal or actual charge or control of the child and the child is experiencing either:
 - 1) financial hardships requiring the child to be employed to support the child's family or dependents of the child, or
 - 2) an illness making attendance impossible or impracticable.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-201 et seq.

Cross Reference: 502 Student Admissions

STUDENT ATTENDANCE RECORDS

As part of the school district's records, the daily attendance of each student shall be recorded and maintained on file with the permanent records of the district.

It shall be the responsibility of the principals to ensure that such reports contain all information required by law and are filed with the administrative office.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-205 to 207

Cross Reference: 507 Student Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT ABSENCES - EXCUSED

Regular attendance by students is essential for students to obtain the maximum opportunities from the education program. Parents and students alike are encouraged to ensure an absence from school is a necessary absence. Students shall attend school unless excused by the principal.

Student absences approved by the principal shall be excused absences. Excused absences including documented illness shall count as days in attendance for purposes of addressing excessive absenteeism.

Students whose absences are approved shall make up the work missed and receive full credit for the missed school work, within guidelines of the student handbook. It shall be the responsibility of the student to initiate a procedure with the student's teacher to complete the work missed.

Students who wish to participate in school-sponsored activities must attend school for at least one half day the day of the activity unless permission has been given by the principal for the student to be absent.

It shall be the responsibility of the parent to notify the student's attendance center as soon as the parent knows the student will not be attending school on that day. The principal may request evidence or written verification of the student's reason for absence, including a satisfactory explanation for the absence of a pupil for all or any part of the school day. The explanation may be obtained in person, by telephone, or in writing. The only justifiable absences are those listed below under justifiable.

Students continually absent without sufficient cause may be suspended from school. The responsibility for the attendance of the child in school is fixed by law, upon the parents. It will be the duty of the school to inform parents of pupils' non-attendance and report the continuous non-attendance (excess of 5 days per quarter) to the county attorney. The superintendent of schools is the official truant officer.

Types of Absences:

Justifiable: These absences are due to illness of the student, death in the family, a doctor or dentist appointment, or whenever the principal considers that exception from attendance is in the best interest of the student.

Unexcused Absences: These absences may occur with the prior knowledge and approval of the parents, but the reasons are not acceptable to the school to allow for an excused absence. **Truancy:** Absences that suggest a willful and premeditated violation of attendance regulations for pupils.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

GUIDELINES FOR HANDLING ABSENCES AND TARDINESS

When it is necessary for a student to be absent for any reason, the parent or guardian of the student should call the school office no later than 9:00 am to verify the reason for the absence. If no phone call is received by the office, the student will be required to bring a note explaining the reason for the absence. This note must be dated and signed by a parent or guardian. If you forget your excuse, you will be asked to phone your parent to verify the reason for the absence to the principal or the secretary. If no phone call or note is received by the office, the absence will be considered truancy.

When a student returns from an absence, he/she shall report to the office for an admit slip before returning to any of their classes. If the student knows they are going to be absent ahead of time, this must be taken care of before the date(s) they will be absent and every effort must be made to make up any work ahead of time. Two days will be allowed to make up work for each day missed if the absence is unexpected and beyond the control of the student. Example: If a student misses Monday, the work is due by the end of the day on Wednesday. If a student misses Monday and Tuesday, all work is due by the end of the day on Thursday. If the student misses Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday, all work is due by the end of the day on Friday.

When the student knows he/she is going to be absent or the absence is prearranged, all effort should be made to complete and turn in all assignments he/she will miss prior to the date of the absence. If the student does not complete the work in the required amount of time, he/she will not be given credit for the assignments that are not completed and turned in to the teacher. The student and or the student's parent/guardian may request that a homework sheet be completed and a parent/guardian may pick up the work so the student can do the work at home. If this is not possible, the student and teacher will make arrangements for the student to make up the work within the required time.

TARDINESS: A student should be in the classroom and ready for class to start at the appropriate time. If the student is tardy for class for whatever reason, the teacher will report the student tardy and assign corrective measures as necessary; however, students who are consistently tardy may be referred to the office and will make up the time missed.

Students must establish habits that allow them to be to school and all classes on time and with all necessary materials. The purpose of this guideline is to assist students who are habitually late to class and/or school to be on time by assigning consequences for tardiness. Its purpose is not to punish students who are rarely late for school and/or class who have a legitimate reason from a parent or guardian for being late.

Students who are late to school or referred to the office for being late to class and the tardy is unexcused will be assigned the following consequences:

First Offense: The student will be required to make up the time missed after school on the day they were tardy or when it is convenient for the building principal.

Second Offense: The student will be required to make up the time missed X two after school on the day they were tardy or when it is convenient for the building principal.

Third Offense: The student will be required to make up the time missed X three after school on the day they were tardy or when it is convenient for the building principal.

Fourth Offense: The student will be required to make up the time missed X four after school on the day they were tardy or when it is convenient for the building principal. This does not include students who are late do to a bus problem.

Students who are consistently late for school or classes may be excluded from school.

ADDRESSING BARRIERS TO ATTENDANCE

Regular attendance by the students at school is essential for students to obtain the maximum opportunities from the education program. Parents and students alike are encouraged to ensure an absence from school is a necessary absence. Students shall attend school unless excused by the principal of their attendance center. This policy, developed and annually reviewed in collaboration with the county attorney for the district's principal office location, is an attempt to address the barriers to student attendance. This policy shall include a provision indicating how the district and the county attorney will handle cases in which excessive absences are due to illness and shall state the circumstances and number of absences or hourly equivalent upon which the school shall render all services to address barriers to attendance.

Any superintendent, principal, teacher, or member of the school board who knows of any violation of the state school attendance laws (79-201) shall report that violation to the school attendance officer within 3 days.

The superintendent shall designate an attendance officer. The attendance officer will immediately investigate the report of any child who may be in violation of the state's compulsory attendance statutes.

If any student has exceeded the number of unexcused absences as defined in the student handbook, the school shall render all services to address barriers to attendance. These services shall include the following:

1. Verbal or written communication by school officials with the person or persons who have legal or actual charge or control of any child; and
2. A meeting or meetings between the school attendance officer, school social worker, a school administrator or designee, the person who has legal or actual control of the child, and the student (when appropriate) to address the barriers to attendance. The result of the meeting or meetings shall be to develop a collaborative plan to reduce barriers identified to improve regular attendance. The plan shall consider, but not be limited to:
 - (i) Illness related to physical or behavioral health of the child;
 - (ii) Educational counseling;
 - (iii) Educational evaluation;
 - (iv) Referral to community agencies for economic services;
 - (v) Family or individual counseling; and
 - (vi) Assisting the family in working with other community services.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

The school may report to the county attorney of the county in which the person resides when the school has documented the efforts it has made as required by statutes, that the collaborative plan to reduce barriers identified to improve regular attendance has not been successful, and that the child has been absent more than twenty days per year. The school shall notify the child's family in writing prior to referring the child to the county attorney. Illness that makes attendance impossible or impracticable shall not be the basis for referral to the county attorney.

Students are subject to disciplinary action for excessive absenteeism including suspension and expulsion. It shall be within the discretion of the principal to determine, in light of the circumstances, whether a student may make up work missed because of excessive absenteeism. Disciplinary action for students receiving special education services will be assigned in accordance with the goals and objectives of the student's Individualized Education Program.

The superintendent shall report to the Commissioner of Education as directed by the commissioner regarding the number of and reason for any long-term suspension, expulsion, or excessive absenteeism of a student; referral of a student to the office of the county attorney for excessive absenteeism; or contacting of law enforcement officials other than school resource officers by the district relative to a student enrolled in the district. The superintendent shall report annually to the Commissioner the required data for the number of students who have dropped out of school.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy. The implementation may include regulations indicating the disciplinary action to be taken for excessive absenteeism.

Legal Reference:	Neb. Statute 79-208 and 209 NDE Rule 10.012.01B
Cross Reference:	411.03 Attendance Officer 505 Student Discipline 506 Student Activities 507 Student Records

STUDENT RELEASE DURING SCHOOL HOURS

If for any reason a student needs to leave the building during the school day, the student is to report to the office to be excused, make arrangements to get to their destination, and sign out upon leaving the building. If a parent, a responsible member of the family, or a person designated by the parent to call in case of an emergency cannot be reached, the student will not be permitted to leave the building. Upon returning to the building, the student must sign back in at the office and obtain a pass in order to return to class.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the principal, to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-201 et seq.

Cross Reference: 505 Student Discipline
 506 Student Activities
 507 Student Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENTS OF LEGAL AGE

Students who have attained legal age (19) may continue the education program without payment of tuition as long as they have not graduated from high school, are eligible to attend a Nebraska public school and are residents of the school district.

Parents will be allowed to access and view the student's records without written permission from the student if the student is still a dependent for tax purposes. In most cases, with the discretion of the principal or the superintendent, the student will be able to make decisions and sign documents rather than requiring parental permission or signature.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 43-2101
 79-1126
 20 U.S.C. § 1232g (1994).

Cross Reference: 507 Student Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PREGNANT STUDENTS

The board encourages pregnant students to continue to attend the education program as long as they are physically able to do so. The pregnant student may notify the principal or the guidance counselor as soon as she is aware of the pregnancy. The school may require that a pregnant student provide the principal with a written note from her doctor relative to special conditions that might exist and specific suggestions as to how long the student may continue to attend classes. If the student is unable to attend school because of her pregnancy, the student may be excused and arrangements made to continue her studies during her absence. The student shall resume classes upon the recommendation of her physician.

Cross Reference: 605.02 Individualized Instruction

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MARRIED STUDENTS OR STUDENTS WITH CHILDREN

Married students residing in the district are considered to be of legal age.

The district encourages married students and students with children to complete requirements for graduation and to participate in school activities under the same terms and conditions as other students.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 43-2101

Cross Reference: 605.02 Individualized Instruction

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH

A homeless child or youth is defined as one who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence. The term includes—

- (1) Children and youths who are sharing the housing of other persons due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar reason; are living in motels, hotels, trailer parks, or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations; are living in emergency or transitional shelters; or are abandoned in hospitals.
- (2) Children and youths who have a primary nighttime residence that is a public or private place not designed for or ordinarily used as a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings.
- (3) Children and youths who are living in cars, parks, public spaces, abandoned buildings, substandard housing, bus or train stations, or similar settings; and
- (4) Migratory children (as defined in section 1309 of the ESSA of 1965, as amended), who qualify as homeless because they are living in circumstances described in this definition.

This definition includes both youth who are unaccompanied by families and those who are homeless with their families. The district will comply with state and federal law as it relates to homeless children or youth.

Assurances

1. The district adopts these policies and practices to ensure that homeless children and youths are not stigmatized or segregated on the basis of their status as homeless.
2. The district will designate an appropriate staff person as the Local Educational Liaison (LEL) for homeless children and youths, to carry out the duties in compliance with state and federal law.
3. The district adopts these policies and practices to ensure that transportation is provided, at the request of the parent or guardian (or in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the liaison), to and from the school of origin. The “school of origin” means the school that the child or youth attended when permanently housed or the school in which the child or youth was last enrolled. This will be done in accordance with the following, as applicable:
 - A. If the homeless child or youth continues to live in the district in which the school of origin is located, the child’s or youth’s transportation to and from the school of origin shall be provided or arranged by that district.
 - B. If the homeless child’s or youth’s living arrangements in the district served by the school of origin terminate and the child or youth, though continuing his or her education in the school of origin, begins living in an area served by another district, the school of origin and the local district in which the homeless child or youth is living shall agree upon a method to apportion the responsibility and costs

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

for providing the child with transportation to and from the school of origin. If the two districts are unable to agree upon such method, the responsibility and costs for transportation shall be shared equally.

Comparable Services

Each homeless child or youth shall be provided services comparable to those offered to other students in the school in which the child is placed including transportation services, educational programs for children with disabilities and students with limited English proficiency, educational services for which the child or youth meets the eligibility criteria, such as Title I, school nutrition programs, programs in vocational and technical education, and programs for gifted and talented students.

Local Educational Liaison

The Superintendent shall serve as the district's Local Educational Liaison who will serve in tracking, monitoring and coordinating programs and activities for these children. The identity and duties of the LEL shall annually be provided to the NDE, school staff, providers and advocates of services to homeless persons, and to homeless students.

1. In general, the LEL shall coordinate:
 - A. the provision of services with local social services agencies, the NDE Homeless Education Liaison, community and school personnel, and other agencies or programs providing education, social and related services to homeless children and youths and their families; and
 - B. with other local educational agencies on interdistrict issues, such as transportation or transfer of school records.
2. Coordination purpose - The coordination shall be designed to:
 - A. ensure that homeless children and youths have access and reasonable proximity, to available education and related support services; and
 - B. raise the awareness of school personnel and service providers of the effects of short-term stays in a shelter and other challenges associated with homelessness.
3. The LEL shall receive appropriate time and training to carry out the duties required by law and this policy, and ensure that:
 - A. homeless children and youths are identified by school personnel and through coordination activities with other entities and agencies;
 - B. homeless children and youths enroll in schools of the district, which includes attending classes and participating fully in school activities, and have a full and equal opportunity to meet the same challenging State academic standards as other children and youths;
 - C. homeless families, children, and youths receive educational services for which such families, children, and youths are eligible, and referrals to health care services, dental services, mental health services, and other appropriate services;
 - D. the parents or guardians of homeless children and youths are informed of the educational and related opportunities available to their children and are provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children;

- E. receive individualized counseling from counselors to prepare and improve their readiness for college, including college selection, application, financial aid, and on-campus supports;
- F. unaccompanied youths are informed of their status as independent students under the Higher Education Act of 1965 and may obtain assistance from the LEL to receive verification of such status for purposes of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid;
- G. public notice of the educational rights of homeless children and youths is communicated where such children and youths receive services under the federal laws for homeless children, such as schools, family shelters, and soup kitchens;
- H. enrollment disputes are mediated in accordance state and federal law; and
- I. the parent or guardian of a homeless child or youth, and any unaccompanied youth, is fully informed of all transportation services, including transportation to the school of origin and is assisted in accessing transportation to the school that is selected for the youth.

Enrollment and Placement

The district will handle enrollment and placement of homeless children in compliance with state and federal law according to the child's or youth's best interest such that it shall:

1. continue the child's or youth's education in the school of origin for the duration of homelessness—
 - A. in any case in which a family becomes homeless between academic years or during an academic year; or
 - B. for the remainder of the academic year, if the child or youth becomes permanently housed during an academic year; or
2. enroll the child or youth in any public school that non-homeless students who live in the attendance area in which the child or youth is actually living are eligible to attend.
3. The choice regarding enrollment shall be made regardless of whether the child or youth lives with the homeless parents or has been temporarily placed elsewhere.
4. Issues of guardianship, proof of residency, and dress code requirements shall not be cause for delay or denial of enrollment. The district is not prohibited from requiring a parent or guardian of a homeless child to submit contact information.
5. If the school district is unable to determine the grade level of the student because of missing or incomplete records, the child will be placed in the appropriate grade level by the same procedures used for non-homeless children.

School Stability

In determining the best interest of the child or youth the district shall:

1. presume that keeping a homeless child or youth in the school of origin is in the child's or youth's best interest unless doing so is contrary to the request of the child's or youth's parent or guardian, or (in the case of an unaccompanied youth) the youth.
2. The district must consider student-centered factors related to a child's or youth's best interest including the impact of mobility on achievement, education, health, and

safety, giving priority to the request of the child's or youth's parent or guardian, or (in the case of an unaccompanied youth) the youth.

3. If the district determines that it is not in a child's or youth's best interest to attend the school of origin, or the school requested by the parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth, it must provide a written explanation of the reasons for its determination, in a manner and form that is understandable.

Enrollment Disputes

The dispute procedure must be made available for resolving disputes over eligibility, as well as school selection or enrollment. If a dispute arises over school selection or enrollment in a school:

1. the district shall immediately provide the child's parent or guardian or, in the case of an unaccompanied youth, the youth a written explanation of the decision made regarding the school selection including the right to appeal the decision. It shall be provided in a manner and form understandable to such parent, guardian, or unaccompanied youth and include the LEL contact information. The child or youth shall be immediately admitted to the school in which enrollment is sought, pending resolution of the dispute. Unaccompanied youths shall be assisted by the LEL in enrolling immediately.
2. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the initial complaint, the LEL shall carry out the dispute resolution process in accordance with 92 NEC 19-005.002
3. The parent/guardian (or student, if applicable) may file a written appeal of the decision to the Nebraska Commissioner of Education. The Commissioner or designee may file a written response to the appeal within fifteen (15) calendar days of receipt of the appeal.
4. Within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Commissioner's decision, the parent/guardian (or student, if applicable) may file a written appeal of the decision with the State Board of Education and shall be governed by 92 NAC Rule 61.

Records

Any record ordinarily kept by the school, including immunization or medical records, academic records, birth certificates, guardianship records, and evaluations for special services or programs, regarding each homeless child or youth shall be maintained:

1. so that the records are available, in a timely fashion, when a child or youth enters a new school or school district;
2. the district will treat the student's homeless status as a Student Education Record, not deemed to be directory information; and
3. in a manner consistent with the Federal Education Rights and Privacy Act.

The LEL shall document the number of homeless children and youths receiving services, and maintain financial records regarding any federal funds used for providing such services.

Immunization Requirements

Homeless students will not be denied enrollment for lack of immunization records. The school district will make a reasonable effort to locate immunization records from the

information provided or will assist the student in obtaining the necessary immunizations. Permanent exemptions for homeless students from the immunization requirement in this policy will be allowed only for reasons in accordance with the law.

Review and Revision

The district shall review and revise any policies that may act as barriers to the enrollment of homeless children and youths in the district. In reviewing and revising such policies, consideration shall be given to issues concerning transportation, immunization, residency, birth certificates, school records and other documentation, and guardianship. Special attention shall be given to ensuring the enrollment and attendance of homeless children and youths who are not currently attending school.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-215
 NDE Rule 19 and Rule 61
 42 U.S.C. §11431 and §11432 (McKinney-Vento Homeless
 Assistance Act) with amendments
 20 U.S.C. §1232g Federal Education Rights and Privacy
 Act

made by this district to the District Homeless Coordinator within 30 calendar days after receiving the written determination and notice of right-to-appeal.

If additional information is required to resolve the dispute, the District Homeless Coordinator will schedule a meeting within 10 calendar days, if practicable, to allow the individuals involved in the dispute to provide such information.

The District Homeless Coordinator shall issue a written decision on the dispute within 30 calendar days of the receipt of the appeal and hand deliver a written decision and notice of right-to-appeal to the Board of Education to the parent/guardian (or student, if applicable). This written decision will include a notice of the right to appeal using the appeal process provided for in NDE Rule 19.

Within 30 days of receipt of the District Homeless Coordinator's decision, the parent/guardian (or student, if applicable) may file a written appeal of the decision to the Nebraska Commissioner of Education.

Within 30 days of receipt of the Commissioner's decision, the parent/guardian (or student, if applicable) may file a written appeal of the decision with the State Board of Education.

Placement: If the school district is unable to determine the grade level of the student because of missing or incomplete records, the school district will administer tests or utilize other reasonable means according to district policy to determine the appropriate grade level for the child.

School Records: For students transferring out of the district, records may be provided directly to the student or the student's parents. In addition, students transferring into the school district may provide cumulative records directly to the district. The school district will not require that such records be forwarded from another school district before that student may enroll. The school will then request the official records from the previous school.

Immunization Requirements: Homeless students will not be denied enrollment for lack of immunization records. The school district will make a reasonable effort to locate immunization records from the information provided or will arrange for the student to receive immunizations. Permanent exemptions for homeless students from the immunization requirement in this policy will be allowed only for medical, military or religious reasons recognized under the law.

Students defined in state law as homeless children shall be admitted without payment of tuition.

Transportation for homeless students who enroll in the district shall be furnished by the district under the same guidelines applying to other students or if such transportation is necessary for compliance with federal law.

Each homeless child shall be provided services for which the child is eligible comparable to services provided to other students in the school selected regardless of residency.

Homeless children shall be provided access to education and other services that such children need to ensure that they have an opportunity to meet the same student performance standards to which all students are held.

If a homeless child registered to attend school in the district is receiving family reconciliation services pursuant to state law, the district will work in cooperation with any county or department of social services in the district to jointly develop an educational program for the child.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-215
 NDE Rule 19
 42 U.S.C. §11431 and §11432 (McKinney-Vento Homeless
 Assistance Act)
 NCLB, Title X, Sec. 722, P.L. 107-110 (2002)

Cross Reference: 503.01 Compulsory Attendance

STUDENT DUE PROCESS RIGHTS

Student complaints and grievances regarding board policy or administrative regulations and other matters should be addressed to the student's specific teacher, activity sponsor or other certified employee, other than the administration, for resolution of the complaint. It is the goal of the board to resolve student complaints at the lowest organizational level.

All students will be afforded due process as guaranteed by constitutional provisions. The process will be in accordance with state laws as well as with the provisions outlined in the Board's policies and procedures on student suspension and student expulsion. Rules for student conduct and appeal procedures will also be published in the student handbook.

If the complaint cannot be resolved by a certified employee, the student may discuss the matter with the principal within 5 days of the employee's decision. If the matter cannot be resolved by the principal, the student may discuss it with the superintendent within 5 days after speaking with the principal.

If the matter is not satisfactorily resolved by the superintendent, the student may ask to have the matter placed on the board agenda of a regularly scheduled board meeting in compliance with board policy. However, the board will only directly consider appeals dealing with policies, procedures and programs. Any appeals involving issues with employees or disciplining of specific students will be passed on to the board's legal counsel to determine whether district policies and procedures were followed by the administrator in attempting to resolve the conflict.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-254 et seq.

Cross Reference: 204.10 Board Meeting Agenda
 204.12 Public Participation in Board Meetings
 301.04 Communication Channels
 506.06 Student Publications
 1005.01 Public Complaints

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT INVOLVEMENT IN DECISION MAKING

Students are in a unique position to make positive contributions to the improvement of the educational program and to the operation of a more effective school system.

The students are encouraged to use the Student Council organization to practice self government and to serve as appropriate channels for the expression of student ideas and opinions.

The Board, through the staff, will take into consideration student opinions in establishing policies which directly affect student programs, activities, privileges, and other areas of student sensitivity.

Students will be welcomed at Board meetings and granted privileges of speaking in line with such privileges extended the general public.

Cross Reference: 204.12 Public Participation at Board Meetings
 506 Student Activities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT CONDUCT

The board believes inappropriate student conduct causes serious disruption to the learning environment, interferes with the rights of others, and threatens the health and safety of students, employees and the public. The Superintendent and staff will develop and implement age-appropriate student codes of conduct to facilitate the educational process.

Students shall conduct themselves in a manner fitting to their age level and maturity and with respect and consideration for the rights of others while on school district property or on property within the jurisdiction of the school district. This policy will also apply while on school owned, operated or chartered transportation; while attending or engaged in school activities; and while away from school grounds if misconduct will directly affect the good order, efficient management and educational processes of the school district.

Students who violate this policy and the administrative regulations supporting it will be subject to disciplinary measures including, but not limited to, removal from the classroom, detention, suspension, probation and expulsion. The codes of conduct will include measures to prevent or discourage behavior which interferes with the educational program, behavior which disrupts the orderly and efficient operation of the school or the functioning of school activities, behavior which interferes with the maintenance of a learning environment, behavior that is violent or destructive, or behavior which interferes with the rights of other students to pursue their education. Procedures will be available to allow rights of due process for all students.

This disciplinary process is designed to create the expectation that the degree of discipline imposed by the school will be proportionate to the severity of the behavior of the particular student, the previous discipline history of the student and other relevant factors. It will also include parental involvement processes designed to enable parents, guardians, teachers and school administrators to work together to improve and enhance appropriate student behavior and academic performance. All student codes of conduct shall be submitted to the board for approval or review.

The code of conduct will be included in the student handbook, and a parent/guardian will sign and promptly return an acknowledgement of receipt of the handbook which specifically mentions the student code of conduct.

Legal Reference: Goss v. Lopez, 419 U.S. 565 (1975).
Neb. Statute 79-2,114 et seq. (Nebr. Equal Opportunity
in Education Act)
79-254 et seq. (Student Discipline Act)

Cross Reference: 503 Student Attendance
506 Student Activities
1005.02 Parent Relations Goals

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT CONDUCT ON BUSES

The privilege of riding a school bus is contingent upon a student's good behavior and observance of established regulations for student conduct both at bus stops and onboard buses. Since bus transportation is provided to assist the education program, the board shall require students to conduct themselves on the bus in a manner consistent with established standards for classroom behavior.

The driver of a school bus shall be responsible for safety of the students on the bus, both during the ride and while students are entering or leaving the vehicle. Therefore, it is the bus driver's duty to notify the supervisor of transportation or the principal of the school involved if any student persists in violating the established rules of conduct. These rules of conduct will be included in the student/parent handbook.

After due warning has been given to the student and to parents/guardians, the principal may withhold from the student the privilege of riding the school bus. In such cases, the parents of the children involved will be responsible for seeing that their children get to and from school safely.

The student may also face detention, suspension or expulsion, in accordance with established policies, for flagrant violation of school bus rider conduct regulations or conduct detrimental to the safe operation of the bus.

Cross Reference: 504.03 Student Conduct
 505.00 Student Discipline

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

GUIDELINES FOR STUDENT CONDUCT ON BUSES

Student Conduct on School Transportation Safety of pupil passengers is primary; this overrides all other considerations.

Pupils must be well-behaved in all ways and must follow the following rules:

1. Under direction of the driver each student is to be assigned a seat and held responsible for that seat. Students in rear seats may be permitted to move forward to a second assigned seat for added comfort on the part of the route where the passenger load is lightened.
2. Pupils must be on time; the bus can wait only one minute for those who are tardy.
3. If the pupil is not going to ride the bus, he/she should contact the driver so he/she will know beforehand.
4. Unnecessary conversation with the driver is prohibited.
5. Outside of ordinary conversation, classroom conduct is to be observed by the students. Any pupil who is guilty of unbecoming conduct, of using inappropriate language and/or of abusing or casting reflections upon the driver or upon other pupils forfeits the right to ride the bus.
6. Pupils must not throw waste paper or other rubbish on the floor of the bus.
7. No pupil will at any time extend arms or head out of bus windows.
8. Pupils must not get on or off or move about within the bus while it is in motion.
9. When leaving the bus, pupils crossing a road must look both ways and make sure they can cross safely.
10. The driver is in full charge of the bus and pupils. Pupils are requested to comply promptly, cheerfully and fully with his/her requests.
11. If monitors or patrols are on duty, pupils must obey and respect their orders.
12. Any damage to the bus is to be reported at once to the driver. In case of pupil misbehavior and failure to cooperate with the driver, the superintendent or principal shall be informed. In case of continued misbehavior, the pupil may be denied transportation until a satisfactory solution is worked out with the parents of the pupil. In no case are pupils to be discharged indiscriminately from buses for misbehavior; they are to be discharged at the regular discharge points only.

STUDENT VEHICLES

Except for those students that have permission to use vehicles during the day, they should not go to their vehicles during the school day or the lunch period.

Students are not to use any form of motorized transportation other than that provided by the school, faculty, or staff, or their own parents without specific approval from the principal. Then, the student will be allowed to go directly to and from their destination. Students who live close to school may walk home for lunch if they so choose.

The north row of parking in the south lot is reserved for elementary staff and visitors. The east row of the west parking lot is reserved for high school staff and visitors.

If a student violates good driving practices /and or drives during the lunch period without permission, they will be required to report to the office first thing in the morning to turn in their keys and will not be allowed to pick them up until school is dismissed for the day. If the problem continues, we will ask to have his/her parents bring him/her to school. If the student lives in the rural area served by the District, we will suggest that they ride the bus.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT APPEARANCE

The board believes inappropriate student appearance causes material and substantial disruption to the school environment or presents a threat to the health and safety of students, employees and visitors.

Students are expected to adhere to standards of cleanliness, grooming and dress that are compatible with the requirements of a good learning environment. The standards will be those generally acceptable to the community as appropriate in a school setting.

The board expects students to be clean and well-groomed and wear clothes in good repair and appropriate for the time, place and occasion. Clothing or other apparel promoting products illegal for use by minors and clothing displaying obscene material, profanity, or reference to prohibited conduct are disallowed. While the primary responsibility for appearance lies with the students and their parents, appearance disruptive to the education program will not be tolerated. When, in the judgment of a principal, a student's appearance or mode of dress disrupts the educational process or constitutes a threat to health or safety, the student may be required to make modifications.

We ask that parents and students accept their responsibility and students come to school for educational purposes and not to display clothing or an appearance, which may be disruptive to the educational setting. All students are expected to dress and groom themselves neatly in clothes that are suitable and appropriate for school. School personnel reserve the right to determine if an individual student's clothing is not appropriate for school. Shorts of mid-thigh length, or longer, may be worn during the periods of daylight savings time only. Grades 7-12 may wear shorts that meet this guideline year round.

Students must provide suitable clothing when required by teachers in classes where safety is a priority. Tank tops, hats, mid-rife shirts, "cut-off shorts", or any other clothing which may be too revealing are not allowed. Clothing with obscene sayings or gestures, etc will not be permitted, as well as clothing that depicts or promotes drugs; alcohol, tobacco, violence, and gang-related activity. Students wearing inappropriate clothing will be required to change.

If time is missed from school or a class as a result, it will be required to be made up two-fold. Additional violations will result in further disciplinary action.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the principals, to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: Hines v. Caston Sch. Corp. 651 N.E.2D 330 (1995)
Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260 (1988).
Bethal School District v. Fraser, 478 U.S. 675 (1986).
Tinker v. Des Moines Ind. Comm. Sch. Dist., 393 U.S. 503 (1969).
Neb. Statute 79-526

Cross Reference: 501 Objectives for Equal Educ. Opportunities for Students

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CARE OF SCHOOL PROPERTY AND VANDALISM

Students shall treat school district property with the care and respect they would treat their own property. Students found to have destroyed or otherwise harmed school district property may be required to reimburse the school district. They may be subject to discipline under board policy and the school district rules and regulations. They may also be referred to local law enforcement authorities.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT LOCKERS

Student lockers are the property of the school district. At no time does the Hemingford School District relinquish its exclusive control of lockers provided for the convenience of students. Students shall use the lockers assigned to them by the school district for storing their school materials and personal belongings necessary for attendance at school. It shall be the responsibility of students to keep their assigned lockers clean and undamaged.

To ensure students are properly maintaining their assigned lockers, the building principal may periodically inspect all or a random selection of lockers. Students may be present during the inspection of their lockers. Student lockers may also be searched in compliance with board policy regulating search and seizure.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT USE OF COMPUTERS

The Board of Education believes that the availability of computers and computer technology will enhance the learning opportunities of our students. Students are expected to conduct themselves within the guidelines of district computer use policy as stated in Policy 606.06, Acceptable Use of Computers, Technology and the Internet.

Cross Reference: 505 Student Discipline
 606.06 Acceptable Use of Computers, Technology and the
 Internet

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

WEAPONS

The board believes weapons and other dangerous objects and look-a-likes in school district facilities cause material and substantial disruption to the school environment or present a threat to the health and safety of students, employees and visitors on the school district premises or property within the jurisdiction of the school district.

Weapons and other dangerous objects and look-a-likes shall be taken from students and others who bring them onto the school district property or onto property within the jurisdiction of the school district or from students who are within the control of the school district. Parents of students found to possess weapons or dangerous objects or look-a-likes on school property shall be notified of the incident. Confiscation of weapons or dangerous objects shall be reported to the law enforcement officials, and students will be subject to disciplinary action including suspension or expulsion.

Students bringing firearms to school or knowingly possessing firearms at school may be expelled for a period of not less than one year, suspended on a long-term basis or mandatory reassigned. Students bringing to school or possessing dangerous weapons, including firearms, will be referred to law enforcement authorities. The superintendent shall have the authority to recommend this expulsion requirement be modified for students on a case-by-case basis. For purposes of this policy, the term "firearm" includes, but is not limited to, any weapon which is designed to expel a projectile by the action of an explosive, the frame or receiver of any such weapon, a muffler or silencer for such a weapon, or any explosive, incendiary or poison gas.

Weapons under the control of law enforcement officials shall be exempt from this policy. Firearms kept in a locked firearm rack that is on a motor vehicle or that are contained within a private vehicle operated by a nonstudent adult that are not loaded are also exempt. Firearms also may be possessed by a person for the purpose of using them, with the approval of the school, in a historical reenactment, in a hunter education program, or as part of an honor guard. Firearms may be possessed by members of the armed forces of the United States, active or reserve, National Guard of this state, or Reserve Officers Training Corps or peace officers or other duly authorized law enforcement officers when on duty or training. The principal may allow authorized persons to display weapons or other dangerous objects or look-a-likes for educational purposes. Such a display shall also be exempt from this policy. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the principal, to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-263
 Neb. Statute 28-1204.04
 Improving America's Schools Act of 1994, P.L. 103-382.
 18 U.S.C. § 921 (1994).
 McClain v. Lafayette County Bd. of Education, 673 F.2d
 106 (5th Cir. 1982).

Cross Reference: 505 Student Discipline
 508 Student Health and Well-Being

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

REGULATED ELECTRONIC DEVICES

Any prohibited items or devices brought to school or school events may be confiscated by district staff. Prohibited items will be turned over to the student's parents or guardian on request unless the object seized is dangerous, contrary to law, or has been turned over to legal authorities. Students violating this policy shall be subject to the district's disciplinary rules.

Prohibited devices shall include any item which is sufficiently annoying, offensive, unpleasant, or obnoxious that it substantially interferes with or materially disrupts the educational process. Students shall be advised annually through the Student Handbook of items that are prohibited on school grounds or at school activities. Items may be added to this list during the school year as necessary to promote student learning and student health and well-being.

Cross Reference: 505 Student Discipline

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HAZING, INITIATION, SECRET SOCIETIES OR GANG ACTIVITIES

Hazing or initiation by any school organizations, groups, clubs, teams or individuals are prohibited unless specifically approved by the administration. Anyone engaging in hazing or initiation behavior will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including expulsion.

Hazing is any activity by which a person intentionally or recklessly endangers the physical or mental health or safety of an individual for the purpose of initiation into, admission into, affiliation with, or continued membership with any school organization. Such hazing activity includes whipping, beating, branding, an act of sexual penetration, an exposure of the genitals of the body done with intent to affront or alarm any person, a lewd fondling or caressing of the body of another person, forced and prolonged calisthenics, prolonged exposure to the elements, forced consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug, or harmful substance not generally intended for human consumption, prolonged sleep deprivation, or any brutal treatment or the performance of any unlawful act which endangers the physical or mental health or safety of any person or the coercing of any such activity.

The Board of Education prohibits the organization of school-sponsored fraternities, sororities or secret organizations wherein membership is determined by members themselves rather than on the basis of free choice. The Board considers those organizations or memberships in those organizations detrimental to the good conduct and discipline of the school. Interference with the instructional program of the district by those groups will not be condoned, and no organizational activities are permitted under the sponsorship of the school district or its personnel.

In addition, the use of hand signals, graffiti, or the presence of any apparel, jewelry, accessory, or manner of grooming which, by virtue of its color, arrangement, trademark, symbol, or any other attribute which indicates or implies membership or affiliation with such a group, is disruptive of a positive learning environment and will not be tolerated.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-2,101 to 2,102

Cross Reference: 505 Student Discipline
 506 Student Activities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SMOKING - DRINKING - DRUGS

The board prohibits the distribution, dispensing, manufacture, possession, use, or being under the influence of beer, wine, alcohol, tobacco, other controlled substances, or "look alike" substances that appear to be tobacco (including nicotine products, vapor products, and e-cigarettes), beer, wine, alcohol or controlled substances by students while on school district property or on property within the jurisdiction of the school district; while on school owned and/or operated transportation; while attending or engaged in school activities; and while away from school grounds if the misconduct will directly affect the good order, efficient management and welfare of the school district.

The board believes such illegal, unauthorized or contraband materials generally cause material and substantial disruption to the school environment or present a threat to the health and safety of students, employees, or visitors.

Violation of this policy by students will result in disciplinary action including suspension or expulsion. Use, purchase or being in possession of cigarettes, tobacco or tobacco products for those under the age of eighteen, may be reported to the local law enforcement authorities. Possession, use or being under the influence of beer, wine, alcohol and/or of a controlled substance may also be reported to the local law enforcement authorities.

Students who violate the terms of this policy may be required to satisfactorily complete a substance abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by the school board. If such student fails to satisfactorily complete such a program, the student may be subject to discipline including suspension or expulsion.

The board believes the substance abuse prevention program shall include:

- Age-appropriate, developmentally-based drug and alcohol curriculum for students in grades kindergarten through twelve, which address the legal, social, and health consequences of tobacco, drug and alcohol use and which provide information about effective techniques for resisting peer pressure to use tobacco, drugs or alcohol;
- A statement to students that the use of illicit drugs and the unlawful possession and use of alcohol is wrong and harmful;
- Standards of conduct for students that clearly prohibit, at a minimum, the unlawful possession, use, being under the influence of or distribution of illicit drugs and alcohol by students on school premises or as part of any of its activities;
- A clear statement that disciplinary sanctions, up to and including suspension or expulsion and referral for prosecution, will be imposed on students who violate the policy and a description of those sanctions;

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SEARCHES, SEIZURES AND ARRESTS

School district property is held in public trust by the board. School district authorities may, without a search warrant, search students or protected student areas based on a reasonable and definable suspicion that a school district policy, rule, regulation or law has been violated.

The search shall be in a manner reasonable in scope to maintain order and discipline in the schools, promote the educational environment, and protect the safety and welfare of students, employees and visitors to the school district facilities. The furnishing of a locker, desk or other facility or space owned by the school and provided as a courtesy to a student, even if the student provides the lock for it, shall not create a protected student area and shall not give rise to an expectation of privacy with respect to the locker, desk, or other facility.

School authorities may seize any illegal, unauthorized or contraband materials discovered in the search. Items of contraband may include, but are not limited to, nonprescription controlled substances, marijuana, cocaine, amphetamines, barbiturates, apparatus used for controlled substances, alcoholic beverages, tobacco, weapons, explosives, poisons and stolen property. Such items are not to be possessed by a student while they are on school district property or on property within the jurisdiction of the school district; while on school owned and/or operated transportation; while attending or engaged in school activities; and while away from school grounds if misconduct will directly affect the good order, efficient management and welfare of the school district.

Possession of such items will be grounds for disciplinary action including suspension or expulsion and may be reported to local law enforcement officials. The board believes that illegal, unauthorized or contraband materials may cause material and substantial disruption to the school environment or presents a threat to the health and safety of students, employees, or visitors on the school district premises or property within the jurisdiction of the school district.

The superintendent or building principal shall only release minor students into the custody of a law enforcement officer upon presentation of a court order or warrant for the student's arrest, or under conditions for temporary custody of a juvenile without a warrant as provided by state statutes.

The principal or designee will attempt to notify the parent/guardian or responsible relative prior to the student's release and the place to which the student is reportedly to be taken, except in cases of child abuse.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the administrative team, to implement this policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 43-248 and 79-294
 New Jersey v. T.L.O., 469 U.S. 325 (1985).
 Cason v. Cook, 810 F.2d 188 (8th Cir. 1987), cert. den.,
 482 U.S. 930 (1987).

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities
 505 Student Discipline
 508.10 Referral of Students to Other Agencies

PROCEDURES FOR SEARCHES AND SEIZURES

Searches within the school, on school grounds, or at school sanctioned activities will be done by an administrator or designee when there are circumstances which would cause a person to have reasonable suspicion to believe that the search of a particular person, place, or thing will lead to the discovery of:

1. Evidence of a violation of the student behavior guidelines contained in the Board of Education policies manual; federal, state, or local laws; or the student handbook.
2. Anything that, because of its presence, presents an immediate danger of physical harm or illness to any person.

A. Locker/Desk/Storage Area Searches: All lockers and other storage areas on school property remain the property of the Hemingford Public Schools. Lockers and storage areas are provided for the use of the students and are subject to inspection, access for maintenance, and search pursuant to this policy. No student shall lock or otherwise impede access to any locker or storage area except with a lock approved by the principal of the school in which the locker or storage area is located. Unapproved locks or locks which cannot be open at the time of the search will be removed and destroyed in the process, if necessary.

1. The principal, a member of the administrative staff, or a designated official will search a locker and its contents when the person conducting the search has reasonable suspicion to conduct the search. All contents of the locker, including but not limited to Coats and clothing, as well as purses and backpacks may be completely searched as well.
2. The principal, a member of the administrative staff, or a designated official may search a desk or any other storage area on the school premises other than a locker when the person conducting the search has reasonable suspicion for the search.

B. Personal Searches: The principal, a member of the administrative staff, or a designated official shall be authorized to conduct a search of the person of a student whenever reasonable suspicion exists. Searches of the person of a student shall be limited to:

1. Searches of the pockets of the students.
2. Any object in the possession of the student including, but not limited to: purses, briefcases, gym or book bags, lunch containers, and notebooks.
3. A "pat-down" of the exterior of the student's clothing. More extensive searches of the person of a student than those enumerated above shall be conducted in a private room by a person of the same sex as the student being searched and witnessed by one other person of the same sex as the person being searched. Searches of the person of a student, which require removal of clothing other than a coat or jacket, shall be conducted only upon grounds of probable cause and shall be referred to a law enforcement officer (in accordance the subsection of this policy entitled "Involvement of Law Enforcement Officers"). School personnel will not participate in such searches.

- C. Motor Vehicle Searches: The principal, a member of the administrative staff, or an official designated in writing by the principal, may search a vehicle on the school premises when he/she has reasonable suspicion to believe that alcohol or controlled substances in possession of the vehicle owner in violation of this policy are contained therein.
- D. Custody Of Evidence: Anything found in the course of a search conducted in accordance with this section, which is evidence of a violation of the student conduct standards, may be:
1. Seized and admitted as evidence in any suspension or expulsion proceeding if it is tagged for identification at the time it is seized and kept in a secure place by the principal or the principal's designee until it is presented at the hearing.
 2. Returned to the parent of the student from whom it was seized if personal property.
 3. Turned over to a law enforcement officer.
- E. Involvement Of Law Enforcement Officer: In those situations where the administration determines that federal or state laws and/or county or city ordinance have been violated, appropriate law enforcement officers shall be contacted. In all cases involving the discovery of alcohol or controlled substances, law enforcement officers will be contacted. Contraband seized from students will be made available to law enforcement personnel as need dictates. School administrators will submit to the appropriate law enforcement officials a statement outlining the specifics of the involved case, when so requested.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HARASSMENT BY STUDENTS

Harassment of students, staff or visitors by other students will not be tolerated in the school district. This policy is in effect while students are on school grounds, school district property, or on property within the jurisdiction of the school district; while on school-owned and/or school-operated transportation; while attending or engaged in school activities; and while away from school grounds if the misconduct directly affects the good order, efficient management and welfare of the school district.

Harassment prohibited by the school district includes, but is not limited to, harassment on the basis of race, sex, creed, color, national origin, religion, marital status or disability. Students whose behavior is found to be in violation of this policy will be subject to the investigation procedure which may result in discipline, up to and including, suspension and expulsion.

Sexual harassment means unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

- submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of a student's education or of an individual's participation in school programs or activities;
- submission to or rejection of such conduct by a student is used as the basis for decisions affecting the student; or
- such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's performance or creating an intimidating, offensive or hostile learning or work environment.

Sexual harassment as set out above, may include, but is not limited to the following:

- verbal or written harassment or abuse, or unwelcome communication implying sexual motives or intentions;
- pressure for sexual activity; repeated remarks to a person with sexual or demeaning implications;
- unwelcome touching;
- unwelcome and offensive public sexual display of affection;
- suggesting or demanding sexual involvement, accompanied by implied or explicit threats concerning one's grades, achievements, etc.

Harassment on the basis of race, creed, color, religion, national origin, marital status or disability means conduct of a verbal or physical nature that is designed to embarrass, distress, agitate, disturb or trouble individuals when:

- submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HARASSMENT COMPLAINT FORM

Name of complainant: _____

Position of complainant: _____

Date of complaint: _____

Name of alleged harasser: _____

Date and place of incident or incidents: _____

Description of misconduct: _____

Name of witnesses (if any): _____

Evidence of harassment, i.e., letters, photos, etc. (attach evidence if possible): _____

Any other information: _____

I agree that all of the information on this form is accurate and true to the best of my knowledge.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

WITNESS DISCLOSURE FORM

Name of witness: _____

Position of witness: _____

Date of testimony, interview: _____

Description of instance witnessed: _____

Any other information: _____

I agree that all of the information of this form is accurate and true to the best of my knowledge.

Signature: _____

Date: _____

HARASSMENT BY STUDENTS INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

Harassment of students by other students will not be tolerated in the school district.

Harassment is a violation of school district policies, rules and regulations and, in some cases, may also be a violation of criminal or other laws. The school district has the authority to report students violating this rule to law enforcement officials.

Students or individuals who feel that they have been harassed by other students should:

- Communicate to the harasser that the individual expects the behavior to stop, if the individual is comfortable doing so. If the individual needs assistance communicating with the harasser, he/she should ask a teacher, counselor or principal to help.
- If the harassment does not stop, or the individual does not feel comfortable confronting the harasser, he/she should:
 - tell a teacher, counselor or principal; and
 - write down exactly what happened, keep a copy and give another copy to the teacher, counselor or principal including:
 - ✓ what, when and where it happened;
 - ✓ who was involved;
 - ✓ exactly what was said or what the harasser did;
 - ✓ witnesses to the harassment;
 - ✓ what the individual said or did, either at the time or later;
 - ✓ how the individual felt; and
 - ✓ how the harasser responded.

Complaint Procedure

An individual who believes he/she has been harassed shall notify _____, the designated investigator. The alternate investigator is _____. The investigator may request that the individual complete the Harassment Complaint form and turn over evidence of the harassment, including, but not limited to, letters, tapes, or pictures. Information received during the investigation shall be kept confidential to the extent possible.

The investigator, with the approval of the superintendent, or the superintendent has the authority to initiate a harassment investigation in the absence of a written complaint.

Investigation Procedure

The investigator shall reasonably and promptly commence the investigation upon receipt of the complaint. The investigator shall interview the complainant and the alleged harasser. The alleged harasser may file a written statement refuting or explaining the behavior outlined in the complaint. The investigator may also interview witnesses as deemed appropriate.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Upon completion of the investigation, the investigator shall make written findings and conclusions as to each allegation of harassment and report the findings and conclusions to the principal. The investigator will outline the findings of the investigation to the principal.

Resolution of the Complaint

Following receipt of the investigator's report, the principal may investigate further, if deemed necessary, and make a determination of the appropriate next step which may include discipline, up to and including, suspension and expulsion.

Prior to the determination of the appropriate remedial action, the principal may, at the principal's discretion, interview the complainant and the alleged harasser. The principal shall file a written report closing the case and documenting any disciplinary action taken or any other action taken in response to the complaint. The complainant, the alleged harasser and the investigator shall receive notice as to the conclusion of the investigation.

Points to Remember in the Investigation

- Evidence uncovered in the investigation is confidential.
- Complaints must be taken seriously and investigated.
- No retaliation will be taken against individuals involved in the investigation process.
- Retaliators will be disciplined up to and including suspension and expulsion.

Conflicts

If the investigator is a witness to the incident, the alternate investigator shall be the investigator.

HARASSMENT BY STUDENTS PROTECTION PROGRAM PROCEDURES

All students have the right to attend Hemingford Public Schools free from verbal and physical harassment. The purpose of the harassment program is to protect students and staff from those who have shown themselves to be either unable or unwilling to comply with school guidelines regarding the treatment of others.

Step One - The first time school personnel is notified of a possible student harassment situation, the building principal will be notified and the situation will be investigated. If it is determined that harassment has occurred, the accused student and their parent/guardian will be notified that such a complaint has been filed and the consequences for this kind of behavior in the future will be clearly outlined for the student. (Written warning, and/or levels one or two) If it is determined that there is no basis for the harassment accusation, no consequences will be assigned. If the building principal determines that a student is intentionally making false accusation against another student, appropriate consequences will be assigned.

Step Two - The second time school personnel is notified of a possible student harassment situation, the building principal will be notified and the situation will be investigated. If it is determined that harassment has occurred, consequences will be assigned and the student's parent/guardian will be notified. The student will have a written warning placed in his/her disciplinary file and consequences for this kind of behavior in the future will be clearly outlined.

Step Three - If the school authorities determine that a student is not willing to stop harassing other students, the school may assign the student to one of the program levels. The parent/guardian will be notified and consequences for this kind of behavior in the future will be clearly outlined. Elementary students may be reassigned to another class.

Step Four - If the student fails to respond positively to the corrective measure of the harassment program, the student will be suspended from school for a minimum of five days, up to expulsion. School authorities will determine the action necessary to insure a safe learning environment for all students.

Harassment Program Levels

Level One - The student will be assigned to this level for a minimum of ten school days.

1. The student will report to the office no later than 8:00 am each morning.
2. The student will eat lunch on campus at a place designated by the building principal. Elementary students will remain with the duty teacher during recess.
3. The student will report to the office at the bus bell and will remain until 3:40 PM. This will allow all other students the opportunity to leave school grounds in safety.
4. Bus students will lose the privilege to ride the bus for an appropriate length of time determined by the school.

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Level Two - The student will be assigned to this level for a minimum of ten school days.

1. The student will report to the office no later than 8:00 am each morning.
2. The student will eat lunch on campus at a place designated by the building principal. Elementary students will not be allowed to go to recess and will remain in the office during recess.
3. The student will remain in class at the end of each period under the direct supervision of the classroom teacher during passing time. The teacher will dismiss the student at the end of passing time and the student will have three minutes to get to his/her next class. Elementary students may be seated separately from their classmates throughout the school day.
4. The student will report to the office at the bus bell and will remain until 3:40 PM. This will allow all other students the opportunity to leave school grounds in safety.
5. Bus students will lose the privilege to ride the bus for an appropriate length of time determined by the school.

The intent of the Harassment Program is to allow students to remain in school as much as possible. However, failure to comply with these guidelines will result in more severe consequence.

STUDENT FEES

The board realizes some activities may require additional expenditures which are properly to be borne by students as a separate charge. Such charges may be waived as specified below depending upon the student's eligibility for the free and reduced-price lunch program. No fees, specialized or nonspecialized attire or equipment shall be required of students outside this policy. This policy does not apply to tuition payments by nonresident students.

For the purposes of this policy, the following definitions shall apply:

1. Extracurricular activities means student activities or organizations which are supervised or administered by the school district, which do not count toward graduation or advancement between grades, and in which participation is not otherwise required by the school district;
2. Postsecondary education costs means tuition and other fees associated with obtaining credit from a postsecondary educational institution.

The district may charge student fees or require students to provide specialized equipment or attire in the following areas:

1. Participation in extracurricular activities, including extracurricular music courses;
2. Admission fees and transportation charges for spectators attending extracurricular activities;
3. Postsecondary education costs, limited to tuition and fees associated with obtaining credits from the postsecondary institution;
4. Transportation fees for option students not qualifying for free lunches and nonresident students as allowed by state statute;
5. Copies of student files or records as allowed by state statute;
6. Reimbursement to the district for property lost or damaged by the student;
7. Before-and-after-school or prekindergarten services in accordance with state statute;
8. Summer school or night school; and
9. Breakfast and lunch programs.

The district may also require students to furnish musical instruments for participation in optional music courses that are not extracurricular activities. Students qualifying for free or reduced-price lunches shall be provided with a musical instrument of the school's choice.

Waivers for any of the following shall be provided for students who qualify for free or reduced-price lunches:

- Fees and specialized equipment and specialized attire required for participation in extracurricular activities;
- Admission fees for onsite district-sponsored extracurricular activities, excluding Western Trails Conference activities and Nebraska State Activities Association activities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

- District transportation charges for spectators attending offsite extracurricular activities;
- Materials required for course projects where the project becomes the property of the student upon completion.

The superintendent shall establish a Student Fee Fund and ensure that funds collected as fees for the following purposes are properly recorded and deposited to it:

- Participation in extracurricular activities;
- Postsecondary education costs; and
- Summer school or night school.

The superintendent shall distribute regulations outlining the purposes for which fees in these three areas are collected and shall ensure such fees are spent for those purposes.

The superintendent shall distribute regulations to be published annually in the student handbook authorizing and governing:

1. Any nonspecialized clothing required for specified courses and activities;
2. Any personal or consumable items a student will be required to furnish for specified activities; and
3. Any specialized equipment or specialized attire which a student will be required to provide for any extracurricular activity, including extracurricular music courses.

The superintendent shall also distribute any regulations authorizing and governing the following areas:

1. All fees to be collected within the nine numbered areas of the third paragraph of this policy;
2. Any other types of specialized equipment or attire to be provided by all students in the nine numbered areas of the third paragraph of this policy;
3. Procedures and forms for students or parent/guardians to apply for waivers under this policy;
4. Deadlines for waivers for all types of fees;
5. Procedures for allowing facilities use for NSAA District events to avoid conflict with this policy;
6. Procedures to avoid the direct handling of fees for students receiving postsecondary education credits;
7. Procedures for handling of fees related to summer school or night school; and
8. Attendance requirements and procedures in connection with evening, weekend or summer use of facilities related to all extracurricular activities to avoid conflict with this policy.

The maximum dollar amount of each fee must be specified as part of this policy.

Public concerns or complaints regarding required fees, attire or equipment shall be addressed under Policy 1005.01, Public Complaints.

This policy will be reviewed and re-adopted annually by August 1 at a regular or special meeting of the board. This shall include a review of the amount of money collected

under this policy and the use of waivers as provided by this policy. The policy shall be published in the student handbook provided at no cost to each household.

Legal Reference: Neb. Constitution, Art VII, Sect. 1
 Neb. Statute 79-215 (tuition)
 79-241 (option student busing)
 79-605 (nonresident busing)
 79-611 (transportation fees)
 79-734 (books, equipment and supplies)
 79-2,104 (student files)
 79-2,125 to 2,134 (student fees law)
 79-1104 (before-and-after-school services)
 79-1106 to 1108 (learners with high ability)

Cross Reference: 505.05 Fines for Lost or Damaged Items
 506 Student Activities
 507.01 Student Records Access
 801 Transportation
 802.05 Free or Reduced Cost Meals Eligibility
 1005.01 Public Complaints

PUBLIC SCHOOLS
FEE WAIVER REQUEST FORM

Student's Name _____ School/Grade _____

Parent/Guardian _____ Date _____

Explanation for Waiver Request _____

I hereby agree to waive all confidentiality rights associated with the free/reduced meal program thereby allowing this waiver request information to be shared with appropriate school district personnel.

Parent/Guardian signature _____ Date _____

All applicants for the fees waiver must have a free/reduced meal application form completed and on file with the school office. If that has not been done, please complete the form and attach it to this waiver form when returning it to the office personnel.

Waiver of Fees is Approved _____ Yes _____ No

Fees to be Waived _____

Reasons for denial of request:

- _____ All requested documents not completed/submitted.
- _____ Student does not qualify for free/reduced lunches
- _____ Student did not meet deadlines for request of fee waiver
- _____ The fees/costs requested to be waived do not meet state guidelines for allowable fee waivers
- _____ Student currently owes for damages to specialized equipment previously provided to the student, specifically: _____
- _____ Other reasons: _____

Administrator _____ Date _____

GUIDELINES FOR STUDENT FEES

Students attending school in District #10 and participating in extra-curricular activities may be required to pay fees or dues. In addition, they may be required to furnish personal and consumable items, non-specialized clothing, special equipment, attire, or uniforms, materials, lunch fees, class and club dues, admission fees to extra-curricular activities, course project materials. The following information provides details on what students are expected to provide for participation in various programs and activities.

Students who qualify for free or reduced priced lunches under the Department of Agriculture income guidelines may have certain fees and other items waived. Those include, admission to extra-curricular events, transportation as a spectator to extra-curricular events, specialized clothing, attire or equipment required to participate in extra-curricular events, and course materials as required completing a course project.

The following regulations apply to waivers.

- a. Any course project completed with district provided materials will remain the property of District #10.
- b. Any specialized clothing, attire or equipment provided by District #10 will remain the property of District #10.
- c. Waiver students are responsible for the proper care of any school district clothing, equipment or materials. Fees may be assessed for cleaning, repair or replacement of school owned property.
- d. At no time will any parent, student, or guardian be reimbursed cash for the purchase of specialized clothing, attire or equipment.
- e. Music instruments will be provided to those students who qualify, but the district shall not be obligated to provide a particular type of musical instrument for any student.

Students, parents, or guardians may submit waiver applications to the office of the superintendent. A student does not have to participate in the free or reduced hot lunch program to request a waiver but does have to meet the income guidelines for that program.

Completed waiver applications must be completed by the following deadlines:

Admission fees.....prior to the first home activity
Specialized equipment or clothing.....prior to the first practice of the
extra-curricular activity
Course project materials.....first two weeks of class

A. Personal and Consumable Items:

Teachers may require students to supply various personal or consumable items for use in schools. The following list provides an example of the types of items that may be considered personal or consumable.

In grades K-6 class supply lists will be published and made available to students and parents prior to the start of the school year.

Secondary teachers, grades 7-12, will inform students of any consumable supply they require for their class the first week of school. No waiver is available for consumable and personal supplies.

Pencils	Graph Paper	Calculator
Scissors	Highlighters	Planners
Colored Pencils	Tablets	Crayons
Elmer's Glue	Compass	Markers
Pens	Notebooks	Erasers
Paper	Protractor	
White Out	Organizers	
Blank Computer Disks		Protective Mouthpiece for Sports
Reeds for Musical Instruments		Undergarment

- B. Non-Specialized Clothing: Students will be required to furnish the following non-specialized clothing for the courses listed. No waiver for non-specialized clothing is available.

Band: - black shoes

Swing Choir: - black slacks for men, shoes for men and women

Physical Education: - gym shoes, shorts, T-shirt, athletic undergarments

Vocational Agriculture Shop Classes: - coveralls

Basketball: - shoes, athletic clothing Volleyball: - shoes, athletic clothing

Track: - shoes, athletic clothing

Cross-Country: - shoes, athletic clothing

- C. Course Materials: When students enroll in a class that requires a project that is taken home by the student, the student shall furnish the materials for the project. In some classes the student determines the scope of the project. For students who qualify for free and reduced lunches, the instructor and the superintendent of schools shall determine the project and or materials that are furnished. Projects completed by free and reduced price lunch students using materials furnished by District #10, will remain the property of District #10.

- D. Music Instruments: Students enrolling in curricular optional band or music classes either junior high, senior high or elementary are required to furnish their own music instrument. Students participating in extra-curricular music offerings are required to furnish their own instrument. Students who qualify for free and reduced priced lunches may be furnished an instrument of the school's choice.

- E. Specialized Clothing/Equipment: Students participating in optional curricular music courses such as band/flag corps, swing choir, are encouraged but not required to purchase specialized uniforms. If the district furnishes the uniform, it may be previously worn, and cannot be kept by the student. Students may wish to purchase

their own uniforms for flag corps and swing choir so their uniforms may be distinctive from previous year's groups.

Students participating in extra-curricular activities may be required to purchase specialized equipment or clothing. District #10 does not charge for participation in extra-curricular activities. Students who qualify for free and reduced lunch price may secure a waiver for specialized clothing or equipment.

The following activities require specialized equipment, clothing or fees.

Jazz Band: special T-shirts

Football: Varsity, two football jerseys, football shoes

Junior High, football shoes

Cheerleading: uniform

Wrestling: Varsity and Junior High, shoes

Golf: shoes, balls, clubs and bag

Track: spikes if necessary

Volleyball: varsity and junior high, knee pads if desired

- F. Admission Fees: Students are charged an admission fee to attend school sponsored extra-curricular activities. They may pay single admission fees or purchase annual activity passes. Students who participate in any sport can purchase an activity pass at a reduced price. Students who qualify for free and reduced price lunches may secure a waiver for admission fees or passes.

Varsity Contest \$3.00

Junior Varsity or Junior High \$1.00

Invitational Tournaments \$5.00 all day, no activity passes accepted.

Student Activity Pass \$20.00 annual

Student Athlete Activity Pass \$10.00 annual

Admission to contests held on behalf of the Western Trails Conference, Panhandle Conference and sub-district, district contests held on behalf of the Nebraska State Activities Association is not included in any student activity pass and cannot be secured through waivers.

- G. Organizations: Students may choose to belong to a number of student organizations. Membership in these organizations is purely voluntary and any fees, costs, materials, or clothing is the responsibility of the student or the organization. These organizations may choose to fund their activities through fund raising. Students who belong to these organizations are expected to participate in the fund-raising activities of the organization in order to participate in the activities supported by the fund raising. The Board of Education must approve fund raising activities sponsored by student organizations. Students who qualify for district or state competitions are provided transportation, registration, and meal money by District #10. The District may also provide transportation or partial transportation for activities of the student organizations. These organizations include:

FFA

FCCLA
Student Council
Drama Club
Don't Do Drugs
National Honor Society
H Club

- H. Other Student Activities: Students may participate in activities that are not sponsored by the school or are traditionally totally supported by fund raising activities. Summer Band Trips Summer band trips are sponsored entirely by the Band Boosters. District #10 is not a sponsor and provides no support.
World Stride World Stride is an activity supported partially by District #10 but all of the student costs to attend the Washington, D.C. trip are raised through fund-raising activities. In the event the entire cost for each student is not raised, students who qualify for free and reduced lunch may request a waiver for the amount of funds required of each student to attend.
- I. Classes: Students belong to classes, which by nature become an organization. The classes sponsor student activities such as prom and graduation. Dues are set by the students in each class on an annual basis. Students may choose not to belong to their class organization but by doing so relinquish their right to attend those events and activities their dues and fund raising projects support. Students who qualify for free and reduced price lunches may request a waiver for their class dues. Students shall not be denied a diploma, transcript, or credit for course work completed for failure to pay student fees
- J. Post Secondary Education: Students shall be required to pay any fee for dual credit classes directly to the post secondary institution.
- K. Student Record Copy Charges: No fee shall be charged to students, their parent(s), and/or their guardian(s) for copies of a student's files or records provided pursuant to Nebraska Revised Statutes 79-2104.
- L. Before and After School Pre-Kindergarten: The district does not currently offer before or after school pre-kindergarten.
- M. Summer and Night School: District #10 operates a remedial summer program sponsored by Federal Funds which no fee is charged for students. No night school classes are offered currently.
- N. Breakfast, Lunch, Milk programs: Following is a schedule of fees required for any breakfast, lunch or afternoon milk program offered by the school district. Students, who qualify under the income guidelines as determined by the Department of Agriculture and with proper application completed, will be provided with free or reduced priced lunches.

- a. Grades K-6 \$1.20
- b. Grades 7-12 \$1.50
- c. Afternoon Milk \$0.20

- O. Student Transportation: Non-resident and option enrollment students may be charged a fee for bus transportation to and from school. No fee currently is charged for resident students.

- P. School Store: The district may operate a school store in which students may purchase food, beverage, personal and consumable items. Said purchases shall not be subject to any fee waiver.

- Q. Other Items: Charges for yearbooks, class rings, graduation announcements, letter jackets, club or organization apparel, team T-shirts, shooting shirts, and similar items are sold as a convenience to students at their choice and are not fees or requirements as covered under this policy.

BULLYING PREVENTION

The board recognizes the negative impact that bullying has on student health, welfare, safety, and the school's learning environment and prohibits such behavior. State statutes define bullying as any ongoing pattern of physical, verbal, or electronic abuse on school grounds, in a vehicle owned, leased, or contracted by a school being used for a school purpose by a school employee or his or her designee, at a designated school bus stop, or at school-sponsored activities or school-sponsored athletic events. Under these statutes it shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement appropriate programs or procedures to educate students regarding bullying prevention.

The Centers for Disease Control (CDC) defines bullying as any unwanted aggressive behavior(s) by another youth or group of youths, who are not siblings or current dating partners, involving an observed or perceived power imbalance and is repeated multiple times or is highly likely to be repeated. Bullying may inflict harm or distress on the targeted youth including physical, psychological, social, or educational harm.

Bullying, under either definition, may constitute grounds for detention, suspension, expulsion or mandatory reassignment, subject to state and federal statutes and the district's student discipline and due process procedures.

This policy shall be reviewed annually.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-2,137

Cross Reference: 505 Student Discipline

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

DATING VIOLENCE PREVENTION

The board prohibits behavior that has a negative impact on student health, welfare, safety, and the school's learning environment. Incidents of dating violence will not be tolerated on school grounds, in district vehicles, or at school sponsored activities or school-sponsored athletic events.

Dating violence is defined as a pattern of behavior where one person uses threats of, or actually uses, physical, sexual, verbal, or emotional abuse to control his or her dating partner. Dating partner means any person, regardless of gender, involved in an intimate relationship with another person primarily characterized by the expectation of affectionate involvement whether casual, serious or long-term.

The district will provide appropriate training to staff and incorporate within its educational program age-appropriate dating violence education that shall include, but not be limited to, defining dating violence, recognizing dating violence warning signs, and identifying characteristics of healthy dating relationships.

This policy shall be published in the student handbook.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-2,141

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT USE OF SOCIAL NETWORKS

Social networks refer to a group of websites and tools on the Internet which support collaboration and sharing of opinions, insights, experiences and perspectives. The content within them, and the functionality of that content, is managed and regulated by the user community itself and not the provider of the network or a third party institution. Typical examples of social networks are blogs, wikis, podcasts, message boards, and social networking sites themselves such as Facebook, MySpace, Twitter, LinkedIn and many others.

The district provides access to social networks strictly for educational purposes toward the support of the district's educational goals and allows their use only for the value they may provide in the context of assigned educational exercises. Students must follow these guidelines when using social networks:

- Any students using social networks must be directly supervised by a teacher or other staff member who is aware of and approves of their attempt to access such a site. Only sites not blocked by the district technology department may be used.
- Students shall not reveal their name or personally identifiable information to, or establish relationships on the Internet unless a parent or teacher has coordinated the communication.
- Students who utilize social networking for educational purposes shall be aware of and familiar with privacy options on the social networking site, and shall set those options to limit access to personal information to "friends" only.
- Students and parents shall be aware, however, that privacy options alone can never fully protect personal information. If a student shares personal information with "friends," those friends may share that information with others. With this in mind, students shall carefully consider what information is posted online.
- Photos posted on social networking sites as a part of educational exercises shall NOT contain other students. Permission, either spoken or in writing, should be granted from any adults before posting their pictures.
- Teachers and other adult staff have been advised NOT to "friend" students on social networking sites. Students are given the same advice toward teachers. Remember that teachers are ethically and legally bound to report any activity in which a student may be breaking the law or may be in danger of hurting him/herself or others.
- All policies and guidelines regarding student behavior in general apply when using social networks, including all guidelines under the district's Acceptable Use of Computers policy and all district rules relating to harassment, bullying and behavior disruptive to the educational environment.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUICIDE AWARENESS

The board wishes to ensure that appropriate staff training for suicide awareness and prevention as required by state statutes is conducted on an annual basis. All district nurses, teachers, counselors, school psychologists, administrators, school social workers, and any other appropriate personnel shall receive at least one hour of such training each year.

The training should include such topics as how to identify appropriate mental health services both within the school and also within the larger community, and when and how to refer youth and their families to those services.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement and monitor this training.

Legal Reference: 2014 LB 923

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

DETENTION OF STUDENTS

The provisions of detention or an in-school suspension program for student violations of policies, rules and procedures shall provide principals with an additional alternative for dealing with disciplinary problems that occur in the schools. When this alternative is appropriate, students will be assigned to serve a specified time period in the in-school suspension program. These assignments, and the determination of the time period for them, shall be determined by the principal, or his or her designee.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-254 et seq. (Student Discipline Act)

Cross Reference: 504.01 Student Due Process Rights

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS

The authority to suspend for a "short term" and to propose an "extended term" suspension and/or expulsion is delegated to the principal or his or her designee. A short-term suspension shall mean the exclusion of a student from school attendance for a period not to exceed five school days. A long-term suspension means the exclusion of a student from school attendance for a period exceeding five school days but less than twenty school days.

The provisions of this section apply to all pupils enrolled in the school district. When considering possible courses of action for special education students in regard to alleged violations of school rules, policies, and regulations, procedural due process rights guaranteed under applicable Federal and State statutes are applicable. The school district is obligated to see that every special education student is provided an appropriate educational program without cost to the parent. Conversely, schools are not required to maintain pupils who are a danger to themselves or others in regular attendance centers.

Suspension from classes or school will not be carried out unless the student while subject to school authority:

1. uses violence, force, threat or intimidation in a manner causing substantial interference with school purposes; or
2. causes or attempts to cause substantial damage to school or private property or steals or attempts to steal school or private property of substantial value; or
3. causes or attempts to cause physical injury to another person except in self-defense; or threatens or intimidates any student for the purpose or intent of obtaining something of value from the student; or
4. possesses or transmits any firearm, knife, explosive or other dangerous object that is ordinarily considered a weapon; or
5. engages in the unlawful possession, selling, dispensing, or use of a controlled substance or an imitation controlled substance, as defined in section 28-401, a substance represented to be a controlled substance, or alcoholic liquor as defined in section 53-103 or without medical sanction where prescription substances are in question, being under the influence of a controlled substance or alcoholic liquor; or
6. commits public indecency as defined in Nebraska statute 28-806 if that student is at least twelve years of age but less than nineteen years of age; or
7. commits or attempts to commit sexual assault against any person if a complaint has been filed by a prosecutor alleging the incident as required in Nebraska statute 79-267.8; or
8. engages in bullying as defined in section 79-2,137; or
9. engages in any other illegal activity which constitutes a danger to other students or interferes with school purposes; or
10. repeatedly violates the policies, rules and standards of student conduct established by the district.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

A given suspension will be for a period of time not to exceed 5 school days. A student will be informed of the charges against him or her and, if the student denies them, an explanation of the evidence will be given and the student will be given an opportunity to refute the charges. No time delay is necessary between the time a pupil is notified of the charges and the time of the hearing before the principal.

Guidelines to insure that students are afforded due process during a suspension or proposed suspension from school will be developed. The procedural rules, regulations and guidelines will be approved by the Board of Education and made known to students, parents and school staff.

Administrative procedures complying with the Student Discipline Act shall also be in place to ensure due process to the student should the principal decide to administer a long-term suspension, expulsion, or mandatory reassignment.

If a student's presence poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disruption to the academic process, an emergency exclusion may be invoked and the student may be immediately removed from school. However, notice and hearing should follow as soon as practical and not more than ten days following the initial exclusion.

The principal should make a reasonable effort to contact the parent(s) or guardian(s) of a suspended student by telephone or to communicate to them directly regarding the specific act(s) for which the suspension is ordered and the length of the suspension. If personal contact cannot be made then a notice will be mailed to parents within 24 hours stating the specific act(s) for which the suspension is ordered and the length of the suspension.

All records and documentation regarding suspension will be destroyed within three years of the student's continuous absence from school. No information regarding a suspension will be communicated to any person not directly involved in the disciplinary proceedings.

The right of appeal to the Board of Education in cases involving student suspension described in this policy does not extend to a suspension from a student extracurricular activities program or other disciplinary action affecting participation in an extracurricular activities program.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-254 et seq. (Student Discipline Act)
 20 U.S.C. §§ 1400 et seq. (Individuals with Disabilities
 Education Act)
 34 C.F.R. §§ 104.1 et seq.
 34 C.F.R. §§ 300 et seq.

Cross Reference: 504.01 Student Due Process Rights

EXPULSION OF STUDENTS

For the purposes of this policy and as defined in the Student Discipline Act, expulsion shall mean exclusion from attendance in all schools within the district for a period of time as defined in Nebraska statute 79-283.

Students may be expelled for violations of board policy, school rules or the law. It shall be within the discretion of the administrator to discipline a student by using an expulsion for a single offense or for a series of offenses depending on the nature of the offense and the circumstances surrounding the offense.

The superintendent will develop procedural rules, regulations and guidelines governing expulsions. These shall be approved by the Board of Education and made known to students, parents and school staff.

All cases of expulsion shall be preceded by short-term suspension and its related procedures or by the condition of emergency exclusion which applies only when a student (a) has a dangerous communicable disease transmissible through normal school contacts and poses an immediate threat to the health and safety of the school community; or (b) exhibits conduct which presents a clear threat to the physical safety of himself/herself or others, or is so extremely disruptive as to make temporary removal necessary to preserve the rights of other students to pursue an education. It shall be within the discretion of the superintendent to recommend to the board the expulsion of a student for disciplinary purposes. Only the board may take action to expel a student and to readmit the student. The principal shall keep records of expulsions in addition to the board's records.

When a student is recommended for expulsion by the board, the student shall be provided with:

1. Notice of the standard of conduct allegedly violated, acts the student is alleged to have committed and a summary of the evidence to be presented against the student;
2. The penalty, if any, which the principal has recommended in the charge and any other penalty to which the student may be subject;
3. A statement that the student has a right to a hearing, upon request, on the specified charges;
4. A description of the hearing procedures, along with procedures for appealing any decision rendered at the hearing;
5. A statement the principal, legal counsel for the school, the student, the student's parent or representative or guardian has the right;

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FINES FOR LOST OR DAMAGED ITEMS

The board believes students should respect school district property and assist in its preservation for future use by others. Students may be assessed fines for damage beyond normal wear to the materials needed in a course, for overdue school materials, or for misuse of school property. The charges shall not exceed the actual cost of the materials or equipment incurring damage.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-2,127
 79-734 to 79-737

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CORPORAL PUNISHMENT

Corporal punishment is defined as the intentional physical punishment of a student and is prohibited. It includes the use of unreasonable or unnecessary physical force or physical contact made with the intent to harm or cause pain. No employee is prohibited from:

1. Using reasonable and necessary force, not designed or intended to cause pain, in order to accomplish any of the following:
 - a) To quell a disturbance or prevent an act that threatens physical harm to any person.
 - b) To obtain possession of a weapon or other dangerous object within a pupil's control.
 - c) For the purposes of self-defense or defense of others as provided for in Nebraska Statute 28-1409 and 1410.
 - d) For the protection of property as provided for in Nebraska Statute 28-1411.
 - e) To remove a disruptive pupil from class or any area of school premises or from school-sponsored activities off school premises.
 - f) To protect a student from the self-infliction of harm.
 - g) To protect the safety of others.
2. Use incidental, minor, or reasonable physical contact to maintain order and control.

Reasonable physical force should be commensurate with the circumstances of the situation. The following factors should be considered in using reasonable physical force for the reasons stated in this policy:

1. The size and physical, mental, and psychological condition of the student;
2. The nature of the student's behavior or misconduct provoking the use of physical force;
3. The method used in applying the physical force.
4. The extent and nature of resulting injury to the student, if any;
5. The motivation of the school employee using physical force.

Upon request, the student's parents shall be given an explanation of the reasons for physical force.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 28-1409 and 1410

28-1413

79-295

Ingraham v. Wright, 430 U.S. 651 (1977).

Goss v. Lopez, 419 U.S. 565 (1975).

Cross Reference: 403.03 Abuse of Students by School District Employees
504 Student Rights and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

RESTRAINT AND SECLUSION

The board prohibits the use of seclusion and restraint by school personnel except as implemented consistent with this policy. Restraint or seclusion of students will not be used solely as a disciplinary consequence or when a known medical or psychological condition makes its use inadvisable. The superintendent will ensure that district guidelines relating to restraint and seclusion are communicated to school personnel and parents/guardians at the beginning of each school year.

Except in the case of an emergency, only school personnel who have received systematic training in the use of restraint and seclusion in accordance with the district's policy will implement physical restraint or seclusion with a student. In an emergency, a district employee may use physical restraint or seclusion as necessary to maintain order or to prevent a student from causing physical harm to self, other students, and school staff or property. School personnel will continuously monitor a student's status during any physical restraint or seclusion.

1. PHYSICAL RESTRAINT

Physical restraint means the use of physical force to restrict the free movement of all or a part of a student's body.

Physical restraint will be considered to be a reasonable use of force when used in the following circumstances:

- A. as reasonably needed to obtain possession of weapons or other dangerous objects on the person or within the control of a student;
- B. as reasonably needed to maintain order or to prevent or break up a fight;
- C. as reasonably needed for self-defense;
- D. as reasonably needed to ensure the safety of any student, employee, volunteer, or other person present;
- E. as reasonably needed to teach a skill, to calm or comfort a student, or to prevent self-injurious behavior;
- F. as reasonably needed to escort a student safely from one area to another;
- G. if used as provided for in an IEP, Section 504, or behavior intervention plan; or
- H. as reasonably needed to prevent imminent destruction to school or another person's property.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

2. MECHANICAL RESTRAINT

Mechanical restraint means the use of any device or material attached or adjacent to a student's body that restricts freedom of movement or normal access to any portion of the student's body and that the student cannot easily remove. Mechanical restraint includes the tying down, taping, or strapping down of a student.

Mechanical restraint of a student by school personnel is permissible only in the following circumstances:

- A. when properly used as an assistive technology device included in the student's IEP, Section 504, or behavior intervention plan or as otherwise prescribed by a medical or related service provider;
- B. when using seat belts or other safety restraints to secure a student during transportation;
- C. as reasonably needed to obtain possession of weapons or other dangerous objects on the person or within the control of a student;
- D. as reasonably needed for self-defense;
- E. as reasonably needed to ensure the safety of any student, employee, volunteer, or other person.

3. SECLUSION

Seclusion means the confinement of a student alone in an enclosed space from which the student is (a) physically prevented from leaving or (b) incapable of leaving due to physical or intellectual capacity. Seclusion is different than in-school suspension in which other students or adults may be present but in which students are not physically prevented from leaving.

Seclusion of a student by school personnel may be used in the following circumstances:

- A. as reasonably needed to respond to a person in control of a weapon or other dangerous object;
- B. as reasonably needed to maintain order or prevent or break up a fight;
- C. as reasonably needed for self-defense;
- D. as reasonably needed when a student's behavior poses a threat of imminent physical harm to self or others or imminent substantial destruction of school or another person's property; or

- E. when used as specified in the student's IEP, Section 504, or behavior intervention plan; and
- 1) the student is constantly monitored by an adult in close proximity who is able to see and hear the student at all times;
 - 2) the student is released from seclusion upon cessation of the behaviors that led to the seclusion or as otherwise specified in the student's IEP, Section 504, or behavior intervention plan;
 - 3) the confining space has been approved for such use by the local education agency;
 - 4) the space is appropriately lighted, ventilated, and heated or cooled; and
 - 5) the space is free from objects that unreasonably expose the student or others to harm.

4. ISOLATION

Isolation means a behavior management technique in which a student is placed alone in an enclosed space from which the student is not prevented from leaving. Isolation is different than seclusion.

Isolation is permitted as a behavior management technique provided that:

- A. the isolation space is appropriately lighted, ventilated and heated or cooled;
- B. the duration of the isolation is reasonable in light of the purpose for the isolation;
- C. the student is reasonably monitored; and
- D. the isolation space is free from objects that unreasonably expose the student or others to harm.

5. TIME-OUT

Time-out means a behavior management technique in which a student is separated from other students for a limited period of time in a monitored setting. Teachers are authorized to use time-out to regulate behavior within their classrooms.

6. NOTICE, REPORTING AND DOCUMENTATION

- A. A district Restraint or Seclusion Report must be completed for each incident of restraint or seclusion other than normal use of mechanical restraint for transportation safety. Each record shall include:

- Name of the student
- Name of the staff member(s) administering the physical restraint or seclusion;
- Date of the incident and the time the restraint or seclusion began and ended;
- Location of the restraint or seclusion;
- A description of the restraint or seclusion;
- A description of the student's activity immediately preceding the behavior that prompted the use of restraint or seclusion;
- A description of the behavior that prompted the use of restraint or seclusion;
- Efforts to de-escalate the situation and alternatives to restraint or seclusion that were attempted; and
- Information documenting parent contact and notification

B. Notice to Administrators

The principal or designee shall be notified of the incident as soon as possible, but no later than the end of the same school day.

C. Notice to Parents

When a principal or designee has personal or actual knowledge of any of the events listed above, he or she shall attempt to promptly notify the student's parent or guardian and shall provide the name of the school employee whom the parent or guardian may contact regarding the incident.

D. Written Report to Parents

Within a reasonable period of time not to exceed 30 days after the incident, the principal or designee shall also provide the parent or guardian with a written incident report. This report must include the following:

- 1) the date, time of day, location, duration, and description of the incident and interventions;
- 2) the events or events that led up to the incident;
- 3) the nature and extent of any injury to the student; and
- 4) the name of a school employee the parent or guardian can contact regarding the incident.

Cross Reference: 403.03 Abuse of Students by School District Employees
 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities

STUDENT ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY

Participation in school activities is a privilege. School activities provide the benefits of promoting additional interests and ability in the students during their school years and for their lifetime.

However, students who participate in extracurricular activities serve as ambassadors of the school district throughout the calendar year, whether away from school or at school. Students wanting to participate in school activities must meet the requirements set out by the school district for participation in the activity and must conduct themselves in accordance with student conduct policies.

Student activity events must be approved by the superintendent unless they involve unusual travel expense, in which case the board will take action. The events must not disrupt the education program or other school district operations.

Eligibility requirements as published by the Nebraska School Activities Association (NSAA) shall be observed by all students. Additional eligibility requirements are in place as of January 3rd, 2006 that were developed by a committee of teachers, parents, and administrators.

Students in grades 9-12 must pass thirty (25) semester hours (five classes) of credit the immediate preceding semester in order to be eligible for any activity sponsored by Hemingford Public Schools.

Students in grades 7 and 8 must pass 5 of 7 classes the immediate preceding semester in order to be eligible for any activity sponsored by Hemingford Public Schools.

In addition to the above eligibility rule, eligibility for Junior and Senior High students at Hemingford Public Schools is determined on a weekly basis. Students failing the same class in any two consecutive week period will be considered ineligible for any and all activities, competitions, or performances for a one week period which will be considered Monday through Saturday. Individuals may practice with team, however may not be released from school to travel with the team.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. Sect.1681-1683; 1685-1686 (1994).
 34 C.F.R. Pt. 106.41 (1993)
 Neb Statute 79-296
 79-443

Cross Reference: 502 Student Attendance
 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities
 505 Student Discipline
 508 Student Health and Well-Being

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PROCEDURES AND GUIDELINES FOR ACTIVITY ELIGIBILITY

Weekly Updates

Grades will be due to administration before school homeroom on each Monday.

Administration will compile information and notify faculty on eligibility of students. A student will not be allowed to leave during the school day for any activity if he/she is failing the same class two weeks in a row.

All school-sponsored activities include dances, band, FFA, quiz bowl, athletics, field trips. Based on the fact that World Stride has its own code of conduct to attend, this activity will not be considered as part of the eligibility policy.

Any student who is sanctioned or is found by the school district policy or NSAA policy to be ineligible to participate in any extra curricular activity may appeal the sanction or finding in accordance with the student due process policy.

Eligibility Requirements:

1. Student must be an undergraduate.
2. Student must be enrolled in at least twenty hours per week and regular in attendance, in accordance with the school's attendance policy at the school he/she wishes to represent in interscholastic competition.
3. Student must be enrolled in some high school on or before the eleventh school day of the current year.
4. Student is ineligible if nineteen years of age before August 1 of current school year. {Student may participate on a high school team if he/she was 15 years of age prior to August 1 of the current school year.}
5. After a student's initial enrollment in grade nine, he/she shall be ineligible after eight semesters of school membership.
6. Student must have been enrolled in school the immediate preceding semester.
7. Student must have received twenty semester hours of credit the immediate preceding semester and must be receiving a minimum of twenty semester credits during the semester of activity participation.
8. Once the season of a sport begins, a student shall compete only in athletic contests/meets in that sport which are scheduled by his/her school. Any other competition will render the student ineligible for a portion of, or all of, the season in that sport. The season of a sport begins with the first date of practice as permitted by NSAA rules.
9. A student shall not participate in sports camps or clinics during the season of a sport in which he/she is involved, either as an individual or as a member of a team.
10. A student shall not participate on an all-star team while a high school undergraduate.
11. A student entering grade nine for the first time after being promoted from grade eight of a two-year junior high, or a three-year middle school, or entering a high school for the first time after being promoted to grade ten from a three-year junior high school is eligible. After making a choice of high schools, any subsequent transfer will cause the student to be ineligible for ninety school days. If a student has participated on a high school team at any level as a seventh, eighth or ninth grade student, he/she has

- established his/her eligibility at the high school where he/she participated. If the student elects to attend another high school upon entering ninth or tenth grade, he/she shall be ineligible for ninety school days.
12. When the parents of a student change their domicile from one school district, which has a high school to another school district, which has a high school, the student is ineligible for ninety school days except:
 - a. If the change in domicile by the parent occurs during a school year, the student may remain at the school he/she is attending and be eligible until the end of the school year or transfer to a high school located in the school district where the parents established their domicile and be eligible.
 - b. If a student has been attending the same high school since initial enrollment in grade nine and the school is located in the school district from which the parents moved, he/she may remain at that high school and retain eligibility or he/she is eligible at a high school located in the school district where his/her parents established their domicile.
 - c. If the parents moved during the summer months and the student is in grade twelve, the student may remain at the high school he/she has been attending and retain eligibility.
 13. Guardianship does not fulfill the definition of a parent. If a guardian has been appointed for a student, the student is eligible in the school district where his/her natural parent{s} have their domicile. Individual situations involving guardianship may be submitted to the Executive Director for his review and ruling.
 14. A student shall not participate in a contest under an assumed name.
 15. A student must maintain his/her amateur status. **PARTICIPATION AND PRACTICE**
A team member is not allowed to practice or participate unless he/she is in school the afternoon of the day of the contest or practice. Exception will be made for absenteeism due to school activities and being absent for business, doctor, dentist or similar appointments, provided the absenteeism is pre-arranged through the principal. Any questions about the rule must be Okayed by the activities director or the principal. In the case of a Saturday event, the athlete should be in school Friday afternoon. If the athlete is unable to be in school on Friday afternoon, they should make prior arrangement with the principal to receive permission to participate on Saturday. If a student is ill, we do not expect them nor do we want them to come to school simply to perform in a contest. Not only will this slow the student's recovery, they may be contagious and infect other students. The principal will make the final ruling whether or not a student can't perform in a contest when missing school the half day before a contest.

All students are expected to be on time, in fact ahead of time for all practices, contests, and departures for contests. Failure to do so may result in loss of playing time at all levels. Above all, participants should be good citizens. Participants should have pride in themselves as well as in their community and their school. Athletes should be dedicated to a healthy mind, a healthy body, and a positive attitude. Participants should not be exempt from rules, but rather held highly accountable for any actions which may be viewed as detrimental to the school or the community. Participants must remember at all times that their actions and attitudes not only reflect upon themselves but are a direct

reflection of all of the students, parents, and staff at Hemingford Public School as well as all community members of Hemingford.

TRAINING RULES FOR STUDENT ACTIVITIES

The following rules have been adopted by the Board of Education to help establish a meaningful and complete program for our youth. These training rules are for all students.

RULE 1 -----DRINKING - A participant in sponsored activities shall not drink or be in the possession of alcoholic beverages.

RULE 2 -----SMOKING, CHEWING - A participant in sponsored activities shall not smoke or chew tobacco, or be in the possession of tobacco.

RULE 3 -----DRUGS - A participant in sponsored activities shall not take drugs except under a doctor's prescription. Drugs are defined at an earlier place in this Student/Parent Handbook.

RULE 4 -----CRIMES - A participant in sponsored activities will not be convicted of a crime serious enough to be deemed a misdemeanor or felony offense. Misdemeanor traffic violation may not be included in this rule. (A charge of any law, which violates training rules, will be addressed by the Activities Counsel.)

RULE 5 -----ACTIVITIES SPECIFIC RULE - Students participating in sponsored activities, which are in season, must also abide by any other rules of the activity as established by that coach or sponsor.

ACTIVITIES COUNSEL: The activities counsel will consist of the head coach/sponsor from each activity, the activities director and the principal. The activities counsel will determine the extent of the punishment and also address other issues concerning the extra curricular activities. Parents of the student under investigation will be invited to sit in during the meeting pertaining to their son or daughter.

VIOLATIONS: Violations of Rules 1, 2, 3 or 4 will result in the investigation by the Activities Counsel.

FIRST OFFENSE: Suspension of all activities for 14 calendar days beginning with the 1st contest following the violation.

SECOND OFFENSE: Suspension of all activities for 30 calendar days beginning with the 1st contest following the violation.

THIRD OFFENSE: The student will forfeit eligibility for all school-sponsored activities for the remainder of the school year.

NOTE: These time periods are the minimum requirements for loss of eligibility to participate in contests. Individual sponsors may assess additional consequences as they deem appropriate.

NOTE: For activities with one- (1) time performances, the student will forfeit that event, if it occurs during the suspension.

NOTE: All student charged with any violation will be given the opportunity to defend themselves or their actions to the Activities Counsel if they so desire.

NOTE: Students cannot pick and choose the events that will be missed.

NOTE: All school-sponsored activities, clubs, and athletics count toward the suspension. (Dances added by the board at their 12/11/2006 meeting.)

Conduct rules leading to activity restriction apply during the school year. The school year will begin with the official start of the fall activities, as determined by the NSAA, through the last scheduled event of the school year. Conduct rules leading to activity restriction apply both on and off school grounds. Students under school suspension or expulsion from school are not to be involved in activities in any manner. Violation of two different rules on two separate occasions will not be considered first violations of training rules.

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

Secondary school student-initiated, noncurriculum-related groups and student curriculum-related groups, upon receiving permission from the principal, may use school facilities for group meetings during non-instructional time.

Non-instructional time shall mean any time before the first period of the day and after the last period of the day in which any student attends class. Meetings shall not interfere with the orderly conduct of the education program or other school district operations. It shall be within the discretion of the principal to determine whether the meetings will interfere with the orderly conduct of the education program or other school district operations. Activities relating to and part of the education program shall have priority over the activities of another organization.

Curriculum-Related Organizations

It shall also be the responsibility of the principal to determine whether a student group is curriculum-related. One or more of the following questions will be answered affirmatively if the group is curriculum-related:

- Is the subject matter of the group actually taught in a regularly offered course?
- Will the subject matter of the group soon be taught in a regularly offered course?
- Does the subject matter of the group concern the body of courses as a whole?
- Is participation in the group required for a particular course?
- Does participation in the group result in academic credit?

Secondary school curriculum-related student organizations may use the school district facilities for meetings and other purposes before and after the instructional school day. Employees shall be assigned to monitor approved meetings and may interact with curriculum-related organizations.

Noncurriculum-Related Organizations

Student-initiated, noncurriculum-related organizations shall be provided access to meeting space and school district facilities.

Only students may attend and participate in meetings of noncurriculum-related groups. Such attendance shall be strictly voluntary and student-initiated. As a means of determining whether a student's attendance is voluntary, the principal may require parental consent for the student to attend the meetings.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Legal Reference: Westside Community Board of Education v Mergens, 496
U.S. 226 (1990).
Neb. Statute 79-297 et seq.

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

The student council provides for student activities, serves as a training experience for student leaders, promotes the common good, gives students a share in the management of the school, develops high ideals of personal conduct, acts as a clearinghouse for student activities, seeks to interest students in school district affairs and helps solve problems that may arise. Members of the council are student representatives who have direct access to the administration.

Student council president and vice president or co-presidents will be elected by the entire secondary school student body in an election simulating real voting conditions. The opportunity for student council membership is available to all students who volunteer to serve in the organization. From these volunteers, two representatives from each class will be elected by his/her classmates to serve on the student council.

The principal, in conjunction with the students and certified employees, shall set forth the guidelines for the student government's elections, operations, and other elements of the government.

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT PERFORMANCES

Students, as part of the education program, may participate in contests or other public and private events approved by the superintendent that will be of benefit to the student and the education program. Performance at such events is a privilege.

Students, who perform at such events, serve as ambassadors of the school district and must conduct themselves in the same manner as required in the regular school day. Students who fail to abide by this policy and the administrative regulations supporting it may be subject to disciplinary measures.

Students will be allowed to perform in these events only with proper permission and supervision and when the events do not disrupt the education program or other school district operations. The events must be approved by the superintendent, unless it involves unusual travel and expense, in which case the board must approve of the performance.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the principal, to develop administrative regulations regarding this policy. In developing the administrative regulations, these guidelines should be followed:

- Performances by student groups below the high school level should be allowed on a limited basis;
- All groups of students should have an opportunity to participate; and,
- Extensive travel by one group of students should be discouraged.
- Students will not accept payment for public performances when they represent their schools, either as individuals or as members of some school group.

It shall be within the discretion of the superintendent to determine whether the event will benefit the education program and the participating students. Contests or other performances by students unapproved by the superintendent shall be the responsibility of the parent and the student.

Legal Reference: Hazelwood School District v. Kuhlmeier, 484 U.S. 260 (1988).

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT FUND-RAISING

Students may raise funds for school-sponsored events with the permission of the Board of Education. The main emphasis of any fund-raising campaign should be on the educational aspects of the program which the fund-raising is for. Fund raising by students for events other than school-sponsored events is not allowed on school premises unless approved by the board.

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities
 505 Student Discipline

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT ACTIVITIES FUNDS

The Student Activities Funds of each school will include athletic and student organization funds and any other funds belonging to any student or class group or activity.

Student Activity Funds are those funds raised or collected by and/or for school-approved student groups, and may include gate receipts and student activity card fees. Student activity funds will be collected and expended for the purpose of supporting the school's extracurricular activities program. Student body representation should be encouraged whenever possible.

Monies raised by students through student body organizations, receipts from activity tickets and gate receipts, are subject to the control and management by the school board.

The principal of each junior high and high school is responsible for all school/student accounts and accommodation funds. The principal will assign one or more school staff member(s) who are designated as an assistant treasurer by the school board to share the responsibility for assuring that accounting records are maintained in accordance with district guidelines.

The principal will be responsible for supervising the accounting functions to be performed at the building level. The building level accounting procedures will be consistent with the accounting functions performed at the district office level.

Secondary schools may establish bank demand and savings accounts in institutions that have been designated as depositories of school district funds by the school board. Materials and equipment purchased by student activity funds become district property. Projects for raising student activity funds should in general contribute to the educational experience of students and should not conflict with, but add to the instructional program and comply with district guidelines.

Any unencumbered class or activity funds will automatically revert to the general activity fund of the school when a class graduates or an activity is discontinued.

The district treasurer, or designee, may request all necessary financial information needed for review or required by the school board. These funds shall be examined annually as part of the district audit.

Cross Reference: 704.04 Audits

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT PHYSICALS FOR ATHLETICS

All boys or girls that participate in any athletics or practices must have a physical examination complete on a form designated by the school district and the form must be signed by a person licensed to diagnose, treat, or recommend treatment in the areas covered by the recommended physical examination form. For the purposes of this policy we will refer to this licensed person as the health care provider.

The physical must be completed during the school year in which the student participates or during the summer vacation period which proceeds the school year in which the individual participates. Any physical taken May 1 or later will be considered a part of summer vacation. The results of the examination and the health care provider's signature must appear on all local and state forms where it is required. All such examination results must be on file in the school where the student is to participate in athletics.

In all cases, these forms must be signed by the health care provider. Only proper forms are to be used in all cases.

Legal Reference: NSAA Athletic Bylaws sect. 3.4

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT ACTIVITIES TRAVEL

TRANSPORTATION -- Hemingford students and staff members travel to and from school events by school bus or school vehicles. All members of a team or activity should return from a contest by the same transportation provided for taking them to the contest, unless they meet the following exceptions.

EXCEPTION -- A student may continue on a trip with their parents after a contest. Also, when due to distance, it is permissible for a student to return home with his/her parents, rather than return to Hemingford and have additional miles in order to arrive at home. Families may also have other business to take care of following an event and would like their student to join them. This does not allow the student to return home with someone other than their parents.

The students must obtain permission from the head coach. A parent/guardian must present to the head coach a written statement of their intent to take the athlete with them.

EXCEPTION - The parent or guardian requests in writing, in advance of the extracurricular activity that their child or children be allowed to return from the activity with an adult they deem responsible. The written request must be notarized or made in person with the Principal or Superintendent. The request shall be made to school administration during regular school hours prior to the time transportation leaves for the extracurricular activity. As a condition of approving such requests, the parent shall be instructed by school administration that the school is not responsible for the child once he/she joins the designated person providing transportation.

The school administration shall not make exceptions to the rule requiring return on school transportation or with parents unless it is shown that such will cause an inconvenience to the students and his/her parents.

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities
 505 Student Discipline

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT RECORDS ACCESS

The board recognizes the importance of maintaining student records and preserving their confidentiality. Student records shall be maintained so as to separate academic and disciplinary matters. Student records may be maintained in the principal's office. This policy does not apply to student directory information.

The following records shall be maintained as permanent records of the student:

- The student's social security number;
- The record of dates of attendance;
- Highest grade level completed;
- A transcript of classes taken with grades and credits received;
- The records of inoculations and health examinations which are given to the class or student body as a whole;
- The record of participation in extracurricular school activities and sports;
- The signatures of people who are required to sign for access to student records and the statement of purpose for such access;
- The student's or student's parents' written consent of release of student records.

All other student records shall be removed and destroyed after a student's continuous absence from the school for three years.

Any student, his or her parents/guardians, teachers, counselors or school administrators shall have access to the student's records during the regular business hours of the district. In addition, authorized representative of the State or Federal government, and state educational authorities connected with the enforcement of requirements of certain educational programs as prescribed by law shall have access to student's records within the limitations of state statutes. No one else shall have access to the records and the records shall not be divulged to any person.

The superintendent shall establish reasonable fees for providing copies of the student's records to a parent or guardian. No fees shall be charged for the right to inspect and review the records.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. § 1232g (FERPA)
 34 C.F.R. Pt. 99, (Privacy Rights of Parents and Students)
 Neb Statute 79-2,104 and 2,105
 79-539
 79-4,157 and 4,158
 84-1,212.01 et seq. (Records Management
 Act)

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Cross Reference:

- 503 Student Attendance
- 508 Student Health and Well-Being
- 611 Academic Achievement
- 612.10 Procedural Safeguards and Confidentiality
- 804.02 Data or Records Retention
- 1003 Public Examination of District Records

STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION

Student directory information is designed for use internally within the school district. Directory information shall be defined in the annual notice. It may include the student's name, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, honors and awards received, photograph and other likeness, and other similar information.

Prior to developing a student directory or to giving general information to the public, parents will be given notice annually of the intent to develop a directory or to give out general information and have the opportunity to deny the inclusion of their child's information in the directory or in the general information about the students.

The district is required to supply class lists including name, address and phone number to college and military recruiters upon their request. The parents will also have the opportunity to deny the inclusion of their child's information in class lists requested by college or military recruiters.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to provide notice and to determine the method of notice that will inform parents.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. § 1232g (1994).
 34 C.F.R. Pt. 99, 300.560 - .574 (1996).

Cross Reference: 506 Student Activities
 1003 Public Examination of District Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

AUTHORIZATION FOR RELEASING STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The _____ Public School District has adopted a policy designed to assure parents and students the full implementation, protection and enjoyment of their rights under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. A copy of the school district's policy is available for review in the office of the principal of all of our schools.

This law requires the school district to designate as "directory information" any personally identifiable information taken from a student's educational records prior to making such information available to the public.

Even though student addresses and telephone numbers are not considered directory information, military recruiters and post-secondary educational institutions may legally access this information without prior parental consent. Parents not wanting military recruiters and post-secondary institutions to access the information must ask the school district to withhold the information.

The school district has designated the following information as directory information: (The only items left out of this list are address and telephone numbers. Boards need to amend the form to reflect their practice.) student's name; date and place of birth; email address, grade level, enrollment status, major field of study; participation in officially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; dates of attendance; degrees and awards received; and the most recent previous educational institution attended by the student; photograph and other likeness and other similar information. You have the right to refuse the designation of any or all of the categories of personally identifiable information as directory information with respect to your student provided that you notify the school district in writing not later than _____, 20__ of this school year. If you desire to make such a refusal, please complete and return the slip attached to this notice.

If you have no objection to the use of student information, you do not need to take any action.

RETURN THIS FORM

_____ School District

Parental Directions to Withhold Student/Directory Information, for 20__ - 20__ school year.

Student Name: _____ Date of Birth: _____

School: _____ Grade: _____

(Signature of Parent/Legal Guardian/Custodian of Child) (Date)

This form must be returned to your child's school no later than _____, 20__ .
Additional forms are available at your child's school.

Parental Directions to Withhold Student Names, Addresses and Phone Numbers from Military Recruiters and Post-Secondary Educational Institutions, for 20__ - 20__ school year.

Student Name: _____ Date of Birth: _____

School: _____ Grade: _____

(Signature of Parent/Legal Guardian/Custodian of Child) (Date)

This form must be returned to your child's school no later than _____, 20__ .
Additional forms are available at your child's school.

STUDENT PHOTOGRAPHS

The board will permit student "portrait" photographs to be taken on school premises by a commercial photographer as a service to the students and their families.

Parents will be notified prior to the taking of pictures by a commercial photographer for student "portraits." Students will be asked to have a picture taken for the yearbook but in no case will students be required to have their picture taken or be pressured to purchase pictures.

Students or commercial photographers may take pictures of students upon consent for such things as the yearbook, sports/activities publications, or other school approved publications.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in consultation with the principal, to implement this policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT LIBRARY CIRCULATION RECORDS

Student library circulation records are designed to be used internally to assist in the orderly administration of the school district libraries and media center. As a general rule, student library circulation records are considered confidential records and will not be released without parental consent. Individuals who may access such records include a student's parents, the student, authorized licensed employees, authorized government officials from the U.S. Comptroller General, the Secretary of Education, the Commissioner and Director of the National Institute of Education, and the Assistant Secretary for Education and State Education Department. Appropriate authorities in a health or safety emergency may access the student's library circulation records without the approval or the notification of the student's parents.

It shall be the school librarian's responsibility, as the person maintaining the student library circulation records, to approve requests for access to student library circulation records. Students' library circulation records may be accessed during the regular business hours of the school district. If copies of documents are requested, a fee for such copying shall be charged.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in consultation with the school librarian, to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. § 1232g (1994).
34 C.F.R. Pt. 99 (1996).

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

GUIDELINES FOR LIBRARY CIRCULATION RECORDS

It is the goal of the high school library to encourage students to take pleasure in learning by providing useful and valuable information resources for student research, as well as a wide variety of appealing materials at all levels for reading pleasure. Students who use the library during a class should have adequate supervision; teachers are still responsible for their own students while they are in the library. Students are responsible for all materials they have checked out from the library.

General Collection: May be checked out for three weeks. May be renewed once. Sign your first and last name legibly on checkout sheet at the desk. A book kept past its due date is overdue. Five cents a day will be charged until the book is returned or up to a maximum fine of \$2.50 per item. If you are ill when a book is due, you will not be charged a fine if you return it the day you come back to school and present your admit slip to the librarian.

Reserve Books: Occasionally a book or books from the general collection will be placed on reserve. Books are placed on reserve to give more students access to a book being used in a class assignment. A reserve book may be checked out overnight. Books checked out overnight may not be checked out until 3:20 p.m. and must be returned before first period in the morning. If a reserve book is not returned on time, there will be a fine of \$.10 a day for each day it is overdue, subject to review by the librarian.

General Responsibilities of Students Using the Library: Students may use the library for quiet studying, checking out library materials, working on class assignments, doing school related research and leisure reading. Please be considerate by speaking softly so others are not disturbed and to maintain an atmosphere conducive to learning at all times. Refrain from using the library or library computer lab as a place to socialize with your peers. Remember - No food or drinks in the library. Take responsibility for keeping the library a neat, orderly, and pleasant place to work. Please remember to: Check out all materials taken from the library. Use your own name to check out materials from the library. Never check anything out for another person. Always sign your full name when checking out a book, magazine, etc. Pick up and discard all scrap paper before leaving the library. Push your chair back to the table when leaving the library. Return all borrowed books and magazines in the book drop and newspapers to the newspaper rack. Pay all overdue fines and fines for lost or damaged materials as soon as possible. These must be paid before the student checks out at the end of the school year. Refrain from cutting up current newspapers and current and saved back issues of magazines. Please ask if you need help. Through regular library visits, it is our hope that students may develop positive lifelong reading, viewing, and study habits.

Reference Books: Reference books are marked with an "R" above the call number. These books are for use in the library and may not be checked out of the library during the day. They may be checked out overnight at the end of the day, but must be returned before 1st period the following day. Overdue reference materials will be charged \$0.10 a day.

Magazine Collection: Current issues of magazines may be checked out from the library for one day. Back issues may be checked out for three days. If a magazine is overdue, a fine of \$.05 per day will be charged up to a maximum fine of \$2.50 per item.

Other Resources: Various CD-ROM resources are available for use on library computers only. Each year special on-line databases are purchased for student research by our school and/or the Nebraska Library Commission. Some of these may also be accessible from home computer access with a special password. Please note these or ask what is available and utilize them whenever possible.

Lost or Damaged Books: If a book is lost or damaged beyond repair, the person responsible will pay the current replacement cost of the book. If a book is damaged, but repairable, the person responsible will be charged for the cost of repairing the book. Send damaged books to the library for repair. Please do not mend books at home. In the event a lost book is found after paying for its replacement, a refund may be given if the item is returned in good, useable condition and within the school year the item was lost; the maximum overdue fine of \$2.50 will be deducted from the refund.

STUDENT HEALTH AND IMMUNIZATION CHECKUPS

Physical examinations & immunizations

Students enrolling in kindergarten (or the beginning grade), students entering the seventh grade or students transferring to any grade in the district from out of state shall have a physical examination by a licensed physician within six months prior to entrance and provide proof of such an examination to the school district.

A certificate of health stating the results of a physical examination and signed by a physician, physician assistant, or an advance practice registered nurse shall be on file at the attendance center.

Students enrolling in the school district shall also submit proof of immunizations as required by law. The student may be admitted conditionally to the attendance center if the student has not yet completed the immunization process but is in the process of doing so. Failure to meet the immunization requirement will be grounds for suspension, expulsion or denial of admission.

The superintendent shall annually file a report on behalf of the board by November 15 to the Department of Health and Human Services summarizing the immunization status of the district's students as required.

Visual evaluation

Students enrolling in kindergarten (or the beginning grade) or students transferring to any grade in the district from out of state shall also have a visual examination, including tests for amblyopia, strabismus, and internal and external eye health, and visual acuity. The visual evaluation must be completed within six months prior to entrance and proof of such evaluation shall be provided to the school district.

A certificate of health, or other form, stating the results of the visual evaluation and signed by a physician, optometrist, physician assistant, or advance practice registered nurse shall be on file at the attendance center.

Notifications to parents

The student's parent or guardian shall be notified in writing of their right to submit a written statement refusing such physical or visual examinations or immunizations for the student and shall be provided with a telephone number or other contact information to assist the parent or guardian in receiving information regarding free or reduced-cost visual evaluations for low-income families who qualify.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SCHOOL VISION EVALUATION Report Form

A School Vision Evaluation is required for all children **within six months prior to entering** Nebraska schools for the first time (includes beginner grades including Kindergarteners, transfers, and other students new to Nebraska) [Nebraska Revised Statute 79-214]

Name: _____ Date of Birth: _____

School: _____ Date: _____

Student Status (check one): Beginner Grade Transfer Student from Out of State

REQUIRED TESTS*	Pass	Fail	Recommend Further Evaluation <i>(comments noted below)</i>
Amblyopia	_____	_____	_____
Strabismus	_____	_____	_____
Internal Eye Health	_____	_____	_____
External Eye Health	_____	_____	_____
Visual Acuity			
Right eye @ distance (20 ft.):		20/____	aided/unaided
Left eye @ distance (20 ft.):		20/____	aided/unaided
Right eye @ near (16 in.):		20/____	aided/unaided
Left eye @ near (16 in.):		20/____	aided/unaided

*A vision evaluation consisting of these required tests meets the legal requirements for the State of Nebraska but is not a complete eye examination such as most eye doctors perform.

ADDITIONAL TESTS	Pass	Fail	Recommend Further Evaluation
Eye Alignment at Distance	_____	_____	_____
Eye Alignment at Near	_____	_____	_____
Depth Perception	_____	_____	_____
Color Vision	_____	_____	_____
Focusing Amount	_____	_____	_____
Focusing Flexibility	_____	_____	_____
Focusing Lag (Accuracy)	_____	_____	_____
Convergence (Crossing) Ability	_____	_____	_____
Saccade (Rapid) Eye Movement	_____	_____	_____
Pursuit (Tracking) Eye Movement	_____	_____	_____
Other: _____	_____	_____	_____

COMMENTS/RECOMMENDATIONS: _____

Evaluation performed by: _____ **Date:** _____

(signature)

O.D. M.D. P.A. A.P.R.N.

**RESOURCES FOR LOW-INCOME FAMILIES
WHO MAY QUALIFY FOR FREE OR REDUCED-COST
VISION EVALUATIONS**

1. **Insurance coverages**
Many insurance companies cover the cost of an eye exam (Blue Cross/Blue Shield, United Health Care, Coventry, Vision Service Plan, Spectera, etc.). Check with the company as to details of vision care coverage.
2. **Employer-based options**
Parents with cafeteria plans, Medical Savings Accounts, Health Savings Accounts, or other flexible spending plans through employers can typically use these accounts to pay for vision exams.
3. **Medicaid and Kids Connection**
Office visits, eye exams and glasses are covered. Local social service offices have details as to eligibility.
4. **SIGHT FOR STUDENTS**
Provides free exam, discounted eyewear for eligible students from participating optometrists. Check website for details: www.sightforstudents.org
5. **Lions Clubs of Nebraska**
Clubs located throughout the state provide vision care assistance for needy families. Usually involves referral by teacher, clergy or health professional. Contact local clubs for details.
6. **Community health centers and services**
Community health centers and community-based health services throughout the state can provide free eye exams for low income families that qualify, or coordinate the availability of reduced-cost services. Check with local social service agencies for options near you.
7. **Discount plans from health care providers**
Many optometrists and other health care providers offer family discounts, package pricing on children's eyewear, and other in-office discounts.
8. **Vision USA**
Low income families with working parent and no vision insurance may qualify for free exams from participating optometrists. Call 1-800-766-4466 or check the American Optometric Association website (www.aoa.org) for eligibility guidelines and information about scheduling appointments.

**PARENT OBJECTION TO
PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OR VISUAL EVALUATION
(For School Admission)**

I am the parent or guardian of the following children who are enrolling in the beginner grade or seventh grade in _____ Public Schools, or who are transferring from out of state into any grade in _____ Public Schools:

Child No. 1: _____

Child No. 2: _____

I understand that state law requires that the school be provided with: (1) evidence of a physical examination by a physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner and (2) for school year 2006-07 and each school year thereafter, a visual evaluation by a physician, a physician assistant, an advanced practice registered nurse, or an optometrist. The physical examination and visual evaluation is required to be completed within six months prior to the entrance of the child into the beginner grade and the seventh grade or, in the case of a transfer from out of state, to any other grade. The visual evaluation is to consist of testing for amblyopia, strabismus, and internal and external eye health, with testing sufficient to determine visual acuity. No such physical examination or visual evaluation shall be required of any child whose parent or guardian objects in writing.

I hereby object in writing to the:

____ physical examination

____ visual evaluation

(check one or both)

for the above named child(ren). I will not hold _____ Public Schools responsible for any injury or harm caused by or relating to such refusal to obtain a physical examination or visual evaluation for the above named child(ren).

Dated this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Parent or Guardian

Summary of the School Immunization Rules and Regulations 2017-2018

Student Age Group	Required Vaccines
Ages 2 through 5 years enrolled in a school based program not licensed as a child care provider	<p>4 doses of DTaP, DTP, or DT vaccine</p> <p>3 doses of Polio vaccine</p> <p>3 doses of Hib vaccine or 1 dose of Hib given at or after 15 months of age</p> <p>3 doses of pediatric Hepatitis B vaccine</p> <p>1 dose of MMR or MMRV given on or after 12 months of age</p> <p>1 dose of varicella (chickenpox) or MMRV given on or after 12 months of age. Written documentation (including year) of varicella disease from parent, guardian, or health care provider will be accepted.</p> <p>4 doses of pneumococcal or 1 dose of pneumococcal given on or after 15 months of age</p>
Students entering school (Kindergarten or 1 st Grade depending on the school district's entering grade)	<p>3 doses of DTaP, DTP, DT, or Td vaccine, one given on or after the 4th birthday</p> <p>3 doses of Polio vaccine</p> <p>3 doses of pediatric Hepatitis B vaccine or 2 doses of adolescent vaccine if student is 11-15 years of age</p> <p>2 doses of MMR or MMRV vaccine, given on or after 12 months of age and separated by at least one month</p> <p>2 doses of varicella (chickenpox) or MMRV given on or after 12 months of age. Written documentation (including year) of varicella disease from parent, guardian, or health care provider will be accepted. If the child has had varicella disease, they do not need any varicella shots.</p>
Students entering 7 th grade	<p>Must be current with the above vaccinations</p> <p>AND receive</p> <p>1 dose of Tdap (contain Pertussis booster)</p>
Students transferring from outside the state at any grade	<p>Must be immunized appropriately according to the grade entered.</p>

Source: Nebraska Immunization Program, Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services. . For additional information, call 402-471-6423.

The School Rules & Regulations are available on the internet: <http://www.hhs.state.ne.us/reg/t173.htm> (Title 173: Control of Communicable Diseases - Chapter 3; revised and implemented 2011)

Updated 1/25/2017

ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION TO STUDENTS

Students may be required to take medication during the school day. The district shall establish procedures which may allow students to self-administer medications for diabetes and asthma/anaphylaxis. Other medications shall be administered by the school nurse, a registered Medication Aide, or other school staff member meeting the minimum competency standards for the Medication Aide Act.

Self-Management of Diabetes and Asthma/Anaphylaxis

Upon completion of required procedures, the district and parent or guardian, in consultation with the student's physician, will develop a diabetes or asthma/anaphylaxis medical management plan for the current school year. The plan shall:

1. Identify the health care services the student may receive at the school relating to the condition;
2. Evaluate the student's understanding of and ability to self-manage his/her condition;
3. Permit regular monitoring of the student's self-management of his/her condition by an appropriately credentialed health care professional; and
4. Be signed by the student's parent or guardian and the physician responsible for treatment of the student's condition.

For asthma/anaphylaxis the plan will also:

1. Include the name, purpose, and dosage of the prescription medication prescribed for such student; and
2. Include procedures for storage and access to backup supplies of such prescription medication.

The parent or guardian shall sign a statement that:

1. The district and its employees and agents are not liable for any injury or death arising from a student's self-management of his/her condition; and
2. Shall indemnify and hold harmless the district and its employees and agents against a claim arising from a student's self-management of his/her condition.
3. Any injury to others as a result of the student's self-medication shall be the parents' responsibility

The student shall promptly notify the person designated in the student's self-management plan when the student has self-medicated.

The superintendent shall develop all necessary procedures and forms to implement the self-management plans and student disciplinary procedures regarding the misuse or threatened misuse of medications and supplies. The school will promptly notify the parent/guardian of such disciplinary action.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PARENTAL AUTHORIZATION AND RELEASE FORM FOR THE
ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION TO STUDENTS

Name of Student _____

School _____ Grade _____

Medication _____ Dosage _____

Starting Date _____ Ending Date _____

Time of day medication is to be given _____

Other Instructions _____

_____ I hereby request the _____ Public School District, or its authorized representative, to administer the above-named medication to my child named above and agree to:

1. Submit this request to the principal or school nurse;
2. Personally ensure that the medication is received by the principal or school nurse administering it in the container in which it was dispensed by the prescribing physician or licensed pharmacist or is in the manufacturer's container;
3. Personally ensure that the container in which the medication is dispensed is marked with the medication name, dosage, interval dosage, and date after which no administration should be given.

OR

_____ I hereby authorize my child to self-administer his/her medication as he/she has shown the competency to do so. I hereby agree to:

1. Submit this request to the principal or school nurse
2. Personally ensure that
 - a. the medication is received by the principal or school nurse administering it in the container in which it was dispensed by the prescribing physician or licensed pharmacist or is in the manufacturer's container; or
 - b. the medication will be kept in the student's possession but only with prior written permission from the parent and principal.
3. Personally ensure that the container in which the medication is dispensed is marked with the medication name, dosage, interval dosage, and date after which no administration should be given.

Signature of Parent/Guardian _____ Date _____

Home Phone Number _____ Alternate Phone No. _____

STUDENT ILLNESS OR INJURY AT SCHOOL

When a student becomes ill or is injured at school, the school district shall attempt to notify the student's parents as soon as possible.

The school district, while not responsible for medical treatment of an ill or injured student, will have employees present administer emergency or minor first aid if possible. An ill or injured child will be turned over to the care of the parents or qualified medical employees as quickly as possible.

It shall be the responsibility of the school nurse to file an accident report with the superintendent within one business day after the student is injured.

Annually, parents shall be required to complete a medical emergency authorization form indicating the procedures to be followed, if possible, in an emergency involving their child. The authorization form will also include the phone numbers of the parents and alternative numbers to call in case of an injury or illness.

The superintendent shall be responsible, in conjunction with the school nurse, to develop rules and regulations governing the procedure in the event a student should become ill or be injured at school.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EMERGENCY PLANS AND DRILLS

Students will be informed of the appropriate action to take in an emergency. Emergency drills for fire, weather, and other disasters shall be conducted each school year in accordance with policy 905.07 and the district's Annual Emergency Safety Plan.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-705 and 706
 Neb. Statute 81-527
 NFPA Life Safety Code 101 Sect. 15.7

Cross Reference: 801.04 Bus Safety Program
 905 Safety Program

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CUSTODY AND PARENTAL RIGHTS

Students being released before the end of the school day will only be released to immediate family members or individuals authorized by parents or legal guardians, and identification is required when an adult picking up the student is unfamiliar to staff or volunteers.

Disagreements between family members are not the responsibility of the school district. The school district will not take the "side" of one family member over another in a disagreement about custody or parental rights. Court orders that have been issued shall be followed by the school district. It shall be the responsibility of the person requesting an action by the school district to inform and provide the school district the court order allowing such action.

This policy does not prohibit an employee from listening to a student's problems and concerns.

It shall be the responsibility of the employees to remain neutral in a disagreement about custody and parental rights.

Legal Reference: 34 C.F.R. §99.4 (1995)
 Neb. Statute 42-364
 42-381
 43-2,902

Cross Reference: 507 Student Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT SPECIAL HEALTH SERVICES

The board recognizes that some special education students need special health services during the school day. These students shall receive special health services in accordance with their individualized education program.

The superintendent, in consultation with licensed health personnel, shall establish administrative regulations for the implementation of this policy.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. §§ 1400 et seq. (1994).
34 C.F.R. Pt. 300 et seq. (1996).

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities
507 Student Records
604.03 Special Education

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING

The board recognizes that students may require guidance and counseling services to assist them in reaching their educational potential. Students may be referred to the counseling program under provisions of Policy 608.01.

The student's guidance program may include individual or group activities to help the student develop positive relationships with others, to develop appropriate behaviors for various educational and social settings, to develop effective study habits, improve their understanding of self in terms of interests, abilities, achievements and values, and formulate educational and career plans.

Cross Reference: 102 Educational Philosophy of the School District
 604 Instructional Curriculum
 605 Alternative Programs
 608.01 Student Guidance and Counseling Program

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

REFERRAL OF STUDENTS TO OTHER AGENCIES

School employees having knowledge of or reasonable cause to suspect that a child is abused or neglected will report the circumstances to the Nebraska Department of Health and Human Services or a local law enforcement agency according to the child abuse reporting procedures of Policy 403.02.

In the case of a suspected violation of law, any questioning and apprehension of students by law enforcement authorities will be conducted according to Policy 504.17.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 28-711

Cross Reference: 403.02 Child Abuse Reporting
 504.17 Questioning of Students by Outside Agencies

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ASTHMA AND ALLERGIC REACTION PROTOCOL

The district will adopt and implement the Emergency Response to Life-Threatening Asthma or Systemic Allergic Reactions (Anaphylaxis) Protocol as required by the Nebraska Department of Education. The school shall allow a student with asthma or anaphylaxis to self-manage his or her asthma or anaphylaxis condition upon written request of the student's parent or guardian and authorization of the student's physician or other health care professional who prescribed the medication for treatment of the student's condition.

The superintendent, in conjunction with licensed health personnel, shall establish administrative regulations for the implementation of this policy during regular hours while school classes are in session. The regulations established shall comply with NDE rules regarding the protocol to follow in case of a life-threatening asthma or systemic allergic reaction and use of an EpiPen and albuterol. Also, these shall ensure that each school building will procure and maintain the equipment and medication necessary under the protocol in the case of any student or school staff emergency. Staff training in using the protocol shall occur periodically. Records of such training and occurrences of administering medication under the protocol shall be maintained.

The parent or guardian of a student of minority age may sign a waiver requesting that their student not receive emergency treatment under this protocol. Information about the waiver shall be provided to parents in the student handbook.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 59.006

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

**WAIVER OF EMERGENCY RESPONSE TO LIFE THREATENING ASTHMA OR
SYSTEMIC ALLERGIC REACTIONS PROTOCOL**

_____ School District

Student Name: _____ Date of Birth: _____

School: _____ Grade: _____

I am aware of the school policy that provides a protocol to follow by school personnel to administer EpiPen/albuterol to a student when it is determined that the student is suffering a life-threatening asthma or systemic allergic reaction while school is in session.

After considering the school policy and the best interests of my child, _____, I do not wish to have him/her administered albuterol or medication from an Epi-Pen by school personnel under any circumstances for the 20__ - 20__ school year.

(Signature of Parent/Legal Guardian/Custodian of Child)

(Date)

SCHOOL WELLNESS

The board adopts this policy to create positive, safe and health-promoting learning environments at every level, in every setting, throughout the school year. This will assist in providing students with the opportunity to achieve personal, academic, developmental and social success.

1. District Wellness Committee

Committee Role and Membership

The District will convene a representative District Wellness Committee (DWC) that meets at least four times per year to establish goals for and oversee school health and safety policies and programs, including development, implementation and periodic review and update of this District wellness policy.

The DWC membership will represent all school levels and include (to the extent possible), but not be limited to: parents and caregivers; students; school nutrition program representatives; physical education teachers; health education teachers; school health staff or representatives, and mental health and social services staff; school administrators, school board members; health professionals; and the general public. When possible, membership will also include Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Education coordinators. To the extent possible, the DWC will include representatives from each school building and reflect the diversity of the community.

Leadership

The Superintendent or designee(s) will convene the DWC and facilitate development of and updates to the wellness policy, and will ensure each school site's compliance with the policy.

Each school will designate a school wellness policy coordinator, who will ensure compliance with the policy. Refer to Appendix A for a list of school-level wellness policy coordinators.

2. Wellness Policy Implementation, Monitoring, Accountability and Community Engagement

Implementation Plan

The District will develop and maintain a plan for implementation to manage and coordinate the execution of this wellness policy. The plan delineates roles, responsibilities, actions and timelines specific to each school; and includes information about who will be responsible to make what change, by how much, where and when; as

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

well as specific goals and objectives for nutrition standards for all foods and beverages available on the school campus, food and beverage marketing, nutrition promotion and education, physical activity, physical education and other school-based activities that promote student wellness. It is recommended that the school use the Healthy Schools Program online tools to complete a school-level assessment based on the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention's School Health Index, create an action plan that fosters implementation and generate an annual progress report.

This wellness policy and the progress reports can be found at the District's website.

Recordkeeping

The District will retain records to document compliance with the requirements of the wellness policy at the District's Central Administrative Office, and/or on the District's computer network. Documentation maintained in this location will include but will not be limited to:

- The written wellness policy;
- Documentation demonstrating that the policy has been made available to the public;
- Documentation of efforts to review and update the Local Schools Wellness Policy; including an indication of who is involved in the update and methods the district uses to make stakeholders aware of their ability to participate on the DWC;
- Documentation to demonstrate compliance with the annual public notification requirements;
- The most recent assessment on the implementation of the local school wellness policy;
- Documentation demonstrating the most recent assessment on the implementation of the Local School Wellness Policy has been made available to the public.

Annual Notification of Policy

The District will actively inform families and the public each year of basic information about this policy, including its content, any updates to the policy and implementation status. The District will make this information available via the district website and/or district-wide communications. The District will provide as much information as possible about the school nutrition environment. This will include a summary of the District's events or activities related to wellness policy implementation. Annually, the District will also publicize the name and contact information of the District/school officials leading and coordinating the committee, as well as information on how the public can get involved with the school wellness committee.

Triennial Progress Assessments

At least once every three years, the District will evaluate compliance with the wellness policy to assess the implementation of the policy and include:

- The extent to which schools under the jurisdiction of the District are in compliance with the wellness policy;
- The extent to which the District's wellness policy compares to the Alliance for a Healthier Generation's model wellness policy; and
- A description of the progress made in attaining the goals of the District's wellness policy.

The position/person responsible for managing the triennial assessment and contact information is the Superintendent or Superintendent's designee.

The DWC, in collaboration with individual schools, will monitor schools' compliance with this wellness policy.

The District will actively notify households/families of the availability of the triennial progress report.

Revisions and Updating the Policy

The DWC will update or modify the wellness policy based on the results of the annual School Health Index and triennial assessments and/or as District priorities change; community needs change; wellness goals are met; new health science, information, and technology emerges; and new Federal or state guidance or standards are issued. The wellness policy will be assessed and updated as indicated at least every three years, following the triennial assessment.

Community Involvement, Outreach and Communications

The District is committed to being responsive to community input, which begins with awareness of the wellness policy. The District will actively communicate ways in which representatives of DWC and others can participate in the development, implementation and periodic review and update of the wellness policy through a variety of means appropriate for that district. The District will also inform parents of the improvements that have been made to school meals and compliance with school meal standards, availability of child nutrition programs and how to apply, and a description of and compliance with Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards. The District will use electronic mechanisms, such as email or displaying notices on the district's website, as well as non-electronic mechanisms, such as newsletters, presentations to parents, or sending information home to parents, to ensure that all families are actively notified of the content of, implementation of, and updates to the wellness policy, as well as how to get involved and support the policy. The District will ensure that communications are culturally and linguistically appropriate to the community, and accomplished through means similar to other ways that the district and individual schools are communicating important school information with parents.

The District will actively notify the public about the content of or any updates to the wellness policy annually, at a minimum. The District will also use these mechanisms to inform the community about the availability of the annual and triennial reports.

3. Nutrition

School Meals

The District is committed to serving healthy meals to children, with plenty of fruits, vegetables, whole grains, and fat-free and low-fat milk; that are moderate in sodium, low in saturated fat, and have zero grams trans fat per serving (nutrition label or manufacturer's specification); and to meeting the nutrition needs of school children within their calorie requirements. The school meal programs aim to improve the diet and health of school children, help mitigate childhood obesity, model healthy eating to support the development of lifelong healthy eating patterns and support healthy choices while accommodating cultural food preferences and special dietary needs.

All schools within the District participate in USDA child nutrition programs, including the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), the School Breakfast Program (SBP). *[Other District nutrition programs in which the district participates may include the Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program (FFVP), Special Milk Program (SMP), Summer Food Service Program (SFSP), Nebraska Beef in Schools programs, school gardens, Breakfast in the Classroom, Mobile Breakfast carts, Grab 'n' Go Breakfast, or others.]*

[All schools within the District are committed to offering school meals through the NSLP and SBP programs, and other applicable Federal child nutrition programs, that:

- *Are accessible to all students;*
- *Are appealing and attractive to children;*
- *Are served in clean and pleasant settings;*
- *Meet or exceed current nutrition requirements established by local, state, and Federal statutes and regulations. (The District offers reimbursable school meals that meet USDA nutrition standards.)*
- *Promote healthy food and beverage choices using at least ten of the following Smarter Lunchroom techniques:*
 - *Whole fruit options are displayed in attractive bowls or baskets (instead of chaffing dishes or hotel pans).*
 - *Sliced or cut fruit is available daily.*
 - *Daily fruit options are displayed in a location in the line of sight and reach of students.*
 - *All available vegetable options have been given creative or descriptive names.*
 - *Daily vegetable options are bundled into all grab-and-go meals available to students.*
 - *All staff members, especially those serving, have been trained to politely prompt students to select and consume the daily vegetable options with their meal.*
 - *White milk is placed in front of other beverages in all coolers.*

- *Alternative entrée options (e.g., salad bar, yogurt parfaits, etc.) are highlighted on posters or signs within all service and dining areas.*
- *A reimbursable meal can be created in any service area available to students (e.g., salad bars, snack rooms, etc.).*
- *Student surveys and taste testing opportunities are used to inform menu development, dining space decor and promotional ideas.*
- *Student artwork is displayed in the service and/or dining areas.*
- *Daily announcements are used to promote and market menu options.]*

Staff Qualifications and Professional Development

All school nutrition program directors, managers and staff will meet or exceed hiring and annual continuing education/training requirements in the USDA professional standards for child nutrition professionals. These school nutrition personnel will refer to USDA's Professional Standards for School Nutrition Standards website to search for training that meets their learning needs.

Water

To promote hydration, free, safe, unflavored drinking water will be available to all students throughout the school day and throughout every school campus ("school campus" and "school day" are defined at the end of this policy). The District will make drinking water available where school meals are served during mealtimes.

Competitive Foods and Beverages

The District is committed to ensuring that all foods and beverages available to students on the school campus during the school day support healthy eating. The foods and beverages sold and served outside of the school meal programs (e.g., "competitive" foods and beverages) will meet the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards, at a minimum. Smart Snacks aim to improve student health and well-being, increase consumption of healthful foods during the school day and create an environment that reinforces the development of healthy eating habits. A summary of the standards and information, as well as a Guide to Smart Snacks in Schools are available at: <http://www.fns.usda.gov/healthierschoolday/tools-schools-smart-snacks>. The Alliance for a Healthier Generation provides a set of tools to assist with implementation of Smart Snacks available at www.foodplanner.healthiergeneration.org.

To support healthy food choices and improve student health and well-being, all foods and beverages outside the reimbursable school meal programs that are sold to students on the school campus during the school day will meet or exceed the USDA Smart Snacks nutrition standards or, if the state policy is stronger, "will meet or exceed state nutrition standards". These standards will apply in all locations and through all services where foods and beverages are sold, which may include, but are not limited to, à la carte options in cafeterias, vending machines, school stores and snack or food carts.

Celebrations and Rewards

All foods offered on the school campus will meet or exceed the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards or, if the state policy is stronger, “will meet or exceed state nutrition standards,” including through:

1. Celebrations and parties. The district will provide a list of healthy party ideas to parents and teachers, including non-food celebration ideas. Healthy party ideas are available from the Alliance for a Healthier Generation and from the USDA.
2. Classroom snacks brought by parents. The District will provide to parents a list of foods and beverages that meet Smart Snacks nutrition standards.
3. Rewards and incentives. The District will provide teachers and other relevant school staff a list of alternative ways to reward children. Foods and beverages will not be used as a reward, or withheld as punishment for any reason, such as for performance or behavior.

Fundraising

Foods and beverages that meet or exceed the USDA Smart Snacks in Schools nutrition standards may be sold through fundraisers on the school campus during the school day. The District will make available to parents and teachers a list of healthy fundraising ideas or similar resources.

Nutrition Promotion

Nutrition promotion and education positively influence lifelong eating behaviors by using evidence-based techniques and nutrition messages, and by creating food environments that encourage healthy nutrition choices and encourage participation in school meal programs. Students and staff will receive consistent nutrition messages throughout schools, classrooms, gymnasiums, and cafeterias. Nutrition promotion also includes marketing and advertising nutritious foods and beverages to students and is most effective when implemented consistently through a comprehensive and multi-channel approach by school staff, teachers, parents, students and the community.

The District will promote healthy food and beverage choices for all students throughout the school campus, as well as encourage participation in school meal programs. This promotion will occur through at least:

- Implementing at least ten or more evidence-based healthy food promotion techniques through the school meal programs using Smarter Lunchroom techniques; and
- Ensuring 100% of foods and beverages promoted to students meet the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards.

Nutrition Education

The District will teach, model, encourage and support healthy eating by all students. Schools will provide nutrition education and engage in nutrition promotion that:

- Is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to promote and protect their health;
- Is part of not only health education classes, but also integrated into other classroom instruction through subjects such as math, science, language arts, social sciences and elective subjects;
- Includes enjoyable, developmentally-appropriate, culturally-relevant and participatory activities, such as cooking demonstrations or lessons, promotions, taste-testing, farm visits and school gardens;
- Promotes fruits, vegetables, whole-grain products, low-fat and fat-free dairy products and healthy food preparation methods;
- Emphasizes caloric balance between food intake and energy expenditure (promotes physical activity/exercise);
- Links with school meal programs, cafeteria nutrition promotion activities, school gardens, Farm to School programs, other school foods and nutrition-related community services;
- Teaches media literacy with an emphasis on food and beverage marketing; and
- Includes nutrition education training for teachers and other staff.

Essential Healthy Eating Topics in Health Education

The District will include in the health education curriculum a minimum of 12 of the following essential topics on healthy eating:

- Relationship between healthy eating and personal health and disease prevention
- Food guidance from MyPlate
- Reading and using FDA's nutrition fact labels
- Eating a variety of foods every day
- Balancing food intake and physical activity
- Eating more fruits, vegetables and whole grain products
- Choosing foods that are low in fat, saturated fat, and cholesterol and do not contain trans fat
- Choosing foods and beverages with little added sugars
- Eating more calcium-rich foods
- Preparing healthy meals and snacks
- Risks of unhealthy weight control practices
- Accepting body size differences
- Food safety
- Importance of water consumption
- Importance of eating breakfast
- Making healthy choices when eating at restaurants
- Eating disorders
- The Dietary Guidelines for Americans
- Reducing sodium intake
- Social influences on healthy eating, including media, family, peers and culture
- How to find valid information or services related to nutrition and dietary behavior

- How to develop a plan and track progress toward achieving a personal goal to eat healthfully
- Resisting peer pressure related to unhealthy dietary behavior
- Influencing, supporting, or advocating for others' healthy dietary behavior

Food and Beverage Marketing in Schools

The District is committed to providing a school environment that ensures opportunities for all students to practice healthy eating and physical activity behaviors throughout the school day while minimizing commercial distractions. The District strives to teach students how to make informed choices about nutrition, health and physical activity. These efforts will be weakened if students are subjected to advertising on District property that contains messages inconsistent with the health information the District is imparting through nutrition education and health promotion efforts. It is the intent of the District to protect and promote student's health by permitting advertising and marketing for only those foods and beverages that are permitted to be sold on the school campus, consistent with the District's wellness policy.

Any foods and beverages marketed or promoted to students on the school campus during the school day will meet or exceed the USDA Smart Snacks in School nutrition standards or, if stronger, "state nutrition standards," such that only those foods that comply with or exceed those nutrition standards are permitted to be marketed or promoted to students.

Food and beverage marketing is defined as advertising and other promotions in schools. Food and beverage marketing often includes an oral, written, or graphic statements made for the purpose of promoting the sale of a food or beverage product made by the producer, manufacturer, seller or any other entity with a commercial interest in the product. This term includes, but is not limited to the following:

- Brand names, trademarks, logos or tags, except when placed on a physically present food or beverage product or its container.
- Displays, such as on vending machine exteriors
- Corporate brand, logo, name or trademark on school equipment, such as marquees, message boards, scoreboards or backboards (Note: immediate replacement of these items are not required; however, districts will replace or update scoreboards or other durable equipment when existing contracts are up for renewal or to the extent that is financially possible over time so that items are in compliance with the marketing policy.)
- Corporate brand, logo, name or trademark on cups used for beverage dispensing, menu boards, coolers, trash cans and other food service equipment; as well as on posters, book covers, pupil assignment books or school supplies displayed, distributed, offered or sold by the District.
- Advertisements in school publications or school mailings.
- Free product samples, taste tests or coupons of a product, or free samples displaying advertising of a product.

As the District/school nutrition services/Athletics Department/PTA/PTO reviews existing contracts and considers new contracts, equipment and product purchasing (and replacement) decisions should reflect the applicable marketing guidelines established by the District wellness policy.

4. Physical Activity

Children and adolescents should participate in at least 60 minutes of physical activity every day. A substantial percentage of students' physical activity can be provided through a comprehensive school physical activity program (CSPAP). A CSPAP reflects strong coordination and synergy across all of the components: quality physical education as the foundation; physical activity before, during and after school; staff involvement and family and community engagement and the district is committed to providing these opportunities. Schools will ensure that these varied physical activity opportunities are in addition to, and not as a substitute for, physical education (addressed in "Physical Education" subsection). All schools in the district will be encouraged to participate in Let's Move! Active Schools (www.letsmoveschools.org) in order to successfully address all CSPAP areas.

Physical activity during the school day (including but not limited to recess, classroom physical activity breaks or physical education) will not be withheld as punishment. The District will provide teachers and other school staff with a list of ideas for alternative ways to discipline students.

To the extent practicable, the District will ensure that its grounds and facilities are safe and that equipment is available to students to be active. The District will conduct necessary inspections and repairs.

Physical Education

The District will provide students with physical education, using an age-appropriate, sequential physical education curriculum consistent with national and state standards for physical education. The physical education curriculum will promote the benefits of a physically active lifestyle and will help students develop skills to engage in lifelong healthy habits, as well as incorporate essential health education concepts (discussed in the "*Essential Physical Activity Topics in Health Education*" subsection). The curriculum will support the essential components of physical education.

All students will be provided equal opportunity to participate in physical education classes. The District will make appropriate accommodations to allow for equitable participation for all students and will adapt physical education classes and equipment as necessary.

All District elementary students in each grade will receive physical education for at least 60-89 minutes per week throughout the school year.

All District secondary students (middle and high school) are required to take the equivalent of one academic year of physical education.

The District physical education program will promote student physical fitness through individualized fitness and activity assessments (via the Presidential Youth Fitness Program or other appropriate assessment tool) and will use criterion-based reporting for each student.

Essential Physical Activity Topics in Health Education

Health education will be required in all grades (elementary) and the district will require middle and high school students to take and pass at least one health education course. The District will include in the health education curriculum a minimum of 12 the following essential topics on physical activity:

- The physical, psychological, or social benefits of physical activity
- How physical activity can contribute to a healthy weight
- How physical activity can contribute to the academic learning process
- How an inactive lifestyle contributes to chronic disease
- Health-related fitness, that is, cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, muscular strength, flexibility, and body composition
- Differences between physical activity, exercise and fitness
- Phases of an exercise session, that is, warm up, workout and cool down
- Overcoming barriers to physical activity
- Decreasing sedentary activities, such as TV watching
- Opportunities for physical activity in the community
- Preventing injury during physical activity
- Weather-related safety, for example, avoiding heat stroke, hypothermia and sunburn while being physically active
- How much physical activity is enough, that is, determining frequency, intensity, time and type of physical activity
- Developing an individualized physical activity and fitness plan
- Monitoring progress toward reaching goals in an individualized physical activity plan
- Dangers of using performance-enhancing drugs, such as steroids
- Social influences on physical activity, including media, family, peers and culture
- How to find valid information or services related to physical activity and fitness
- How to influence, support, or advocate for others to engage in physical activity
- How to resist peer pressure that discourages physical activity.

Recess (Elementary)

All elementary schools will offer at least 20 minutes of recess on all days during the school year. This policy may be waived on early dismissal or late arrival days. If recess is offered before lunch, schools will have appropriate hand-washing facilities and/or hand-sanitizing mechanisms located just inside/outside the cafeteria to ensure proper hygiene prior to eating and students are required to use these mechanisms before eating. Hand-

washing time, as well as time to put away coats/hats/gloves, will be built in to the recess transition period/timeframe before students enter the cafeteria.

Outdoor recess will be offered when weather and conditions are feasible for outdoor play. In the event of indoor recess, teachers and staff will follow the indoor recess guidelines that promote physical activity for students, to the extent practicable.

Recess will complement, not substitute, physical education class. Recess monitors or teachers will encourage students to be active, and will serve as role models by being physically active alongside the students whenever feasible.

Classroom Physical Activity Breaks (Elementary and Secondary)

The District recognizes that students are more attentive and ready to learn if provided with periodic breaks when they can be physically active or stretch. Thus, students will be offered periodic opportunities to be active or to stretch throughout the day on all or most days during a typical school week. The District recommends teachers provide short (3-5-minute) physical activity breaks to students during and between classroom time at least three days per week. These physical activity breaks will complement, not substitute, for physical education class, recess, and class transition periods.

The District will provide resources and links to resources, tools, and technology with ideas for classroom physical activity breaks. Resources and ideas are available through USDA and the Alliance for a Healthier Generation.

Active Academics

Teachers will incorporate movement and kinesthetic learning approaches into “core” subject instruction when possible (e.g., science, math, language arts, social studies and others) and do their part to limit sedentary behavior during the school day.

The District will support classroom teachers incorporating physical activity and employing kinesthetic learning approaches into core subjects by providing annual professional development opportunities and resources, including information on leading activities, activity options, as well as making available background material on the connections between learning and movement.

Teachers will serve as role models by being physically active alongside the students whenever feasible.

Before and After School Activities

The District offers opportunities for students to participate in physical activity either before and/or after the school day through a variety of methods. The District will encourage students to be physically active before and after school by offering options

such as physical activity clubs, physical activity in aftercare, intramurals or interscholastic sports.

Active Transport

The District will support active transport to and from school, such as walking or biking. The District will encourage this behavior by specifically selecting and engaging in six or more of the activities below or others as added by the District:

- Designate safe or preferred routes to school
- Promote activities such as participation in International Walk to School Week, National Walk and Bike to School Week
- Secure storage facilities for bicycles and helmets (e.g., shed, cage, fenced area)
- Instruction on walking/bicycling safety provided to students
- Promote safe routes program to students, staff, and parents via newsletters, websites, local newspaper
- Use crossing guards
- Use crosswalks on streets leading to schools
- Use walking school buses
- Document the number of children walking and or biking to and from school
- Create and distribute maps of school environment (e.g., sidewalks, crosswalks, roads, pathways, bike racks, etc.)

5. Other Activities that Promote Student Wellness

The District will integrate wellness activities across the entire school setting, not just in the cafeteria, other food and beverage venues and physical activity facilities. The District will coordinate and integrate other initiatives related to physical activity, physical education, nutrition and other wellness components so all efforts are complementary, not duplicative, and work towards the same set of goals and objectives promoting student well-being, optimal development and strong educational outcomes.

Schools in the District are encouraged to coordinate content across curricular areas that promote student health, such as teaching nutrition concepts in mathematics, with consultation provided by either the school or the District's curriculum experts.

All efforts related to obtaining federal, state or association recognition for efforts, or grants/funding opportunities for healthy school environments will be coordinated with and complementary of the wellness policy, including but not limited to ensuring the involvement of the DWC.

All school-sponsored events will adhere to the wellness policy guidelines. All school-sponsored wellness events will include physical activity and healthy eating opportunities when appropriate.

Community Partnerships

The District will develop, enhance, or continue relationships with community partners (e.g., hospitals, universities/colleges, local businesses, SNAP-Ed providers and coordinators, etc.) in support of this wellness policy's implementation. Existing and new community partnerships and sponsorships will be evaluated to ensure that they are consistent with the wellness policy and its goals.

Community Health Promotion and Family Engagement

The District will promote to parents/caregivers, families, and the general community the benefits of and approaches for healthy eating and physical activity throughout the school year. Families will be informed and invited to participate in school-sponsored activities and will receive information about health promotion efforts.

As described in the "Community Involvement, Outreach, and Communications" subsection, the District will use electronic mechanisms (e.g., email or displaying notices on the district's website), as well as non-electronic mechanisms, (e.g., newsletters, presentations to parents or sending information home to parents), to ensure that all families are actively notified of opportunities to participate in school-sponsored activities and receive information about health promotion efforts.

Staff Wellness and Health Promotion

The DWC will have a staff wellness subcommittee that focuses on staff wellness issues, identifies and disseminates wellness resources and performs other functions that support staff wellness in coordination with human resources staff.

Schools in the District will implement strategies to support staff in actively promoting and modeling healthy eating and physical activity behaviors and may provide examples of specific actions staff members can take. The District promotes staff member participation in health promotion programs and will support programs for staff members on healthy eating/weight management that are accessible and free or low-cost.

Professional Learning

When feasible, the District will offer annual professional learning opportunities and resources for staff to increase knowledge and skills about promoting healthy behaviors in the classroom and school (e.g., increasing the use of kinesthetic teaching approaches or incorporating nutrition lessons into math class). Professional learning will help District staff understand the connections between academics and health and the ways in which health and wellness are integrated into ongoing district reform or academic improvement plans/efforts.

CONCUSSION AWARENESS

Training to recognize the symptoms of concussions and brain injuries and how to seek their proper medical treatment shall be made available to coaches of the district's athletic teams.

The district will provide information on concussions and brain injuries to athletes and their parents or guardians prior to the beginning of practice or competition including at least:

1. The signs and symptoms of concussions;
2. The risks posed by sustaining a concussion; and
3. The actions a student should take in response to sustaining a concussion including the notification of coaches.

A student participating on a school athletic team shall be removed from a practice or game when reasonably suspected of having sustained a concussion or brain injury in that activity after observation by a coach or a licensed health care professional who is professionally affiliated with or contracted by the school.

The injured student shall not be permitted to participate in any school supervised team athletic activities involving physical exertion, including, but not limited to, practices or games, until the student;

1. has been evaluated by a licensed health care professional;
2. has received written and signed clearance to resume participation in athletic activities from the licensed health care professional;
3. has submitted the written and signed clearance to resume participation in athletic activities to the school accompanied by written permission to resume participation from the student's parent or guardian.

If a student is reasonably suspected after observation of having sustained a concussion or brain injury and is removed from an athletic activity as required above, the parent or guardian of the student shall be notified by the school of the date and approximate time of the injury suffered by the student, the signs and symptoms of a concussion or brain injury that were observed, and any actions taken to treat the student.

The district shall establish a return to learn protocol for students that have sustained a concussion. The return to learn protocol shall recognize that students who have sustained a concussion and returned to school may need informal or formal accommodations, modifications of curriculum, and monitoring by medical or academic staff until the student is fully recovered.

It is the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 71-9104

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

RETURN FROM PEDIATRIC CANCER

The Board recognizes that students who have been treated for pediatric cancer and are returning to school may need informal or formal accommodations, modifications of curriculum, and monitoring by medical or academic staff.

The district shall establish a return to learn protocol for students returning from the treatment of pediatric cancer. The return to learn protocol shall recognize that these students may need accommodations for specific cognitive, behavioral, physical, developmental, and social impairments.

When appropriate, a section 504 plan may be developed to coordinate and accomplish these accommodations and modifications.

It is the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: LB 511 (2015)

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CLASS OR STUDENT GROUP GIFTS

The board welcomes gifts to the school district from a class or student group. While class gifts to the school district require the approval of the superintendent, the board encourages students to consult with the superintendent or other certificated employees prior to selecting a gift for the school district.

No principal, teacher, or other employee of the Board will accept money as a gift from any student. Gifts of appreciation given by a class to a principal, teacher, or other employee of the Board will not exceed \$25 in value.

Cross Reference: 705.04 Gifts, Grants and Bequests

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

OPEN NIGHT

In keeping with good community relations, student school activities will not be scheduled on Wednesday night beyond 6:00 p.m. whenever possible. It shall be the responsibility of the principal to oversee the scheduling of school activities for compliance with this policy.

Cross Reference: 1001 Principles and Objectives for Community Relations

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT AND STAFF MEMORIALS

The Board recognizes that when a school experiences the sudden death of a student or staff member, it is important to acknowledge the event. Additionally, certain traumatic events occurring outside the school community may also require acknowledgment through appropriate activities. Requests for remembering or memorializing a person or event shall be approved by the Superintendent, subject to this policy. Major school ceremonies such as graduation, awards, and scholarship events are not appropriate for significant memorial activities. School-wide recognition of anniversary dates will not occur. District counseling services may be made available to provide support.

The Board recognizes that memorials of flowers, personal messages and mementoes are often created at lockers, student gathering spaces and other areas on district property upon such losses or events. Memorials may be permitted at the discretion of the building principal. Administrators will consult with the family of the deceased, as appropriate. The display of all remembrances will be temporary in nature, removed in a timely manner and offered to the family. Temporary memorial symbols displayed on school grounds will be limited to a maximum of one month past the occurrence being memorialized. Gifts or donations to the District Foundation for scholarships are encouraged for a more lasting remembrance.

Requests may be made to memorialize an individual or event in the school yearbook or one edition of the school newspaper/newsletter. Information may be included on a "Memorial Page," but should be limited to the name, photo, dates of birth/death, and school activities in which the student or staff member participated. It is not appropriate to list cause of death in the publication.

In considering memorial activity requests, the administration will balance memorializing or commemorating the individual or event on the one hand, while not creating an atmosphere that may glamorize, romanticize or stigmatize a traumatic event. In the event the board approves a memorial to be placed on school grounds, it is strongly recommended that such memorials be in the form of a living memorial, such as a tree. Individuals must realize that in the future the memorial may experience demolition when tree has died or been damaged, or modifications for any other reason if the board determines that the memorial should be moved or removed.

The district may receive items for the school as a memorial to a student or person having special significance to the students of that school. Items received as memorials become the property of the district. Donors must have the Superintendent's prior approval to donate any such item to the district. The Superintendent may establish guidelines for the acceptance of such memorials.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Memorial or funeral services shall not be conducted on district property. No “sport jersey number” will be retired as a dedication or memorial of a deceased student. Assigned jersey numbers of a deceased student will not be used until the next sports season. Any monetary donations to the school in memory of a deceased student will be directed toward the Hemingford Scholarship Foundation.

The crisis handbook developed by the counselors and crisis committee, and approved as part of the district’s administrative guidelines shall be used to direct and guide the school. It shall be presented annually to the board by the counselors for the board’s continuing approval.

Existing memorials established prior to the implementation of this policy will be handled on an individual basis.

When deemed appropriate by the Superintendent, schools may observe a moment of silence in memory of the individual or in recognition of certain events. Otherwise, student, staff or community deaths will not be announced or memorialized over the intercom or on reader boards. School will not be cancelled, delayed or dismissed early on the day of a memorial service without Superintendent approval. Flags may be lowered only in accordance with state and federal law.

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL

Section 600 Instruction

- 601.00 Goals and Objectives

- 602 General Organization**
 - 602.01 School Calendar
 - 602.02 School Day
 - 602.03 Open or Closed Campus

- 603 Curriculum Development**
 - 603.01 Curriculum Development
 - 603.02 Curriculum Adoption
 - 603.03 Curriculum Guides and Course Outlines
 - 603.04 Curriculum Evaluation
 - 603.05 Pilot, Experimental or Innovative Projects

- 604 Instructional Curriculum**
 - 604.01 Basic Instruction Program
 - 604.02 Summer School Instruction
 - 604.04 Multicultural Education
 - 604.05 Health Education
 - 604.06 Physical Education
 - 604.07 Career Education
 - 604.08 Driver Education
 - 604.09 Teaching about Religion
 - 604.10 Academic Freedom
 - 604.11 Citizenship
 - 604.12 Global Education

- 605 Alternative Programs**
 - 605.01 Instruction at a Post-Secondary Educational Institution
 - 605.02 Individualized Instruction
 - 605.03 Program for High Ability Learners
 - 605.05 Religious Based Exclusion from a School Program
 - 605.06 English as a Second Language
 - 605.07 Dual Enrollment

- 606 Instructional Materials**
 - 606.01 Instructional Materials Selection
 - 606.02 Instructional Materials Inspection
 - 606.03 Objection to Instructional Materials
 - 606.04 Technology and Instructional Materials
 - 606.05 Media Centers

606.06	Acceptable Use of Computers, Technology and the Internet
606.06R1	Student Use of Computers, Technology and the Internet
606.06R2	Staff Use of Computers, Technology and the Internet
606.06R3	Community Use of Computers, Technology and the Internet
606.06E1	Internet and E-mail Access Permission Letter to Parents
606.06E2	Student Acceptable Use Agreement
606.06E3	Internet Appropriate Use Violation Notice
606.06E4	Staff Acceptable Use Agreement
606.06E5	Community Acceptable Use Agreement
606.07	District Web Site
606.08	Reproduction of Copyrighted Materials
606.08R1	Copyright Compliance Procedures

607 Instructional Arrangements

607.01	Class Size - Class Grouping
607.02	School Ceremonies and Observances
607.03	Animals in the Classroom
607.04	Student Production of Materials and Services
607.05	Student Field Trips and Excursions
607.06	Collection of Money by Teachers
607.07	Planning and Record-Keeping by Teachers
607.08	School Volunteers
607.09	Service Animals

608 Instructional Services

608.01	Student Guidance and Counseling Program
608.02	Student Health Services

609 School Improvement Plan

609.01	Evaluation of Instructional Programs
--------	--------------------------------------

610 Testing

610.01	Test or Assessment Selection
610.02	Test or Assessment Administration
610.02R1	Testing Integrity

611 Academic Achievement

611.01	Student Progress Reports
611.02	Student Promotion, Retention or Acceleration
611.03	Student Honors and Awards
611.04	Parent Conferences
611.05	Grading Guidelines
611.06	Class Rankings and Grade Point Average
611.07	Graduation Requirements
611.08	Early Graduation
611.09	Commencement

612

Special Education Services

- 612.01 Free Appropriate Public Education
- 612.02 Full Educational Opportunity Goal
- 612.03 Childfind
- 612.04 Evaluation Procedures
- 612.05 Individualized Education Program
- 612.06 Transition of Children
- 612.07 Participation in State and District Wide Assessments
- 612.08 Least Restrictive Environment
- 612.09 Children in Nonpublic Schools
- 612.10 Procedural Safeguards
- 612.11 Transportation
- 612.12 Personnel Qualifications
- 612.13 Confidentiality of Personally Identifiable Information
- 612.14 Suspension and Expulsion Rates
- 612.15 Access to Instructional Materials
- 612.16 Over-Identification and Disproportionality
- 612.17 Prohibition on Mandatory Medication

GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

This series of the board policy manual is devoted to the goals and objectives for the delivery of the education program as described by the mission statement of the district. The board's objective in the design, contents and the delivery of the education program is to provide an equal opportunity for students to pursue an education free of discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, marital status, religion or disability.

In providing the education program of the school district, the board shall strive to meet its overall goal of providing the students an opportunity to develop a healthy social, intellectual, emotional, and physical self-concept in a learning environment that provides guidance and encourages critical thinking in students.

In striving to meet this overall goal, the objectives of the education program are to provide students with an opportunity to:

- Acquire basic skills in obtaining information, solving problems, thinking critically and communicating effectively;
- Become effective and responsible contributors to the decision-making processes of the social and political institutions of the community, state and nation;
- Acquire entry-level job skills and knowledge necessary for further education;
- Acquire the capacities for a satisfying and responsible role as family members;
- Acquire knowledge, habits and attitudes that promote personal and public health, both physical and mental;
- Acquire an understanding of ethical principles and values and the ability to apply them to their own lives;
- Develop an understanding of their own worth, abilities, potential and limitations; and,
- Learn and enjoy the process of learning and acquire the skills necessary for a lifetime of continuous learning and adaptation to change.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10.012.01A

Cross Reference: 102 Educational Philosophy of the District

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SCHOOL CALENDAR

The school calendar shall accommodate the education program of the school district. The school calendar shall accommodate instruction for a minimum of 1,080 hours for students in grades nine through twelve, 1,032 hours for students in grades one through eight, and 400 hours for students in kindergarten. The school calendar shall include, but need not be limited to, 183 days for student instruction, staff development, in-service days and teacher conferences.

Special education students may attend school on a school calendar different from that of the regular education program consistent with their Individualized Education Program.

The board, in its discretion, may excuse graduating seniors from up to five days of instruction after the school district requirements for graduation have been met. The board may also excuse graduating seniors from making up days missed due to inclement weather if the student has met the school district's graduation requirements.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop the school calendar for recommendation, approval, and adoption by the board annually.

The board may amend the official school calendar when the board considers the change to be in the best interests of the school district's education program.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-211
 NDE Rule 10.012.01B

Cross Reference: 503 Student Attendance
 604.03 Special Education

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SCHOOL DAY

The normal student school day for grades one through twelve shall consist of a minimum of 6 hours, not including the lunch period (Seniors enrolled in school to work or internship programs are exempt). The school day consists of the schedule of class instruction and class activities as established and sponsored by the school district. Time during which school is dismissed for tournaments or contests, parent/teacher conferences, funerals, parades and school picnics may be counted as part of the student's instructional time. The minimum school day shall meet the requirements as established for the operation of accredited schools.

The kindergarten school day shall also consist of 6 hours.

The district may occasionally schedule a school day for less than the standard minimum number of hours due to the scheduling of staff development opportunities, parent-teacher conferences or special events occupying a portion of the day. Schedule revisions and changes in time allotments will be made by the superintendent.

When the school is forced to close due to weather or other emergencies, that part of the day during which school was in session will constitute a school day.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

OPEN OR CLOSED CAMPUS

The campuses of the district are closed except for lunch period, school-to-work or internship programs, and trips permitted by faculty or administration. Students, upon arriving for morning classes will not, without permission of the principal, leave the campus for any purpose until they have completed their school requirements for the day.

Cross Reference: 503 Student Attendance
 504.01 Student Due Process Rights
 505 Student Discipline

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

Curriculum development shall be an ongoing process in the school district. Each curriculum area shall be reviewed and revised when necessary according to the timelines set out by the superintendent. These timelines will provide for periodic review of each curriculum area.

The superintendent shall be responsible for curriculum development and for determining the most effective way of conducting research of the school district's curriculum needs and a long-range curriculum development program. In making recommendations to the board, the superintendent shall propose a curriculum that will:

- fulfill the philosophy of the school district;
- reflect the educational and operational needs assessment of the school district;
- articulate courses of study from kindergarten through grade twelve;
- identify minimum objectives for each course and, at the elementary level, for each grade;
- provide for the evaluation of the procedures and methods for attaining the objectives;
- provide for objective monitoring of a student's progress;
- provide for the needs of vocational and college bound students;
- include, if feasible, the course offerings requested by the students;
- provide measurable quality academic content standards by the dates specified in Part 004 of Rule 10 that are the same as, equal to or more rigorous than the adopted state standards of the Nebraska Department of Education.

The above mentioned standards include the English Language Arts Standards (2014), Mathematics Standards (2015), Science Standards (2010) and Social Studies Standards (2012) as approved by NDE. Any changes from the specific standards as approved by NDE in those four areas will be attached to this policy.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to keep the board apprised of necessary curriculum changes and revisions and, if needed, to develop administrative regulations for curriculum development and recommendations to the board.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10
20 U.S.C. § 1232h (1994).
34 C.F.R. Pt. 98 (1996).

Cross Reference: 102 Educational Philosophy of the District
104 Educational and Operational Planning
604 Instructional Curriculum
606 Instructional Materials

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CURRICULUM ADOPTION

Curriculum of the school district must be recommended by the superintendent and approved by the board.

The board may authorize the use of curriculum guides when it adopts the curriculum. Such guides will be used when, in the opinion of the superintendent, they will be of assistance to the instructional program and will provide a consistent approach in the instructional program.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. § 1232h (1994).
34 C.F.R. Pt. 98 (1996).

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CURRICULUM GUIDES AND COURSE OUTLINES

Curriculum guides and course outlines will be written for all courses offered in the district. L.E.A.R.N.S. (Leading Educational Achievement through Rigorous Nebraska Standards) as adopted by the State Board of Education will be included. Teachers are expected to adhere closely to the course of study adopted by the district. Information regarding course offerings will be made available to all students and interested district patrons, upon request.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CURRICULUM EVALUATION

When deemed necessary by the curriculum director, and whenever a new program is proposed, the board will review the curriculum to determine its strengths and weaknesses. The board may authorize the superintendent to appoint an ad hoc advisory committee to review the curriculum.

The board shall review the students' performance on standardized tests, courses, and other indicators of student achievement deemed relevant by the board as a guideline for the effectiveness of the curriculum. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to provide the board with the test scores and grades along with the superintendent's comments about the school district's curriculum.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. § 1232h (1994).
34 C.F.R. Pt. 98 (1996).

Cross Reference: 101 Educational Philosophy of the District
104 Educational and Operational Planning
604 Instructional Curriculum
611 Academic Achievement

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PILOT, EXPERIMENTAL OR INNOVATIVE PROJECTS

The board welcomes new ideas in curriculum. Proposals for pilot or experimental projects shall first be reviewed and analyzed by the administration. Projects recommended by the superintendent will be considered by the board. Pilot and experimental projects approved by the board, the Nebraska Department of Education, or the U. S. Department of Education may be utilized in the education program.

Students, who may be or are asked to participate in a research or experimental project or program, must have their parents' written consent on file prior to participating in the project or program. A research or experimental program or project requiring parents' prior written consent is a program or project designed to explore or develop new or unproven teaching methods or techniques. These programs or projects shall be designated as research or experimental projects or programs. The educational materials of a program or project designated as a research or experimental program or project may be inspected and reviewed by the parents of the students participating or being considered for participation in the program or project. The inspection and review by the parents shall be in accordance with board policy 606.02, "Instructional Materials Inspection."

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop administrative regulations regarding this policy.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. § 1232h (1994).
34 C.F.R. Pt. 98 (1996)..

Cross Reference: 604 Instructional Curriculum

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BASIC INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

The basic instructional program shall include the courses required for each grade level by the Nebraska Department of Education.

The basic weekly instructional program of students enrolled in the elementary grades shall include reading and language arts, mathematics, social studies, science, health, physical education, art, and music. Writing skills shall be incorporated in all curricular areas. The district shall consider elementary grades to be all grades up to sixth.

The basic yearly instructional program of students enrolled in the middle grades shall include reading, language arts, mathematics, social studies, science, health, art, music, and physical education. Writing skills shall be incorporated in all curricular areas. Exploratory experiences shall be offered in vocational education, and technology education.

The basic instructional program of students enrolled in the high school grades shall consist of a minimum of 400 instructional units including language arts (60 units), social science (40 units), mathematics (40 units), science (40 units), foreign language (20 units), vocational education (80 units), personal health and physical fitness (20 units), and visual and performing arts (40 units). Writing skills shall be incorporated in all curricular areas. The instructional program shall include computer education. The district shall consider high school grades to be all grades of ninth and above.

Each instructional program shall be carefully planned for optimal benefit taking into consideration the financial condition of the school district and other factors deemed relevant by the board or superintendent. Each instructional program's plan should describe the program, its goals, the effective materials, the activities and the method for student evaluation.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement and monitor the district's curriculum.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10.005 - 10.007
20 U.S.C. § 1232h (1994)
34 C.F.R. Pt. 98 (1996)

Cross Reference: 102 Educational Philosophy of the District
103 Equal Educational Opportunity
104 Educational and Operational Planning
603 Curriculum Development
611 Academic Achievement

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUMMER SCHOOL INSTRUCTION

Generally, only supplementary elementary courses will be offered during summer school. However, the board, in its discretion, may offer summer school for one or more courses and student activities for students who need additional help and instruction or for enrichment in those areas. This decision shall be within the discretion of the board.

Upon receiving a request for summer school, the board shall weigh the benefit to the students and the school district as well as the school district's budget and availability of certificated employees to conduct summer school.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Cross Reference: 411.02 Summer School Certificated Employees
 604 Instructional Curriculum
 801.07 Summer School Program Transportation Service

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MULTICULTURAL EDUCATION

Students shall have an equal opportunity for a quality education without discrimination, regardless of their race, religion, color, sex, marital status, national origin or disability.

The education program shall be free of discrimination and provide equal opportunity for the students. The education program shall foster knowledge of and respect and appreciation for the culture, history and contributions of diverse cultural groups including, but not limited to, African Americans, Hispanic Americans, Native Americans, and Asian Americans. It shall place special emphasis on human relations and sensitivity toward all races.

The board shall adopt a written plan for the implementation of multicultural education and shall evaluate this plan periodically. During the evaluation process, the board shall involve parents, students, employees and a diverse representation of the community members in assessing the effectiveness and appropriateness of the program. The plan shall establish district goals for the multicultural program and will include staff development to assist the district in pursuing these goals. The plan shall include a process for selecting appropriate materials and shall incorporate multicultural education into all subject areas of the core curriculum of grades kindergarten through twelve.

The superintendent will annually report the status of the multicultural education program to the board.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-719 et seq.
 NDE Rule 10.004.01F

Cross Reference: 103 Equal Educational Opportunity
 601 Goals and Objectives

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HEALTH EDUCATION

Students in grade levels one through twelve shall receive, as part of their health education, instruction about personal health including nutrition, wellness (including physical activity), and healthy living habits as required by the Nebraska Department of Education in Rule 10. The purpose of the health education program is to help each student protect, improve and maintain physical, emotional and social well-being.

The areas stated above shall be included in health education and the instruction shall be adapted at each grade level to aid understanding by the students.

Parents who object to health education instruction in human growth and development may file a written request that the student be excused from the instruction. The written request shall include a proposed alternate activity or study acceptable to the superintendent. The superintendent shall have the final authority to determine the alternate activity or study.

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities
 508 Student Health and Well-Being
 608 Instructional Services

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Students in grades one through eight shall be required to participate in physical education courses unless they are excused by the principal.

Students in grades nine through twelve are required to participate in one year or 10 instructional units of physical education. If offered, participation in health education courses may apply toward this requirement.

Students may be excused from physical education courses if the student presents a written statement from a doctor stating that such activities could be injurious to the health of the student or the student has been exempted because of a conflict with the student's religious beliefs.

Students who will not participate in physical education must have a written request or statement from their parents, or a medical doctor's written excuse.

Cross Reference: 506 Student Activities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CAREER EDUCATION

Preparing students for careers is one goal of the education program. Career education will be written into the education program for grades kindergarten through twelve. This education shall include, but not be limited to, awareness of self in relation to others and the needs of society, exploration of employment opportunities, experiences in personal decision-making, and experiences of integrating work values and work skills into their lives.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to assist certificated employees in finding ways to provide career education in the education program. Special attention should be given to offering courses of vocational education. The board, in its review of the curriculum, shall review the means in which career education is combined with other instructional programs.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

DRIVER EDUCATION

If a traffic safety education program is provided by the district, the program will be made available to all eligible resident students. The district will charge a tuition rate as established by the board.

Eligible nonresident students may enroll in the district's traffic safety education program if resources are available. Nonresident students may be charged tuition at a higher rate than resident students.

The district will develop procedures for establishing tuition rates and enrolling nonresident students. If a program is not offered within the district, students will arrange for their own class in Alliance or other nearby districts or community colleges.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TEACHING ABOUT RELIGION

The school district is required to keep the practice of religion out of the school curriculum. The board recognizes the key role religion has played in the history of the world and authorizes the study of religious history and traditions as part of the curriculum. Preferential or derogatory treatment of a single religion shall not take place.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to ensure the study of religion in the schools in keeping with the following guidelines:

- the proposed activity must have a secular purpose;
- the primary objective of the activity must not be one that advances or inhibits religion; and
- the activity must not foster excessive governmental entanglement with religion.

Cross Reference: 605.05 Religious-Based Exclusion from a School Program
 607.02 School Ceremonies and Observances

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ACADEMIC FREEDOM

The board believes students should have an opportunity to reach their own decisions and beliefs about conflicting points of view. Academic freedom is the opportunity of licensed employees and students to study, investigate, present, interpret, and discuss facts and ideas relevant to the subject matter of the classroom and appropriate to and in good taste with the maturity and intellectual and emotional capacities of the students.

It shall be the responsibility of the teacher to refrain from advocating partisan causes, sectarian religious views, or biased positions in the classroom or through teaching methods. Teachers are not discouraged from expressing personal opinions as long as students are aware it is a personal opinion and students are allowed to reach their own conclusions independently.

It shall be the responsibility of the principal to ensure academic freedom is allowed but not abused in the classroom.

Cross Reference: 406.50 Certificated Employee Academic Freedom
 504.00 Student Rights and Responsibilities
 1005.10 Distribution or Posting of Materials

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CITIZENSHIP

Being a citizen of the United States, of Nebraska and of the school district community entitles students to special privileges and protections as well as requiring the students to assume civic, economic and social responsibilities and to participate in their country, state and school district community in a manner that entitles them to keep these rights and privileges.

As part of the education program, students shall have an opportunity to learn about their rights, privileges, and responsibilities as citizens of this country, state and school district community. As part of this learning opportunity students shall be instructed in the elements of good citizenship and the role quality citizens play in their country, state and school district community, the value of active participation and the practice of civil discourse. Instruction will also be aimed at developing patriotism, recognizing patriotic holidays and a reverence for the flag, developing an understanding of our nation's history and its constitution, and gaining an understanding of the dangers and fallacies of other forms of government.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statute 79-724

Cross Reference: 102 Educational Philosophy of the District
504 Student Rights and Responsibilities
505 Student Discipline

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

GLOBAL EDUCATION

Because of our growing interdependence with other nations in the world, global education shall be incorporated into the education program for grades kindergarten through twelve so that students have the opportunity to acquire a perspective on world issues, problems, and prospects for an awareness of the relationship between an individual's self-interest and the concerns of people elsewhere in the world.

Cross Reference: 603 Curriculum Development

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

INSTRUCTION AT A POST-SECONDARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION

Eligibility

Any 11th or 12th grade student who is under the age of 21 shall be eligible to apply to an institution of higher education for enrollment through the post-secondary options program if he or she:

1. is deemed by the student and parent/guardian on the advice of the principal to be in need of course work at a higher academic level than that available at school
2. is deemed by school personnel to show a high degree of maturity and responsibility, especially with regard to potential for completing post-secondary courses
3. is deemed by school personnel to be in need of a different environment
4. has given two months' written notice to the school district specifying the courses in which the student intends to enroll

Academic Credit

Academic credit granted for course work successfully completed by a student under this program shall count as high school credit toward graduation requirements unless credit is denied by the principal and the denial, if appealed, is upheld by the superintendent and the board on the basis that such credit is inappropriate. An appeal procedure is provided in the event a student is denied high school credit. A student participating in this program shall still be considered as enrolled in the district and eligible for all high school activities.

The program is not available for summer school.

Payment of Tuition by Student

The student or parent/guardian shall be responsible for paying the tuition associated with post-secondary courses taken by the student. The district shall not reimburse the student or parent/guardian for tuition for such courses.

Transportation Costs

The school district shall not provide or pay for transportation to the institution of higher education.

Cross Reference: 611 Academic Achievement

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

INDIVIDUALIZED INSTRUCTION

The board's primary responsibility in the management of the school district is the operation and delivery of the regular education program. Generally, students attending the school district shall receive the regular education program offered by the district.

Recommendations from the superintendent for individualized instruction shall state the need for the instruction, the objectives and goals sought for the instruction, the employee requirements for the instruction, the implementation procedures for the instruction and the evaluation procedures and processes that will be used to assess the value of the instruction.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PROGRAM FOR HIGH ABILITY LEARNERS

High Ability Learner Program

The Hemingford Board of Education recognizes that the student population includes students with exceptional academic abilities. These students have a need for educational services which are consistent with their ability levels and learning characteristics such as thinking abstractly, having the ability to study a topic in depth, and learning rapidly. These students shall be provided appropriately challenging curricula and instruction which are congruent with their learning abilities and styles.

Referral, Identification and Placement of Students

Efforts to refer and identify students for the high ability learner program will be made at each grade level. Multiple criteria shall be used for identification purposes and identification efforts shall be inclusionary. Outstanding abilities are present in students from all cultural groups and across all economic strata. Students will be placed in the high ability learner program congruent with their identified needs.

Referral, Identification and Placement Criteria

A. Referral Process

A student may be referred by parent/guardian, staff member, community member, peer or by self-nomination. A student may be referred for consideration based on any of the following:

1. Student products of high quality
2. Evidence of outstanding performance
3. Evidence of high ability, as determined by use of differentiated checklists
4. Standardized group aptitude test scores in the 90th percentile
5. Standardized achievement test scores in the 90th percentile

B. Data Gathering Team, Building Based

A data gathering team will be established, consisting of a building administrator, classroom teacher(s) and others. The makeup of this group may change depending on the students who are being considered. It will be the responsibility of this team to facilitate the referral and identification of potential high ability learners in the building. This team will analyze the school standardized test scores within the first thirty days of each year to make a list of students who meet the following criteria.

C. Referral Criteria

The criteria to be followed by the data gathering team for identification of students who may be eligible for placement in the high ability learner program are:

Meet district criterion on at least one of the following:

1. A composite score of a school standardized achievement test at the 90th percentile

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

score or above in one of the core areas, such a Language Arts/Reading, Science, Math and Social Studies;

2. Student products or evidence of outstanding performance with supporting data, submitted by staff, parent/guardian, peers, self and/or community members;
3. Outstanding records of past performance (e.g., grades, performance in class);
4. Evidence of ability as indicated on the differentiated characteristics checklists; or
5. Score at the 98th percentile or above on an approved individual psychological test or other appropriate test provided by the parent, as follows:
 - Stanford-Binet V, full scale score of 130 or above
 - or Wechsler IV, full scale or general ability index score of 130 or above
 - or Verbal Comprehension Index score of 130 and a full scale or general ability index score of 120 or above
 - or a Perceptual Reasoning Index score of 130 and a full scale score of 120 or above

D. Identification and Placement Criteria for High Ability Learners

The criteria used for identification/placement of high ability learners in the program is:

1. A composite score of a school standardized achievement test at the 95th percentile score or above in one of the core areas, such as Language Arts/Reading, Science, Math and Social Studies on two consecutive testing occasions;
2. Score three standard deviations above the norm on an approved individual psychological test provided by the parents as follows:
 - Stanford-Binet V, full scale score of 145 or above
 - or Wechsler IV, full scale or general ability index score of 145 or above
 - or Verbal Comprehension Index score of 145 or above
 - or Perceptual Reasoning Index score of 145 or above.

Identified students who enroll from out of district will be provided high ability learner services. To remain identified as a High Ability Learner the student must score at or above the 90th percentile in one core areas, or be recommended to remain identified by a current Enrichment Team member.

E. Identification by Steering Committee (Enrichment Team)

If a student does not meet the specified criteria for identification and services under the high ability learner program seem warranted, then staff members, the student, and/or parents/guardians may submit data to the Steering Committee.

The Steering Committee for High Ability Learner Program will consider the following information on which to base decisions for providing program services:

- Demonstrated accomplishment(s)
- Expert testimony or reports
- Outstanding scores on objective tests
- Other evidence

F. Facilitating School Experiences for Students with High Ability and Low Achievement

Students who have abilities that would qualify them for the program and who achieve at a low level will be referred to the data gathering team who, working with

parents/guardians, will determine the school experiences that best meet the student's needs. Student progress will be reviewed annually by the data gathering team.

Communications with Students in the High Ability Learners Program and Their Parents about Referral, Identification and Placement Criteria and Procedures

At the beginning of each school year, the district will provide written information to parents/guardians about high ability learner program referrals, identification, and procedures, including ways parents/guardians or students may facilitate the referral and identification process.

In addition, information regarding the functions of the Steering Committee, the alternate criteria for identifying students and the appeal process will be made available to parents/guardians.

At the beginning of each year and/or when a student enrolls, the principal/designee will provide to parents/guardians with a brochure or school newsletter, information describing the school's high ability learner program, program referral, identification, and procedures, including ways parents/guardians or students may facilitate the referral and the identification process.

Differentiated Curriculum and Instruction

Program services in curricula and instruction will be designed to accommodate the student's ability levels and learning characteristics, such as thinking abstractly, having the ability to study a topic in depth, and learning rapidly. The program services may differ depending on the needs of the student. Program services may include:

1. Differentiated curricula and instruction
2. Acceleration
3. Mentoring
4. Providing appropriate courses and activities, including those at local state-supported colleges and universities
5. Personal Learning Plans

Differentiated Curriculum and Instruction

The services that may be provided by the district for students who are placed in the high ability learner program are:

A. Differentiation of curricula and instructional strategies

Curricula and instruction will be differentiated in the following ways:

1. The content objectives taught
2. The processes, appropriate instructional strategies and resources used in teaching
3. The expectations (activities and experiences) required of students
4. The products and assessments required of students
5. The learning environment

B. Acceleration

Modifications in curriculum and instruction will be made in accordance with

individual student needs. Options available may include:

1. Move rapidly through a sequence of objectives at a pace consistent with the learning ability of the student that will likely be beyond grade level
2. Receive a compacted version of a course, unit or activity. Compacting in district curriculum will provide modifications in the regular curriculum materials by reorganizing and combining similar objectives to provide economical and effective use of instructional and practice time
3. Advance (skip) an elementary or middle school grade(s)
The principal, in consultation with the curriculum specialist and appropriate faculty members will approve grade level advancements, grades, and credits earned.

C. Mentoring

A mentor may be offered for high ability learners who have exceptional academic needs (including those who are under-achieving) that cannot be met through the standard curriculum and instructional options. Any variation must be approved by the Steering Committee.

D. Appropriate Courses and Activities

The language arts, mathematics, science and social science curriculum will include opportunities for advanced study such as Advanced Placement courses, dual credit arrangements between secondary and post-secondary schools, differentiated or accelerated instruction or other similar opportunities.

E. A Personal Learning Plan (PLP) may be written for students who are identified as High Ability Learners.

Guidance/Counseling Services for Gifted Program

A. Guidance/counseling staff when requested will provide services to:

1. Students in the high ability learner program.
2. Students with high ability and low achievement.
3. Parents/guardians of students in the program.
4. Staff members who work with students in the program.

B. The services to be provided will focus on:

1. Academic and educational planning
2. Career planning
3. Personal-social growth

C. Guidance/counseling staff will deliver services related to these three areas of emphasis by:

1. Counseling with individual students and groups of students in the gifted program;
2. Communicating with parents/guardians of students in the high ability learner program;
3. Consulting with staff members.

RELIGIOUS-BASED EXCLUSION FROM A SCHOOL PROGRAM

Parents who wish to have their child excluded from a school program because of religious beliefs must inform the superintendent. The board authorizes the administration to allow the exclusion if it is not disruptive to the education program and it does not infringe on a compelling state or educational interest. Further, the exclusion must not interfere with other school district operations.

In notifying the principal, the parents shall abide by the following:

1. The notice shall be in writing;
2. The objection shall be based on religious beliefs;
3. The objection shall state which activities or studies violate their religious beliefs;
4. The objection shall state why these activities or studies violate their religious beliefs;
and
5. The objection shall state a proposed alternate activity or study.

The superintendent shall have discretion to make this determination. The factors the superintendent shall consider when a student requests to be excluded from a program or activity because of religious beliefs include, but are not limited to, staff available to supervise a student who wishes to be excluded, space to house the student while the student is excluded, available principal-approved alternative course of study or activity while the student is excluded, number of students who wish to be excluded, whether allowing the exclusion places the school in a position of supporting a particular religion, and whether the program or activity is required for promotion to the next grade level or for graduation.

Students who are allowed to be excluded from a program or activity which violates their religious beliefs may be required to do an alternate supervised activity or study.

Cross Reference: 604 Instructional Curriculum
 607.02 School Ceremonies and Observances

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

The School Board recognizes the need to provide equal educational opportunities for all students in the district. Therefore, if the inability to speak and understand the English language due to national origin or non-English speaking environments excludes a student from effective participation in the educational programs offered by the district, the district shall take appropriate action to rectify the English language deficiency in order to provide the student equal access to its programs. The board directs the administration to develop and implement procedures which:

- Appropriately identify and evaluate students with limited English proficiency (LEP). Limited English proficient students are those whose native/home language is a language other than English and whose English language skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing are not developed to a level at which they can achieve challenging performance standards in a regular classroom.
- Determine the appropriate instructional environment for LEP students.
- Monitor progress of students receiving English as a Second Language (ESL) or bilingual instruction in order to determine their readiness for the mainstream classroom environment.
- Establish professional standards for staff members who teach bilingual or English as a Second Language programs and provide development opportunities for staff members when needed.

Where feasible, the district may provide support for the student's use of the native language while developing English language skills.

Legal Reference: Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964.
20 U.S.C. §§ 1701 et seq.

Cross Reference: 103 Equal Educational Opportunity
601 Goals and Objectives

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

DUAL ENROLLMENT

The parent, guardian, or custodian of a student receiving competent private instruction may also enroll the student in the school district. The student shall be considered under dual enrollment. The parent, guardian, or custodian requesting dual enrollment for the student should notify the superintendent on a form provided by the school district. On the form, they shall indicate the academic courses and extracurricular activities in which the student is interested in participating.

The policies and administrative rules of the school district shall apply to the dual enrollment students in the same manner as the other students enrolled the school district. These policies and administrative rules shall include, but not be limited to, athletic eligibility requirements, rules governing student conduct, academic eligibility requirements, and payment of the fees required for participation.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop administrative regulations as needed regarding deadlines, specific courses or activities approved, restrictions of classroom space, maximum or minimum course number limitations and other procedures for this policy.

Cross Reference:	502	Student Admissions
	504	Student Rights and Responsibilities
	505	Student Discipline
	506	Student Activities
	508	Student Health and Well-Being
	611	Academic Achievement

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS SELECTION

The board has sole discretion to approve instructional materials for the school district. This authority is delegated to certificated employees to determine which instructional materials, other than textbooks, will be utilized by and purchased by the school district.

In reviewing current instructional materials for continued use and in selecting additional instructional materials, certificated employees shall consider the current and future needs of the school district as well as the changes and the trends in education and society. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to report to the board the action taken by certificated employees.

In the case of textbooks, the board shall make the final decision after receiving a recommendation from the superintendent. The criteria stated above for selection of other instructional materials shall apply to the selection of textbooks. The superintendent may develop another means for the selection of textbooks. Textbooks shall be reviewed as needed and at least every 5 years.

Education materials given to the school district must meet the criteria established above. The gift must be received in compliance with board policy.

Cross Reference: 203.07 Advisory Board Committees
 603 Curriculum Development
 611 Academic Achievement

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS INSPECTION

Parents and other members of the school district community may view the instructional materials used by the students. All instructional materials, including teacher's manuals, films, tapes or other supplementary material which will be used in connection with any survey, analysis, or evaluation as part of any federally funded programs must be available for inspection by parents.

The instructional materials must be viewed on school district premises. Copies may be obtained according to board policy.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop administrative regulations regarding the inspection of instructional materials.

Cross Reference: 603 Curriculum Development
 1003 Public Examination of District Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

OBJECTION TO INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

Members of the school district community may object to the instructional materials utilized in the school district and ask for their use to be reconsidered.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the principals, to develop administrative regulations for reconsideration of instructional materials.

Cross Reference: 204.12 Public Participation in Board Meetings
 403.05 Public Complaints About Employees
 603 Curriculum Development

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TECHNOLOGY AND INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

The board supports the use of innovative methods and the use of technology in the delivery of the education program. The board encourages employees to investigate economic ways to utilize instructional television, audiovisual materials, computers, and other technological advances as a part of the curriculum.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop a plan for the use of technology in the curriculum and to evaluate it annually. The superintendent shall report the results of the evaluation and make a recommendation to the board annually regarding the use of technology in the curriculum.

Cross Reference: 603 Curriculum Development

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MEDIA CENTERS

The school district shall maintain a media center at each site for use by students and employees during the school day to expand the opportunity for learning, contribute to literacy, support the local curriculum, and enhance and enrich learning experiences for all students.

Materials for the centers will be acquired according to Board Policy 606.01, "Instructional Materials Selection" and will meet the minimum requirements of the Nebraska Department of Education.

It shall be the responsibility of the principal of the building in which the media center is located to oversee the use of materials in the media center.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop procedures for the selection and replacement of both library and instructional materials, for the acceptance of gifts, for the removal of obsolete library and instructional materials, and for the handling of challenges to library materials.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10.006.01

Cross Reference: 603 Curriculum Development

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ACCEPTABLE USE OF COMPUTERS, TECHNOLOGY AND THE INTERNET

The Board supports the use of computers, technology and the Internet in the District's instructional program as a resource to educate and inform. The use of these resources shall be consistent with the curriculum adopted by the School District and shall be employed in an appropriate and responsible manner to meet the varied instructional needs, learning styles, abilities and developmental levels of students.

Procedures and Guidelines

The Superintendent shall develop and implement appropriate procedures to provide guidance for computer use and Internet access. Guidelines shall address teacher supervision of computer use, ethical use of electronic media, and the District's ownership and right of administrative review of electronic files and communications. The term "electronic media" includes, but is not limited to, the Internet, e-mail and other technological resources.

The guidelines shall prohibit utilization of networks for inappropriate or illegal activities, the intentional spreading of imbedded messages (viruses) or the use of other programs with the potential of damaging or destroying programs, data or equipment. The guidelines will describe the District's limitation of liability and will establish that the use of computers, technology and the Internet is a privilege, not a right. Violation of the procedures and guidelines will result in cancellation of those privileges and appropriate disciplinary action.

Technology Protection Measure

The District will implement a technology protection measure that will block or filter Internet access to visual depictions that are obscene, pornographic or of a harmful nature to minors. Operation of this measure will be monitored and enforced during use of computers by minors.

Audit of Use

Users with network access shall not utilize District resources to establish electronic mail accounts through third-party providers or any other nonstandard electronic mail system. Participation in chat rooms is prohibited without specific prior approval by the system administrator. The Superintendent shall establish a process to determine whether the District's education technology is being used for purposes prohibited by law or for accessing prohibited materials. The process may include, but not be limited to:

1. Utilizing blocking/filtering software.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

2. Turning off the "auto load images" feature of the Internet browser.
3. Using a proxy server to control accessible websites.

Appropriate Internet Behavior On Social Websites

The district recognizes its responsibility to educate students regarding appropriate behavior on social networking and chat room sites about cyberbullying. Therefore, students shall be provided instruction about appropriate online behavior, including interacting with other individuals on social networking sites and in chat rooms and cyberbullying awareness and response.

Student Use

A written parental permission and agreement form will be required prior to the student being granted access to electronic media involving District technological resources. The form will specify acceptable uses, rules of on-line behavior, access privileges and penalties for procedural violations. It must be signed by the parent or legal guardian of minor students (under age 18) and by the student. This document will be kept on file as a legal, binding document. In order to rescind the agreement, the student's parent/guardian (or the student who is at least 18 years old) must provide the Superintendent with a written request.

Staff Use

A written staff agreement form will be required for all employees having access to electronic media. Staff shall confine e-mail use to work-related purposes and a reasonable, appropriate and limited personal use that does not interfere with their district duties. The agreement form will refer to the procedures and guidelines for use of computers and the Internet, describe prohibitions and limitations on the use of these resources and state the employee's responsibility for the security of individual passwords.

Community Use

On recommendation of the Superintendent, the Board will determine the conditions and limits under which equipment and services will be made available to the community. Upon request to the Building Principal, community members may have access to electronic resources and programs available through the District, provided they attend any required training and abide by the rules of usage established by the Superintendent. A written agreement form will be required for all community members having access to these resources indemnifying the District from claims by community users.

Disregard of Rules

Individuals who refuse to sign required acceptable use documents or who violate District rules governing the use of District technology shall be subject to loss or restriction of the privilege of using computers, technology or the Internet and related resources.

Responsibility for Damages

Individuals shall reimburse the Board for repair or replacement of District property lost, stolen, damaged, or vandalized while under their care.

Responding to Concerns

School officials shall apply the same criterion of educational suitability used to review other educational resources when questions arise concerning access to specific databases or other electronic media.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. sec. 1232g (1988) (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
 47 U.S.C. 201 et seq. (Communications Decency Act of 1995)
 Children's Internet Protection Act and Neighborhood CIPA of 2000
 Children's Online Privacy Protection Act (COPPA)
 Nebraska Statutes 79-2104
 Nebraska Student Online Personal Protection Act (SOPPA), LB 512, 2017

Cross Reference: 102 Educational Philosophy of the District
 401 Guiding Principles for Employees
 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities
 507 Student Records
 603 Curriculum Development
 604 Instructional Curriculum
 1006 Use of District Facilities and Equipment

INTERNET AND E-MAIL ACCESS PERMISSION LETTER TO PARENTS

Dear Parent/Guardian:

The School District wishes to offer your child limited access to the Internet and an electronic mail (e-mail) account. The Internet is a collection of thousands of interconnected computer networks. The vast amount of information contained within the Internet's libraries can provide valuable learning opportunities to students.

Establishing an e-mail address will allow your child to participate in distance learning activities, communicate with other students around the world, ask questions of and consult with experts, and locate specific material to meet the needs of educational projects.

If your child is a minor (under age 18), your authorization is needed before your child may use these resources. The attached regulations for student use of computers, technology and the Internet should be read carefully and understood by all Internet users. As parents/guardians, you should review it in detail with your children before they begin using the Internet and e-mail in their classroom.

A filtering system is in place to prevent access to certain unacceptable sites on the Internet. However, it is important to understand that no solution is perfect and we cannot guarantee that students will only have access to educational materials. Ultimately, parents/guardians are responsible for setting and conveying the standards that their child should follow. To that end, the School District supports and respects each family's right to decide whether or not to authorize Internet and e-mail access.

If you agree to allow your child to have Internet access and an e-mail address, sign the enclosed Acceptable Use Agreement and return it to your school.

Sincerely,

ACCEPTABLE USE AGREEMENT

STUDENT USE OF COMPUTERS, TECHNOLOGY AND THE INTERNET

STUDENT

I understand and will abide by the regulations for student use of computers, technology and the Internet. I further understand that a violation of the regulations is unethical and may constitute a criminal offense. Should I commit any violation, my access privileges may be revoked, school disciplinary action or appropriate legal action may be taken.

Your signature on this Acceptable Use Agreement is legally binding and indicates that the party (parties) who signed has (have) read the regulations carefully and understand(s) their significance.

Student's signature: _____ Date: _____

PARENT OR GUARDIAN

If the user is under 18 years of age, a parent or guardian also must sign this Agreement.

As the parent or guardian of this student, I have read the regulations for student use of computers, technology and the Internet. I understand that this access is designed for educational purposes and that the School District has taken precautions to eliminate controversial material. I also recognize, however, that it is impossible for the School District to restrict access to all controversial materials and I will not hold the District responsible for materials acquired on the network. Further, I accept full responsibility for supervision if and when my child's use is not in a school setting.

I hereby give permission to issue a user account for my child and certify that the information contained on this form is true and correct.

Parent/guarding name: _____

Parent/guardian signature: _____ Date: _____

INTERNET APPROPRIATE USE VIOLATION NOTICE

Student: _____

Teacher: _____

Date: _____

Students who access restricted items on the Internet shall be subject to the appropriate action described in the school's discipline policy or student handbook or the following consequences.

_____ First Offense:

The above student has violated the regulations for student use of computers, technology and the Internet. He/she may lose Internet access for up to three weeks at the discretion of the supervising teacher. A second offense will result in the student losing Internet access for a period _____.

_____ Second Offense:

The above student has violated the regulations for student use of computers, technology and the Internet for a second time. As a consequence of this violation the above student has lost Internet access for a period _____.

_____ Third Offense:

The above student has violated the regulations for student use of computers, technology and the Internet for a third time. As a consequence of this violation the above student has forfeited all Internet privileges for a period of _____ or the balance of the school year.

ACCEPTABLE USE AGREEMENT

STAFF USE OF COMPUTERS, TECHNOLOGY AND THE INTERNET

I understand and will abide by the regulations for staff use of computers, technology and the Internet. I further understand that a violation of the regulations is unethical, unprofessional and may constitute a criminal offense. Should I commit any violation, my access privileges may be revoked, disciplinary action, dismissal and/or appropriate legal action may be taken.

Your signature on this Acceptable Use Agreement is legally binding and indicates that the party who signed has read the regulations carefully and understands their significance.

Employee name: _____

Employee signature: _____ Date: _____

ACCEPTABLE USE AGREEMENT

COMMUNITY USE OF COMPUTERS, TECHNOLOGY AND THE INTERNET

I understand and will abide by the regulations for community use of computers, technology and the Internet. I further understand that a violation of the regulations is unethical and may constitute a criminal offense. Should I commit any violation, my access privileges may be revoked and/or appropriate legal action may be taken.

Additional conditions or limitations of resource use:

Your signature on this Acceptable Use Agreement is legally binding and indicates that the party who signed has read the regulations carefully and understands their significance.

Applicant name: _____

Applicant signature: _____ Date: _____

STUDENT USE OF COMPUTERS, TECHNOLOGY AND THE INTERNET

In order to provide for the appropriate use of the District's technological resources in keeping with School Board policy, the following administrative regulation has been developed. A copy of this regulation, an accompanying cover letter, and an Acceptable Use Agreement will be distributed to students and parents/guardians for signature before a student is issued an Internet or e-mail account.

Acceptable Use

The use of computers, technology and the Internet are provided to students only for limited educational purposes. All School District electronic resources must be used in a responsible, efficient, ethical and legal manner. Failure to adhere to these regulations will result in loss of user privileges, disciplinary action and/or appropriate legal action.

Privileges

The use of the District's electronic networks is a privilege, not a right. The Building Principal will make all decisions regarding whether or not a user has violated this authorization and may deny, revoke, or suspend access at any time.

Oversight

Teachers will preview the materials and sites they require or recommend students access to determine the appropriateness of the material contained on or reached through the site. Teachers will assist their students in developing the skills to ascertain the validity of information, distinguish fact from opinion, and engage in discussions about controversial issues, tolerance and respect for divergent views.

Unacceptable Use

The user is responsible for his or her actions and activities involving electronic resources. Some examples of unacceptable uses are:

1. Using the network for any illegal activity, including violation of copyright or other contracts, or transmitting any material in violation of any U.S. or State law.
2. Unauthorized loading or downloading of software, games or files, regardless of whether they are copyrighted or devirused.
3. Downloading copyrighted material for other than personal use.
4. Commercial or for-profit uses.
5. Wastefully using resources, such as file space.

6. Destroying, modifying or abusing hardware or software.
7. Gaining unauthorized access to resources, files, passwords or other users' accounts.
8. Revealing the personal addresses or telephone numbers of students or staff.
9. Invading the privacy of individuals.
10. Disrupting the work of others.
11. Posting material authorized or created by another without his/her consent.
12. Impersonation of another user, anonymity and pseudonyms.
13. Sending or accessing encrypted information.
14. Commercial or private advertising, or political lobbying.
15. Accessing, submitting, posting, publishing, or displaying any defamatory, inaccurate, abusive, obscene, profane, sexually oriented, threatening, discriminatory, offensive, harassing, or illegal material.
16. Using or attempting to use the resources while access privileges are suspended or revoked.

No Expectation of Privacy

Use of the District's electronic resources, including e-mail, is not private. The District reserves the right to log, monitor, examine, evaluate, and disclose solely at its discretion, the contents of all files, communications, or other usage on or conducted through these resources despite any designation of privacy by either the sender or recipient.

No Warranties

The District makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the service it is providing. The District will not be responsible for any damages the user suffers. This includes loss of data resulting from delays, non-deliveries, missed deliveries, or service interruptions caused by its negligence or the users' errors or omissions. Use of any information obtained via the Internet is at the user's own risk. The District specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy or quality of information obtained through its services.

Indemnification

The user agrees to indemnify the School District for any losses, costs, or damages, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred by the District relating to, or arising out of, any violation of these procedures.

Security

Network security is a high priority. If the user can identify a security problem on the Internet, the user must notify appropriate personnel. Do not demonstrate the problem to other users. Users shall not reveal their passwords to other individuals. Attempts to log-on to the Internet as a system administrator will result in cancellation of user privileges. Any user identified as a security risk may be denied access to these resources.

Vandalism

Vandalism will result in cancellation of privileges and will be reported to the legal authorities for possible prosecution. Vandalism is defined as any malicious attempt to harm or destroy data of another user, the Internet, or any other network. This includes, but is not limited to, the uploading or creation of computer viruses.

Telephone Charges

The District assumes no responsibility for any unauthorized charges or fees, including telephone charges, long-distance charges, per-minute surcharges, and/or equipment or line costs.

Limited Resource

Activities that are deemed by the network supervisor to cause unreasonable demand on network capacity or disruption of system operation are prohibited. Users shall not post chain letters or engage in "spamming". Spamming is sending unsolicited messages to a large number of people, or sending a large number of unsolicited messages to one or a few individuals.

STAFF USE OF COMPUTERS, TECHNOLOGY AND THE INTERNET

In order to provide for the appropriate use of the District's technological resources in keeping with School board policy, the following administrative regulation has been developed. An Acceptable Use Agreement stating the staff member has read and understands this regulation must be signed and returned to the Building Principal before access is allowed to the Internet or an e-mail account.

Acceptable Use

The use of computers, technology and the Internet must be consistent with the educational objectives of the School District. All School District electronic resources must be used in a responsible, efficient, ethical and legal manner. Failure to adhere to these regulations will result in loss of user privileges, disciplinary action, dismissal and/or appropriate legal action.

Privileges

The use of the District's electronic networks is a privilege, not a right. The Building Principal will make all decisions regarding whether or not a user has violated this authorization and may deny, revoke, or suspend access at any time.

Unacceptable Use

The user is responsible for his or her actions and activities involving electronic resources. Some examples of unacceptable uses are:

1. Using the network for any illegal activity, including violation of copyright or other contracts, or transmitting any material in violation of any U.S. or State law.
2. Unauthorized loading or downloading of software, games or files, regardless of whether they are copyrighted or devirused.
3. Downloading copyrighted material for other than personal use.
4. Commercial or for-profit uses.
5. Wastefully using resources, such as file space.
6. Destroying, modifying or abusing hardware or software.
7. Gaining unauthorized access to resources, files, passwords or other users' accounts.

8. Accessing the Internet from a School District access point using a nonschool district Internet account.
9. Accessing fee services via district technology without specific permission from the Building Principal.
10. Accessing, receiving, transmitting or re-transmitting material regarding students, parents/guardians or district employees that is protected by confidentiality laws. If material is not legally protected but is of a confidential or sensitive nature, great care shall be taken to ensure that only those with a "need to know" are allowed access to the material. Staff members shall handle all employee and student records in accordance with School District policies and regulations.
11. Invading the privacy of individuals.
12. Disrupting the work of others.
13. Posting material authorized or created by another without his/her consent.
14. Impersonation of another user, anonymity and pseudonyms.
15. Sending or accessing encrypted information.
16. Commercial or private advertising, or political lobbying.
17. Accessing, submitting, posting, publishing, or displaying any defamatory, inaccurate, abusive, obscene, profane, sexually oriented, threatening, discriminatory, offensive, harassing, or illegal material.
18. Using or attempting to use the resources while access privileges are suspended or revoked.

No Expectation of Privacy

Use of the District's electronic resources, including e-mail, is not private. The District reserves the right to log, monitor, examine, evaluate, and disclose solely at its discretion, the contents of all files, communications, or other usage on or conducted through these resources despite any designation of privacy by either the sender or recipient.

No Warranties

The District makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the service it is providing. The District will not be responsible for any damages the user suffers. This includes loss of data resulting from delays, non-deliveries, missed deliveries, or service interruptions caused by its negligence or the users' errors or

omissions. Use of any information obtained via the Internet is at the user's own risk. The District specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy or quality of information obtained through its services.

Indemnification

The user agrees to indemnify the School District for any losses, costs, or damages, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred by the District relating to, or arising out of, any violation of these procedures.

Security

Network security is a high priority. If the user can identify a security problem on the Internet, the user must notify appropriate personnel. Do not demonstrate the problem to other users. Users shall not reveal their passwords to other individuals. Attempts to log-on to the Internet as a system administrator will result in cancellation of user privileges. Any user identified as a security risk may be denied access to these resources.

Vandalism

Vandalism will result in cancellation of privileges and will be reported to the legal authorities for possible prosecution. Vandalism is defined as any malicious attempt to harm or destroy data of another user, the Internet, or any other network. This includes, but is not limited to, the uploading or creation of computer viruses.

Telephone Charges

The District assumes no responsibility for any unauthorized charges or fees, including telephone charges, long-distance charges, per-minute surcharges, and/or equipment or line costs.

Limited Resource

Activities that are deemed by the network supervisor to cause unreasonable demand on network capacity or disruption of system operation are prohibited. Users shall not post chain letters or engage in "spamming". Spamming is sending unsolicited messages to a large number of people, or sending a large number of unsolicited messages to one or a few individuals.

COMMUNITY USE OF COMPUTERS, TECHNOLOGY AND THE INTERNET

In order to provide for the appropriate use of the District's technological resources in keeping with School Board policy, the following administrative regulation has been developed. An Acceptable Use Agreement stating the applicant has read and understands this regulation must be signed and returned to the Building Principal before a community member is issued an Internet or e-mail account.

Acceptable Use

The use of computers, technology and the Internet are provided to community members only for limited educational purposes. All School District electronic resources must be used in a responsible, efficient, ethical and legal manner. Failure to adhere to these regulations will result in loss of user privileges and/or appropriate legal action.

Privileges

The use of the District's electronic networks is a privilege, not a right. The Building Principal will make all decisions regarding whether or not a user has violated this authorization and may deny, revoke, or suspend access at any time.

Unacceptable Use

The user is responsible for his or her actions and activities involving electronic resources. Some examples of unacceptable uses are:

1. Using the network for any illegal activity, including violation of copyright or other contracts, or transmitting any material in violation of any U.S. or State law.
2. Unauthorized loading or downloading of software, games or files, regardless of whether they are copyrighted or devirused.
3. Downloading copyrighted material for other than personal use.
4. Commercial or for-profit uses.
5. Wastefully using resources, such as file space.
6. Destroying, modifying or abusing hardware or software.
7. Gaining unauthorized access to resources, files, passwords or other users' accounts.
8. Revealing the personal addresses or telephone numbers of students or staff.
9. Invading the privacy of individuals.

10. Disrupting the work of others.
11. Posting material authorized or created by another without his/her consent.
12. Impersonation of another user, anonymity and pseudonyms.
13. Sending or accessing encrypted information.
14. Commercial or private advertising, or political lobbying.
15. Accessing, submitting, posting, publishing, or displaying any defamatory, inaccurate, abusive, obscene, profane, sexually oriented, threatening, discriminatory, offensive, harassing, or illegal material.
16. Using or attempting to use the resources while access privileges are suspended or revoked.

No Expectation of Privacy

Use of the District's electronic resources, including e-mail, is not private. The District reserves the right to log, monitor, examine, evaluate, and disclose solely at its discretion, the contents of all files, communications, or other usage on or conducted through these resources despite any designation of privacy by either the sender or recipient.

No Warranties

The District makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the service it is providing. The District will not be responsible for any damages the user suffers. This includes loss of data resulting from delays, non-deliveries, missed deliveries, or service interruptions caused by its negligence or the users' errors or omissions. Use of any information obtained via the Internet is at the user's own risk. The District specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy or quality of information obtained through its services.

Indemnification

The user agrees to indemnify the School District for any losses, costs, or damages, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred by the District relating to, or arising out of, any violation of these procedures.

Security

Network security is a high priority. If the user can identify a security problem on the Internet, the user must notify appropriate personnel. Do not demonstrate the problem to other users. Users shall not reveal their passwords to other individuals. Attempts to log-

on to the Internet as a system administrator will result in cancellation of user privileges. Any user identified as a security risk may be denied access to these resources.

Vandalism

Vandalism will result in cancellation of privileges and will be reported to the legal authorities for possible prosecution. Vandalism is defined as any malicious attempt to harm or destroy data of another user, the Internet, or any other network. This includes, but is not limited to, the uploading or creation of computer viruses.

Telephone Charges

The District assumes no responsibility for any unauthorized charges or fees, including telephone charges, long-distance charges, per-minute surcharges, and/or equipment or line costs.

Limited Resource

Activities that are deemed by the network supervisor to cause unreasonable demand on network capacity or disruption of system operation are prohibited. Users shall not post chain letters or engage in "spamming". Spamming is sending unsolicited messages to a large number of people, or sending a large number of unsolicited messages to one or a few individuals.

DISTRICT WEB SITE

The board supports and encourages the publication of a district web site to improve community relations, to foster creativity and to demonstrate student learning. It is a means of providing information to the community about school events and classroom activities, and provides an effective line of communication between the community, staff and students.

The superintendent is directed to develop written web site regulations that pursue the benefits of maintaining a web site while protecting the school and community from its potential misuse. The superintendent will designate a staff member (herein called the Computer Coordinator) to implement the web site regulations and to review all materials published on the web site. All web pages on the web site will conform to this policy and the corresponding regulations.

Staff Web Pages

Staff may create web pages to use in class activities or to provide a resource for other staff members. Staff web pages must reflect the educational goals and objectives of the district. District employees, board members or guests may not establish personal web pages using district resources.

School or Class Web Pages

Schools or classes may establish web pages that present information about the school or class activities. The Building Principal will designate an individual to be responsible for managing the school web site under the supervision of the computer coordinator. Teachers will be responsible for maintaining their class pages.

Extracurricular Organization Web Pages

Extracurricular organizations may establish web pages with the approval of the organization sponsor and the computer coordinator. Material presented on the organization web page must relate specifically to organization activities and will include only student-produced material.

Student Web Pages

Students may establish personal web pages with staff sponsorship and approval by the computer coordinator. Material presented in the student's web pages must be related to the student's educational and career preparation activities.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Other Web Pages

The district may allow other organizations such as parent-teacher groups, booster clubs, school foundations, etc. to publish web pages providing they conform to this policy and the corresponding administrative regulations.

Written Permission

Written permission from both the parent/guardian and the student must be obtained prior to placing any student photographs, artwork, writing or other projects on the web site. No personal contact information about the child, such as home address, phone number, or e-mail address will be given. The work will appear with a copyright notice prohibiting the copying of such work without express written permission. In the event that anyone requests such permission, those requests will be forwarded to the parent or guardian. All such work may be removed from the web site at the end of the current school year.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. sec. 1232g (1988) (Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act)
 47 U.S.C. 201 et seq. (Communications Decency Act of 1995)
 Neb. Statute 79-2104

Cross Reference: 504 Student Rights and Responsibilities
 507 Student Records
 603 Curriculum Development
 604 Instructional Curriculum
 1006 Use of District Facilities and Equipment

REPRODUCTION OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS

It is the intent of the Board to abide by the provisions of current copyright and intellectual property laws as they affect the school district and its employees. The district shall educate staff and students regarding the harms of copyright piracy.

Copyrighted materials, whether they are print or nonprint, will not be duplicated, reproduced, distributed or displayed for district-sponsored activities or by using district equipment except in accordance with law.

While the district encourages its staff to enrich learning programs by making proper use of supplementary materials, it is the responsibility of district staff to abide by the district's copying procedures and obey the requirements of the law. In no circumstances shall it be necessary for district staff to violate copyright requirements in order to perform their duties properly. The district cannot be responsible for any violations of the copyright law by its staff.

Any staff member who is uncertain as to whether reproducing or using copyrighted material complies with district procedures or is permissible under the law, should consult the superintendent. The superintendent will assist staff in obtaining proper authorization to copy or use protected materials, when such authorization is required.

The superintendent is responsible for implementing this policy and creating procedures to guide employees in following copyright compliance.

Legal Reference: P.L. 94-553, Federal Copyright Law of 1976 (U.S. Code, Title 17)
P.L. 105-304, Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998

Cross Reference: 803.01 Photocopying Services

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COPYRIGHT COMPLIANCE PROCEDURES

Severe penalties may be imposed for unauthorized copying or using of audiovisual or printed materials and computer software, unless the copying or using conforms to the "fair use" doctrine.

Under the "fair use" doctrine, unauthorized reproduction of copyrighted materials is permissible for such purposes as criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching, scholarship or research. If duplicating or changing a product is to fall within the bounds of fair use, these four standards must all be met for any of the foregoing purposes:

1. The Purpose And Character Of The Use.
The use must be for such purposes as teaching or scholarship; and
2. The Nature Of The Copyrighted Work.
Staff may make **single** copies of: book chapters for use in research; instruction or preparation for teaching; articles from periodicals or newspapers; short stories, essays or poems; and charts, graphs, diagrams, drawings, cartoons or pictures from books, periodicals, or newspapers in accordance with these guidelines; and
3. The Amount And Substantiality Of The Portion Used.
Copying the whole of a work cannot be considered fair use; copying a small portion may be if these guidelines are followed; and
4. The Effect Of The Use Upon The Potential Market For Or Value Of The Copyrighted Work.
If resulting economic loss to the copyright holder can be shown, even making a single copy of certain materials may be an infringement, and making multiple copies presents the danger of greater penalties.

Authorized Reproduction and Use of Copyrighted Material in Print

The staff may make **multiple** copies, not exceeding more than one (1) per student, for classroom use if the copying meets the tests of "brevity, spontaneity and cumulative effect" set by the following guidelines. Each copy must include a notice of copyright.

1. Brevity
 - A. A complete poem, if less than 250 words and two pages long, may be copied; excerpts from longer poems cannot exceed 250 words.
 - B. Complete articles, stories or essays of less than 2500 words or excerpts from prose works less than 1000 words or 10% of the work, whichever is less, may be copied; in any event, the minimum is 500 words. (Each numerical limit may be

Reviewed _____ Revised _____

- expanded to permit the completion of an unfinished line of a poem or prose paragraph.)
- C. One chart, graph, diagram, drawing, cartoon, or picture per book or periodical issue may be copied. "Special" works cannot be reproduced in full; this includes children's books combining poetry, prose, or poetic prose.
2. Spontaneity. Should be at the "instance and inspiration" of the individual teacher.
 3. Cumulative Effect. The staff is limited to using copied material for only one (1) course in the school in which copies are made. No more than one (1) short poem, article, story or two (2) excerpts from the same author may be copied, and no more than three (3) works can be copied from a collective work or periodical issue during one (1) class term. The staff is limited to nine (9) instances of multiple copying for one (1) course during one (1) class term. Limitations do not apply to current news periodicals, newspapers, and current news sections of other periodicals.

Performances by the staff or students of copyrighted dramatic works without authorization from the copyright owner are permitted as part of a teaching activity in a classroom or instructional setting. All other performances require permission from the copyright owner.

The copyright law prohibits using copies to replace or substitute for anthologies, consumable works, compilations, or collective works. "Consumable" works include: workbooks, exercises, standardized tests, test booklets, and answer sheets. The staff cannot substitute copies for the purchase of books, publishers' reprints or periodicals, nor can they repeatedly copy the same item from term-to-term. Copying cannot be directed by a "higher authority," and students cannot be charged more than actual cost of photocopying. The staff may use copyrighted materials in overhead or opaque projectors for instructional purposes.

Authorized Reproduction and Use of Copyrighted Materials in the Library

A library may make a single copy of an unpublished work which is in its collection; and a published work in order to replace it because it is damaged, deteriorated, lost or stolen, provided the unused replacement cannot be obtained at a fair price.

A library may provide a single copy of copyrighted material to a student or staff member at no more than the actual cost of photocopying. The copy must be limited to one (1) article of a periodical issue or a small part of other material, unless the library finds that the copyrighted work cannot be obtained elsewhere at a fair price. In the latter circumstance, the entire work may be copied. In any case, the copy shall contain the notice of copyright, and the student or staff member shall be notified that the copy is to be used only for private study, scholarship, or research. Any other use may subject the person to liability for copyright infringement.

At the request of a staff member, copies may be made for reserve use. The same limits apply as for single or multiple copies designated in “Authorized Reproduction and Use of Copyrighted Material in Print.”

Authorized Reproduction and Use of Copyrighted Music

A staff member may make a single copy of a song, movement, or short section from a printed musical work that is unavailable except in a larger work, for purposes of preparing for instruction.

A staff member may make multiple copies for classroom use of an excerpt of not more than 10% of a printed musical work if it is to be used for academic purposes other than performance, provided that the excerpt does not comprise a part of the whole musical work which would constitute a performable unit such as a complete section, movement, or song.

In an emergency, a staff member may make and use replacement copies of printed music for an imminent musical performance, when the purchased copies have been lost, destroyed, or are otherwise not available.

CLASS SIZE - CLASS GROUPING

It shall be within the sole discretion of the board to determine the size of classes and to determine whether class grouping shall take place. The board shall review the class sizes annually.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to make a recommendation to the board on class size based upon the financial condition of the school district, the qualifications of and number of certificated employees, and other factors deemed relevant to the board.

Cross Reference: 502.02 Nonresident Students

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SCHOOL CEREMONIES AND OBSERVANCES

The school district will continue school ceremonies and observances which have become a tradition and a custom of the education program. Such ceremonies or observances shall have a secular purpose and shall not advocate or sponsor a particular religion.

September 17 shall be designated as Constitution Day. The district shall hold an educational program(s) for all students on the United States Constitution each September 17. When September 17 falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, then Constitution Day shall be held during the preceding or following week.

For grades kindergarten through twelve, each school in the district shall establish a period of time during the day, when a majority of pupils is scheduled to be present, during which pupils will be led in the recitation of the Pledge of Allegiance in the presence of the flag of the United States. Pupil participation in the recitation shall be voluntary.

Pupils not participating in these activities shall be permitted to silently stand or remain seated or receive permission from the principal to be excused from the ceremony for religious reasons in compliance with board policy, but shall be required to respect the rights of those pupils electing to participate.

Legal Reference

P.L. 108-477 (Consolidate Appropriations Act of 2005)

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ANIMALS IN THE CLASSROOM

Live animals will not be allowed in school district facilities except under special circumstances and only for an educational purpose. Permission from the principal will be required of anyone wishing to bring an animal into school district facilities. Appropriate supervision of animals is required when animals are brought into the school district facilities.

The person bringing the animal must furnish transportation for the animal brought to school. Animals will not be allowed to travel to and from the student's attendance center on the school bus without prior approval from the principal.

It shall be the responsibility of the principal to determine appropriate supervision of animals in the classroom.

The above guidelines do not apply to those accompanied by an animal specifically trained to accommodate a physical handicap, such as a Seeing-Eye dog. Arrangements for accommodating such animals shall be determined in accordance with policy 607.09 Service Animals.

Cross Reference: 508 Student Health and Well-Being

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT PRODUCTION OF MATERIALS AND SERVICES

Materials and services produced by students at the expense of the school district are be the property of the school district. Materials and services produced by students at the student's expense, except for incidental expense to the school district, are be the property of the student.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to determine incidental expense.

Cross Reference: 409.04 Certificated Employee Publication or Creation of Materials
 504.19 Student Fees

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT FIELD TRIPS AND EXCURSIONS

The principal may authorize field trips and excursions when such events contribute to the achievement of education goals of the school district. The school district will provide transportation for field trips and excursions. Excursions are defined as brief educational trips beyond the boundaries of the school grounds beginning and ending in a single class period.

In authorizing field trips and excursions, the principal shall consider the financial condition of the school district, the educational benefit of the activity, the inherent risks or dangers of the activity, and other factors deemed relevant by the superintendent. Written parental permission will be required prior to the student's participation in field trips.

Field trips and excursions are to be arranged with the principal well in advance. A detailed schedule and budget must be submitted by the employee. The school district will be responsible for obtaining a substitute teacher if one is needed. Following field trips and excursions, the teacher may be required to submit a written summary of the event.

Free Appropriate Public Education (Fape) Related Field Trips

The school district recognizes that school administrators, teachers, and staff have a responsibility under Section 504 and Title II to include students with disabilities on all field trips which are determined to be necessary to provide the student with a free, appropriate public education.

1. Decisions about the inclusion of a student with disabilities must be made in a nondiscriminatory manner by a group of individuals who are knowledgeable about the student and the nature of the student's disability or disabilities. Such a group may include, but is not limited to, the student's individualized educational program ("IEP") team, or Section 504 committee.
2. The determination whether a student with a medical or behavioral disability will participate in FAPE-related field trips shall be identified in the student's IEP or Section 504 Plan, or by the educational or behavioral benchmarks which the student should meet in order for the FAPE-related field trip to be appropriate. The team or committee will also determine the appropriate accommodations, if any.
3. Any decision to exclude a student with a disability from a FAPE-related field trip due to factors that are, or may be, related to the student's disability must be made on the basis of current evaluative data about the nature and manifestation of the student's disability.
4. The school district will provide behavioral support from a qualified adult at no cost to

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

the parent if such support is needed to facilitate a student's participation in a FAPE-related field trip, including travel.

5. The school district may request that a parent accompany the student but may not require the parent to do so as a condition of the student's participation.

Cross Reference: 504.03 Student Conduct
 506.01 Student Activity Eligibility
 604 Instructional Curriculum
 801 Transportation

COLLECTION OF MONEY BY TEACHERS

Teachers in grades K-6 that collect money from students for activities must turn the money in to the school secretary or business manager.

Teachers in grades 7-12 that collect money for any reason must also turn that money in daily if possible to the office secretary or business manager for deposit

Teacher sponsors of student government, productions, dances, athletic events, or other grade level or school-wide activities may be required to handle funds associated with these activities.

Teachers will be aware of, and comply with, provisions of the district's policy on student fees.

Cross Reference: 504.19 Student Fees
 506 Student Activities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PLANNING AND RECORD-KEEPING BY TEACHERS

Quality lesson planning is necessary to help ensure the teacher that key elements of an effective lesson are presented. Lesson plans aid the principal, supervisor and substitute teachers in understanding the regular classroom teacher's plan for teaching the course of study as adopted by the School Board. Lesson plans should also be prepared by teachers whose assignment may vary from regular classroom work in order that their scheduled activities may be observed with understanding or replicated by a substitute teacher. Generally, teachers will prepare lesson plans on a weekly basis although they are expected to have general plans which cover the length of the course. Plans will be kept by the classroom teacher in a place known to and accessible to the building administrators. The principal may further require teachers to provide copies of lesson plans to the school office at reasonable times and intervals as determined by the principal.

The lesson plan should be of sufficient length and substance to allow a substitute teacher to carry on the course of study and to provide a means by which principals and supervisors may monitor instruction to assure that the educational program in a particular class or activity is related to the district-approved course of study.

Although the district will provide lesson plan books, principals may request another system or format for the presentation of lesson plans provided it meets the purpose of planning. Principals may also require more detail or specific plans to assist individual teachers, or they may minimize the use of lesson plans when such action will not compromise the stated purpose of lesson planning.

It is recognized that provision for flexibility is essential within the lesson plan to allow for unexpected changes and varying learning rates.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SCHOOL VOLUNTEERS

Citizens who voluntarily contribute their time and talents to the improvement and enrichment of the public schools' instructional and other programs are valuable assets. The board encourages constructive participation of groups and individuals in the school to perform appropriate tasks during and after school hours under the direction and supervision of professional personnel.

The administration is responsible for the recruitment, use, coordination and training of volunteers. These assignments will be carried out as directed or delegated by the superintendent. Every effort should be made to use volunteer resources in a manner which will ensure maximum contribution to the welfare and educational growth of students.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SERVICE ANIMALS AND THERAPY DOGS

The Board recognizes that service animals may be used to provide assistance to some persons with disabilities. This policy governs the presence of service animals in the schools, on school property, including school buses, and at school activities.

A service animal is a dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Other species of animals are not service animals for the purposes of this definition, though miniature horses are entitled to similar treatment in certain circumstances.

The service animal must perform tasks or do work for the individual with a disability. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability, such as:

- Assisting individuals who are blind or have low vision with navigation and other tasks,
- Alerting individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing to the presence of people or sounds,
- Providing non-violent protection or rescue work,
- Pulling a wheelchair,
- Assisting an individual during a seizure,
- Alerting individuals to the presence of allergens,
- Retrieving items such as medicine or the telephone,
- Providing physical support and assistance with balance and stability to individuals with mobility disabilities, and
- Helping persons with psychiatric and neurological disabilities by preventing or interrupting impulsive or destructive behaviors.

Excluded from the lists of acceptable tasks or work performed by a service animal are:

- The crime deterrent effects of an animal's presence, or
- The provision of emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship.

When determining whether an animal qualifies as a service animal, school officials may ask the individual with a disability only two questions:

1. Whether the animal is required because of a disability; and
2. What task or work the animal has been trained to do.

These questions may not be asked if it is readily apparent that the individual has a disability or that the animal is trained to do work or perform tasks for the individual with a disability. School officials may not ask about the nature or extent of a person's disability, nor can a request be made to produce a certificate establishing the dog's qualification as a service animal.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

The service animal must remain well-behaved and under control at all times at school. The service animal must have a harness, leash or other tether unless it cannot be used by the person in control because of a disability or if it would interfere with the service animal's performance. In either case, the animal must still be under control by way of voice controls, signals or other means.

Individuals with disabilities are permitted to be accompanied by a service animal in all areas of the district's facilities where members of the public, participants in services, programs, or activities are normally allowed to go. If the service animal has a separate handler, that individual shall also be allowed access to facilities. At events for which an attendance fee is charged, there shall be no additional fee for the service animal.

The district may remove or exclude a service animal from district facilities if:

1. The animal is out of control and the animal's handler does not take effective action to control it;
2. The animal is not housebroken;
3. The presence of the animal poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others;
- or
4. The presence of an animal would require a fundamental alteration to the service, program or activity of the district.

In the case of removal of a service animal from the premises, the individual with a disability shall still be provided with the opportunity to participate in the service, program, or activity without the service animal.

The person in control of the service animal, and not the school district, is responsible for caring for the dog's needs. This includes any feeding, exercising, and clean up. The district may charge for any property damage caused by the service animal provided the district normally charges individuals for damage they cause.

Therapy Dogs

A therapy dog is one that is used to provide emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship to students. Such dogs are generally not intended for the personal use of district students or employees and will only be approved at the discretion of district administration and counselors for their intended purpose. Prior to the consideration of the use of a therapy dog by an individual student, administration and counselors shall consult with the student's parent/guardian and the student's health care provider.

In the case of considering the routine use of a therapy dog by an individual student, the limitations stated above for service animals will also apply to therapy dogs. In addition the school will require that the therapy dog's owner must provide to the district a proof of vaccinations received by the therapy dog as determined by and signed by a veterinarian, for the district's files. These records shall be maintained in the district's files. The therapy dog must be spayed or neutered. The therapy dog must show no aggression toward people or other animals and must not bark or make other distracting noises while in school. The therapy dog may not interfere with the educational process of any student.

The district may also require that the therapy dog has been obedience tested and certified as Canine Good Citizens by the American Kennel Club (“AKC”) and certified for temperament as a therapy dog with a specific handler by the AKC and supply supporting documentation of such certification satisfactory to the superintendent. The district shall maintain copies of current certifications in its files.

Legal Reference

ADA of 1990, 28 CFR Part 35

ADA of 1990, 42 USC Sec. 12101 et seq.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, 29 USC Sec. 794

STUDENT GUIDANCE AND COUNSELING PROGRAM

The board shall provide a student guidance and counseling program. The guidance counselor shall be certified with the Nebraska Department of Education in guidance and counseling and hold any additional qualifications required by the board. The guidance and counseling program will serve grades K - 12. The program will assist students with their personal, educational, social and career development. It will provide assistance to students in academic planning and placement. The program shall be coordinated with the education program and involve certificated employees.

Cross Reference: 507 Student Records
 604 Instructional Curriculum
 605 Alternative Programs

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES

Health services shall be coordinated with the health education and physical education curriculum. The program shall be designed to help each student protect, improve and maintain physical, emotional and social well-being. Areas to be considered include, but are not limited to:

- Environmental health and safety;
- Emergency health procedures and responsibilities;
- Health promotion;
- Communicable disease prevention and control;
- Staffing for the school health program;
- Administering of prescription medication;
- Acute or chronic health problems;
- Health assessment and screening;
- Record keeping; and
- Program evaluation.

Nurses and other medical employees employed by or requested to conduct services for the board shall hold and maintain a current Nebraska license and meet the requirements of the Nebraska Department of Education if required by the school district. In addition to the health services provided in the curriculum, the school district will provide the following district-wide health services:

- Annual vision screening tests;
- Annual audiometer screening tests;
- Annual spinal screening;
- Annual height and weight measurement; and
- Monitor student records for evidence of immunization as required by state statute.

The services listed above will be provided in conjunction with state public health officials and local hospitals.

The superintendent shall provide a written report on the role of health services in the education program to the board annually.

Cross Reference: 502.03 Entrance - Admissions
 508 Student Health and Well-Being

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EVALUATION OF INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS

The board supports building level school improvement processes and projects for the purpose of attaining higher educational achievement levels for the district's students. An important part of school improvement is the on-going evaluation of the curriculum and instructional program of the district. Programs will be evaluated with respect to both their effectiveness and efficiency as means of delivering student education.

The superintendent shall develop guidelines by which the instructional staff will evaluate the instructional program on a periodic basis.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10.004.07A

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TEST OR ASSESSMENT SELECTION

A comprehensive testing program shall be established and maintained to evaluate the education program of the school district and to assist in providing guidance or counseling services to students and their families.

No student shall be required, as part of a program funded by the United States Department of Education, to submit, without prior written consent from the student's parent, to surveys, analysis or evaluation which reveals information concerning:

- political affiliations;
- mental and psychological problems potentially embarrassing to the student or the student's family;
- sex behavior and attitudes;
- illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating and demeaning behavior;
- critical appraisals of other individuals with whom students have close family relationships;
- legally recognized, privileged and analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians and ministers; or
- income, but not including income required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program.

As part of any program funded by the United States Department of Education, the district shall obtain written parental consent prior to the participation of any student under the age of 18 in any mental health survey, analysis, evaluation or assessment. The consent form shall describe in detail the purpose, provider, beginning time and duration of the survey, analysis, evaluation or assessment.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the principal, to develop administrative regulations regarding this policy.

It shall be the responsibility of the board to review and approve the evaluation and testing program.

Legal Reference: Goals 2000: Educate America Act, Pub. L. No. 103-227, 108 Stat. 125 (1994).
 20 U.S.C. § 1232h (1994).

Cross Reference: 507 Student Records
 608.02 Student Health Services
 611 Academic Achievement

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TEST OR ASSESSMENT ADMINISTRATION

1. State Assessments.

The district has adopted an assessment plan and has aligned the curriculum with the state approved content standards. The assessment plan includes a schedule and procedures for assessing success in achieving state standards.

Teachers are to clearly articulate the learning targets and align instruction to the learning targets within each of the content standards. Teachers are to give students instruction on the content prior to students being assessed on each content standard in order to provide learning opportunities for all students.

The assessments are to be conducted in accordance with the assessment plan schedule. Teachers are to conduct the assessments in a manner that assures it accurately assesses whether or not students are meeting the targets outlined by the content standards.

Assessment results are to be reported by the teachers in the manner and within the time directed by the administration or designee. The assessment data is to be used to meet state standards, to provide students and parents with information about student progress, to enhance school improvement planning, and to improve instruction. The assessment data is to be evaluated by teachers to monitor student learning and to improve instruction or terminate ineffective teaching practices to ensure students are being given the opportunity to meet the standards.

The superintendent, in directing the assessment system, shall hold administrators and staff accountable to:

- a. follow appropriate security procedures;
- b. use the assessments identified within applicable curriculum guides;
- c. use assessment data to monitor student learning;
- d. use assessment data to differentiate instruction where appropriate;
- e. provide students and parents with information about student progress;
- f. use assessment data for school improvement planning; and
- g. use assessment data to adjust, improve, or terminate ineffective teaching practices.

2. Achieving Valid Assessments.

Educators are responsible for maintaining the integrity of the assessments to ensure that assessments provide a valid measure of student progress and accomplishments. Educators are not to engage in any practice that may result in assessment results that do not reflect student learning, knowledge, skills or abilities in the area assessed.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

For purposes of this policy, student assessments include both “standardized assessments” (including state assessments, norm referenced tests, and evaluations conducted for special education eligibility) and “coursework assessments” (e.g., classroom tests, quizzes, and other evaluative tools used to assign grades).

The following specific assessment expectations and rules apply:

- a. Integrity of the Assessment Instrument. The integrity of the assessment instrument is to be maintained. Administrators shall establish and monitor the chain of custody, limiting and recording who has custody of the testing materials and ensuring they are kept in a secure location when not being administered.
 - i. Standardized Assessments. Standardized assessment instruments are not to be made available to students at any time before the student takes the assessment. The assessment instrument is to be maintained in a secure manner.
 - ii. Coursework Assessments. Coursework assessment instruments are to be periodically modified to keep the assessments current and prevent students from effectively using “test banks.” For coursework assessments that are given on a repeat basis to students at different times (e.g., a test that is given to students throughout the school day), the educator is to remind students to not share the content of the assessment with students who will be taking the assessment later.
- b. Teaching for Success on Assessments.

It is appropriate for educators to prepare students to do well on assessments. This is to be accomplished in a manner that assures the assessment accurately reflects the student’s knowledge, and not simply test preparation.

- i. Teach the Content. Educators are to prepare students to do well on assessments by teaching the subject content. Educators are not to “teach to the test” by teaching based solely on the content of the assessment. The content is to be taught to the students over an appropriate amount of time prior to the assessment. “Cramming” assessment content just before the assessment is to be taken is not appropriate. Review of content previously taught is appropriate.
- ii. Practice Tests. Educators are to prepare students by teaching test taking skills independent of the subject matter being assessed. Educators are not to conduct reviews (drills) using earlier (no longer published) versions of the same test, using alternate (parallel) forms of the same published test, or using actual items from the current form of a standardized test that will be administered to students. Educators are not to conduct reviews (drills) using items of identical format (for example, multiple choice) to the exclusion of other formats.

- c. Conditions for Successful Assessments.
- i. Communications. Educators are to communicate to students and parents when assessments will be administered, the purpose of the assessment and how the assessment results will be used. Educators are to motivate students to do their best on assessments. Educators are to read and be familiar with assessment administration directions in advance and communicate the rules to students accurately and clearly.
 - ii. Climate. Educators are to have sufficient assessment materials available (e.g., No. 2 pencils, if needed). The classroom is to be arranged to allow comfortable seating. Distractions are to be eliminated. Educators in nearby classrooms are to be informed that the assessment is to be administered so noises from neighboring classrooms are kept at a minimum. Activities or arrangements are to be made for students who finish early so such students do not cause a distraction to other students still taking the assessment.
 - iii. Security. Educators are to monitor students while administering assessments to ensure students are complying with standards of academic integrity. Students who violate standards of academic integrity are to be reported to the administration.
- d. Full Participation. Educators are to make efforts to have all eligible students take the assessments. The educator should develop a list of students who will be exempted from assessment and the reason for the exemption and submit the list for review and approval by the Principal.
- e. Assistance During Assessments.
- i. Standardized Assessments. Educators are not to provide assistance to students while a standardized assessment is being administered except as provided for in a student's 504 Plan or IEP. Educators are expected to follow best professional practices in administering the assessment to prevent testing irregularities. This includes giving "hints," giving extra time, reading the tests to students or defining or pronouncing words for students, allowing students access to instructional material related to the content of the assessment (e.g., displaying a map during a social studies assessment) or allowing students access to mechanical aids (e.g., calculators).
 - ii. Coursework Assessments. For coursework assessments, students may be allowed access to instructional materials or mechanical aids only when all students being given the assessment are given the aids and use of the aids does not hinder the students from learning the content of the lesson.

- f. Student Answers. Assessments are to reflect the students' work as submitted by the students. During the assessments, educators are to monitor students to make sure directions are being followed (e.g., students are using a No. 2 pencil on all "bubble" sheet assessments and completely erase mistaken answers and extra marks on "bubble" sheet assessments). Educators are not to change answers on a student's assessment sheet or otherwise participate in the submission of false or misleading assessment results.

Violations of the rules and expectations set forth in this policy will be considered to be a breach of the District's standard of ethics and may result in disciplinary consequences. Educators are to report suspected violations of the expectation to the administration. The administration is to investigate and appropriately respond to violations of the expectations.

A staff member found to have committed testing irregularities shall be subject to discipline in accordance with law and Board policy. If the individual is a certified staff member, the Superintendent shall make a timely report to the Nebraska Professional Practices Commission.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10-005

Cross Reference: 611 Academic Achievement
1005.02 Parent Relations Goals

STUDENT PROGRESS REPORTS

The district shall provide a student progress report at the end of each grading period. Students who are doing poorly, and their parents, shall be notified prior to the end of the semester in order to have an opportunity to improve their grade. The board encourages the notification of students who have made marked improvement prior to the end of the semester.

Cross Reference: 507 Student Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT PROMOTION, RETENTION OR ACCELERATION

Students will be promoted to the next grade level at the end of each school year based on the student's achievement, age, maturity, emotional stability, and social adjustment.

Students will normally progress annually from grade to grade. Exceptions may be made when, in the judgement of the teachers and the principal, such exceptions are in the best educational interest of the students involved. Exceptions will always be made after prior notification and explanation to the student's parents, but the final decision will rest with school authorities.

When it becomes apparent a secondary student will be unable to meet the minimum credit requirements for the year, both the student and parents will be informed. Students who cannot demonstrate proficiency at their grade levels will also be considered for retention. Teachers must notify the principal of these students, make a recommendation to the principal concerning their promotion or retention, and hold a conference with parents.

The principal may require remediation at the parents' expense as a condition of promotion to the next grade level. The parents will be requested to indicate in writing their agreement or disagreement with the recommendation for retention. The final decision will rest with the school administration. Parents may request retention if they believe it to be in the best interest of their student. The principal will confer with the teachers and parents to determine appropriate action.

More than one retention during the elementary school years will receive special consideration and require the approval of the superintendent based on the recommendation of the principal, teacher and parent or guardian.

Students with exceptional talents may, with the permission of the principal and parents, take classes beyond their current grade level.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statute 79-526

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT HONORS AND AWARDS

The school district shall provide a program that establishes honors and awards including, but not limited to, academic letters, scholarships and good citizenship awards for students to assist them in setting goals. Students shall be made aware of honors and awards and the action necessary on the part of the student to achieve them.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Cross Reference: 506 Student Activities

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PARENT CONFERENCES

Parent-teacher conferences will be held each semester at the elementary and middle school to keep the parents informed. The conferences at the high school, also held each semester, are not scheduled individually, unless the parent or teacher requires such a conference.

Parents, teachers, or principals may request a conference for students in grades kindergarten through twelve in addition to the scheduled conference time. Parents and students are encouraged to discuss the student's progress or other matters with the student's teacher.

Cross Reference: 507 Student Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

GRADING GUIDELINES

The superintendent shall develop and implement student grading guidelines. The objectives of grading guidelines shall be to quantify, report and record the academic progress of each student. Grades should fairly reflect the level of student achievement in the knowledge and skills specified by grade level or course objectives and outcomes.

Cross Reference: 507.01 Student Records Access
 1003 Public Examination of District Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CLASS RANKINGS AND GRADE POINT AVERAGE

The official grade point average (GPA) of graduating students is based on a minimum of 8 semesters of studies in order to allow students sufficient opportunity for demonstrating achievement. Temporary GPA's will be sent to colleges and universities who request information for admission.

The official GPA will be furnished to post-secondary institutions upon request.

The district will name a Valedictorian based solely upon class rank. The Valedictorian and Salutatorian shall be the student earning the highest GPA, and having attended a minimum of three semesters at the district. When averages are within a .25 difference, with the calculation not rounded, a tie between two students occurs for Valedictorian or Salutatorian, than both or all students would then be honored.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-526

Cross Reference: 507 Student Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students must successfully complete the courses required by the board and the Nebraska Department of Education in order to graduate.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to ensure that students complete grades one through twelve and that high school students complete 230 credits prior to graduation. The following credits will be required:

Language Arts	40 credit hours
Science	30 credit hours
Mathematics	30 credit hours
Social Studies	30 credit hours
Physical Education	10 credit hours
Fine Arts	10 credit hours
Business Classes	20 credit hours
Total Required Hours	170 credit hours
Total Elective Hours	60 credit hours
Total Required Hours for Graduation	230 credit hours

The required courses of study will be reviewed by the board annually.

Graduation requirements for special education students will be in accordance with the prescribed course of study as described in their Individualized Education Program (IEP). Each student's IEP will include a statement of the projected date of graduation at least 18 months in advance of the projected date and the criteria to be used in determining whether graduation will occur. Prior to the special education student's graduation, the IEP team shall determine whether the graduation criteria have been met.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EARLY GRADUATION

At this time, there is no option available to students to graduate any earlier than the traditional date of commencement, even if all requirements have been met prior to that.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COMMENCEMENT

Students who have met the requirements for graduation will be allowed to participate in the commencement proceedings provided they abide by the proceedings organized by the school district. It shall be the responsibility of the principal to solicit input from each graduating class regarding the proceedings for their commencement.

Failure of a student to participate in commencement will not be a reason for withholding the student's final progress report or diploma certifying the student's completion of high school.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FREE APPROPRIATE PUBLIC EDUCATION

The district ensures that a free appropriate public education is available to all children with disabilities residing in the district from date of diagnosis through the school year in which the student reaches 21 years of age, including children with disabilities who have been suspended or expelled.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FULL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GOAL

The district has a goal of providing a full educational opportunity to all children with disabilities and a detailed timetable for accomplishing that goal.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CHILDFIND

All children with disabilities residing in the district, including children with disabilities who are homeless children or wards of the state and children with disabilities attending non-public schools, regardless of the severity of their disabilities, and who are in need of special education and related services, are identified, located, and evaluated and a practical method is developed and implemented to determine which children with disabilities are currently receiving needed special education and related services.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EVALUATION PROCEDURES

The district ensures that children with disabilities are evaluated in accordance with 92 NAC 51-006.

Procedures to ensure that testing and evaluation materials and procedures utilized for the purposes of evaluation and placement of children with disabilities will be selected and administered so as not to be racially or culturally discriminatory. Such materials or procedures shall be provided and administered in the child's native language or mode of communication, unless it is clearly not feasible to do so, and no single procedure shall be the sole criterion for determining an appropriate educational program for a child.

NDE document "Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA" shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM AND FAMILY SERVICES PLAN

The district ensures that an Individualized Education Program (IEP), or an Individualized Family Service Plan (IFSP) is developed, reviewed, and revised for each child with a disability in accordance with 92 NAC 51-007.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TRANSITION OF CHILDREN FROM PART C TO PRESCHOOL PROGRAMS

The district ensures that children participating in early intervention programs under Part C of IDEA and who will participate in preschool programs assisted under Part B experience a smooth and effective transition to those preschool programs in a manner consistent with 92 NAC 51-007.16. By the third birthday of such a child, an individualized education program or an individualized family service plan has been developed and is being implemented for the child. The local educational agency will participate in transition planning conferences arranged by the designated lead agency.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PARTICIPATION IN STATE AND DISTRICT WIDE ASSESSMENTS

The district ensures that children with disabilities are included in all general state and district wide assessment programs, including assessments described under section 1111 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, with appropriate accommodations and alternate assessments where necessary and as indicated in their respective individualized education programs.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT

To the maximum extent appropriate, children with disabilities, including children in public and nonpublic institutions or other care facilities, are educated with children who are not disabled, and special classes, separate schooling, or other removal of children with disabilities from the regular education environment occurs only when the nature or severity of the disability of a child is such that education in regular classes with the use of supplementary aids and services cannot be achieved satisfactorily.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CHILDREN IN NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS

To the extent consistent with the number and location of children with disabilities who are enrolled by their parents in nonpublic elementary and secondary schools, provision is made for the participation of those children in special education and related services in accordance with the requirements contained in 92 NAC 51.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS

The district ensures that children with disabilities and their parents are afforded the procedural safeguards required in 92 NAC 51-009.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TRANSPORTATION

The district will provide for the transportation expenses of children with disabilities who are residents of the school district.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PERSONNEL QUALIFICATIONS

The district ensures that personnel necessary to carry out IDEA requirements are appropriately and adequately prepared and trained, including that those personnel have the content knowledge and skills to serve children with disabilities.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CONFIDENTIALITY OF PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION

The district complies with the requirements contained in 92 NAC 51-003.16, 003.20 and 009.03 relating to the confidentiality of student records and information.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUSPENSION AND EXPULSION RATES

The district examines data, including data disaggregated by race and ethnicity, to determine if significant discrepancies are occurring in the rate of long-term suspensions and expulsions of children with disabilities.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ACCESS TO INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS

A school district or approved cooperative that chooses to coordinate with the National Instructional Materials Access Center (NIMAC) when purchasing print instructional materials shall enter into a written contract with the publisher of the print instructional materials to:

1. Require the publisher to prepare and, on or before the delivery of the print instructional materials, provide to the National Instructional Materials Access Center, electronic files containing the contents of the print instructional materials using the Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS); or
2. Purchase instructional materials from a publisher that are produced in or may be rendered in specialized formats.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed to require a school district or approved cooperative to coordinate with the National Instructional Materials Access Center. If a school district or approved cooperative chooses not to coordinate with the National Instructional Materials Access Center, the school district or approved cooperative shall provide an assurance to the Nebraska Department of Education that the school district or approved cooperative will provide instructional materials to students with blindness or other students with print disabilities at the same time as other students.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

OVER-IDENTIFICATION AND DISPROPORTIONALITY

The district has a goal of preventing the inappropriate over identification or disproportionate representation by race and ethnicity of children as children with disabilities, including children with disabilities with a particular impairment as described in 92 NAC 51-003.10.

“Child with a disability” means a child who has been verified as per 92 NAC 51-006 as a child with autism, a behavior disorder, deaf-blindness, a developmental delay, a hearing impairment including deafness, a mental handicap, multiple impairment, an orthopedic impairment, an other health impairment, a specific learning disability, a speech-language impairment, a traumatic brain injury or a visual impairment including blindness, who because of this impairment needs special education and related services. If, under 92 NAC 51-003.63, it is determined, through an appropriate evaluation under 92 NAC 51-006, that a child has one of the disabilities identified above, but only needs a related service and not special education, the child is not a child with a disability under this Chapter. If the related service required by the child is considered special education rather than a related service, the child would be determined to be a child with a disability.

NDE document “Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA” shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PROHIBITION ON MANDATORY MEDICATION

The school districts, approved cooperatives and special education and related services providers are prohibited from requiring parents to obtain a prescription for substances identified under Schedules I, II, III, IV or V in section 202(c) of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812(c)) for the child as a condition of attending school, receiving an evaluation under 92 NAC 51-006, or receiving services under Chapter 51.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed to create a prohibition against teachers and other school personnel consulting or sharing classroom-based observations with parents or guardians regarding a student's academic and functional performance, or behavior in the classroom or school, or regarding the need for evaluation for special education or related services.

NDE document "Supporting Document to Checklist of Required Special Education Policies, Procedures and practices for Part B of the IDEA" shall serve as an administrative procedure to this policy. The entire document can be found at <http://www.education.ne.gov/sped/regulations.html>.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL**Section 700
Business Operation**

- 701.00 Fiscal Management Goals

- 702 Annual Budget**
 - 702.01 Fiscal Year
 - 702.02 Budget Planning, Preparation and Schedules
 - 702.03 Budget Adoption Process
- 703.00 Management of Capital Reserves

- 704 Accounting System**
 - 704.01 Deposits and Transfers
 - 704.02 Financial Records with GASB
 - 704.03 Inventories
 - 704.04 Audits
 - 704.04E1 Prevention of Improper Use of Taxpayer Funds
 - 704.05 Settlement of Claims

- 705 Revenue**
 - 705.01 Local, State, Federal or Miscellaneous Revenue
 - 705.02 Usage Fees, Admissions and Royalties
 - 705.03 Free Admissions Passes
 - 705.04 Gifts, Grants and Bequests
 - 705.05 NCLB

- 706 Expenditure**
 - 706.01 Purchasing Procedures
 - 706.02 Petty Cash
 - 706.03 Bidding Procedures
 - 706.04 Vendor Relations
 - 706.05 Purchasing on Behalf of Employees
 - 706.06 Payment for Goods and Services

- 707 Payroll**
 - 707.01 Payroll Procedures
 - 707.02 Salary Deductions
 - 707.03 Expense Authorization and Reimbursement

- 708 Employee Benefits Administration**
 - 708.01 Insurance Program

- 709.00 Cash in School Buildings
- 710.00 Disposition of School Property

FISCAL MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

The school board recognizes that money and money management comprise the foundational support of the whole school program. To make that support as effective as possible, the board intends:

1. To encourage advance planning through the best possible budget procedures.
2. To explore all practical and legal sources of financial income.
3. To guide the expenditure of funds so as to achieve the greatest educational returns.
4. To require maximum efficiency in accounting and reporting procedures.
5. To maintain a level of per pupil expenditure needed to provide high quality education.

As trustee of community, state, and federal funds allocated for use in local education, the school board has the responsibility to protect the funds and use them wisely.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year is defined as beginning annually on September 1 and ending on August 31 inclusive.

Annual financial records shall refer to records based on the fiscal year.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-1091

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BUDGET PLANNING, PREPARATION AND SCHEDULES

Prior to certification of the budget, the board will review the projected revenues and expenditures for the school district and make adjustments where necessary to carry out the education program within the revenues projected.

A budget for the school district shall be prepared annually for the board's review. The budget shall include the following:

- the amount of revenues from sources other than taxation;
- the amount of revenues to be raised by taxation;
- an itemization of the amount to be spent in each fund; and,
- a comparison of the amount spent and revenue received in each fund for like purposes in the immediately preceding fiscal year.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to prepare the budget for review by the board and place it on file with the district prior to publication of the budget hearing notice.

The board shall adopt and certify a budget for the operation of the school district to the county auditor by September 20. It shall be the responsibility of the board secretary to file the adopted and certified budget with the county auditor and other proper authorities.

The board may amend the budget for the fiscal year in the event of unforeseen circumstances or correct a clerical, mathematical or accounting error. The board shall follow the procedures for public review and adoption of an amended or corrected budget as outlined by statute.

The board will review the financial condition of the district monthly, and shall require the superintendent to prepare a monthly reconciliation statement. This statement will show the amount expended during the month, total (to date) for the fiscal year, receipts and remaining balances in each fund. This statement will be used as a guide for projected purchasing and as a guide for budget transfers.

During the budget year, the superintendent may transfer any unencumbered balance or portion thereof from the expenditure authorization of one (1) account to another, subject to limitations provided by state laws and approval by the Board.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 13-501 et seq.
79-1083 et seq.

Cross Reference: 204.03 Public Hearings
704 Accounting System
705 Revenue
706 Expenditures

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BUDGET ADOPTION PROCESS

Members of the school district community shall have an opportunity to review and comment on the proposed budget at a public hearing before the adoption of the proposed budget by the board. The public shall be apprised of the proposed budget for the school district by its publication in the newspaper of record at least 5 days prior to the hearing.

After the public hearing on the budget and any modifications of the budget deemed necessary as a result of that hearing, the board will approve the proper resolutions to adopt and appropriate the budget.

Annual budget workshops for the board may be held prior to the September board meeting.

The superintendent will ensure all necessary documentation is submitted to the county auditor as required by statute.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 13-506

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL RESERVES

Capital reserve funds are to be managed in the best interests of the district. All capital reserve accounts shall be initiated by a resolution of the board. The business manager will report to the board on a regular basis regarding rates of return and make recommendations as needed to best utilize the district's reserves. The superintendent shall specifically report to the board at any time the reserves have fallen below 20% of the annual budget. The sum of all reserves including contingency funds, depreciation funds and cash reserves may not exceed the percentage of the general fund budget as shown below:

<u>Average district daily membership</u>	<u>Allowable reserve percentage</u>
0 - 471	45
471.01 - 3,044	35
3,044.01 - 10,000	25
10,000.01 and over	20

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-1027

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

DEPOSITS AND TRANSFERS

The board shall designate by resolution the name and location of the Nebraska located financial depository institution or institutions to serve as the official school district depository or depositories.

It shall be the responsibility of the board secretary to include the resolution in the minutes of the meeting.

When the necessity for a fund has ceased to exist, the balance may be transferred to another fund or account by board resolution. School district monies received without a designated purpose may be transferred in this manner. School district monies received for a specific purpose or upon vote of the people may only be transferred by board resolution when the purpose for which the monies were received has been completed.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to make recommendations to the board regarding transfers and to provide the information justifying the transfer.

Cross Reference: 203.01 Board Organizational Meeting
 203.05 Treasurer
 705.01 Local, State, Federal or Miscellaneous Revenue

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FINANCIAL RECORDS

The board shall receive monthly financial statements showing the financial condition of the school district as of the last day of the preceding month. Such statement will reflect the cash position of the respective accounts. Other financial records as may be determined necessary by either the board or the administration shall be presented periodically.

Financial records of the school district shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as required or modified by law. School district monies shall be received and expended from the appropriate fund and/or account. The board, by board resolution, shall establish the following funds as needed:

- General Fund
- Depreciation Fund
- Employee Benefit Fund
- Contingency Fund
- Activities Fund
- Student Fee Fund
- School Lunch Fund
- Bond Fund
- Special Building Fund
- Qualified Capital Purchase Undertaking Fund
- Cooperative Fund

The resolution establishing such funds shall state the type of fund, name of the fund and purpose of the fund.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) #54 Requirements

At the end of the fiscal year, the School District will report the following:

- A. Restricted Fund Balances for amounts that have applicable legal restrictions. As per Nebraska State Statute, the fund balances of the Depreciation Fund, Employee Benefit Fund, Student Fee Fund and the Special Building Fund are restricted by purpose and will be reported as Restricted Fund Balances.
 1. Fund Balance: The difference between assets and liabilities in governmental funds (i.e. general fund special revenue funds, capital project funds, debt service funds).
 2. Restricted Fund Balance: Includes the portion of the fund balance that reflects constraints on spending because of legal restrictions stipulated by outside parties, constitutional provisions, and enabling legislation including any legal restrictions based on state statutes or grant requirements placed on the use for specific purposed

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

- B. Lunch Fund Balance as Committed Fund Balance. The Lunch Fund Balance is constrained by the creation of the fund, and also constrained by purpose through approving a yearly budget for the Lunch Fund.
1. Committed Fund Balance: Includes the portion of the fund balance that reflects constraints that the School District imposed upon itself by a formal action of the School Board. This constraint must be imposed prior to year end but the amount can be determined at a later date.
- C. Any fund balance whose intent has been designated by the Superintendent as Assigned Fund Balance.
1. Assigned Fund Balance: The portion of the fund balance that reflects funds intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes. The authority to assign fund balance is delegated to the Superintendent.
- D. Any General Fund Balance that has not been assigned to other fund balance classifications as Unassigned Fund Balance.
1. Unassigned Fund Balance: The residual classification for the School District's General Fund and includes all remaining amounts not contained in the other classifications and, therefore, is not subject to any constraints. Unassigned amounts are available for any purpose.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 2

Cross Reference: 705 Revenue
706 Expenditures

INVENTORIES

The district will maintain a complete property inventory which lists all district-owned property such as land, buildings, improvements to property other than buildings (i.e., parking lots, athletic fields, playgrounds, etc.) and equipment. The inventory shall also include all district supplies. The district's inventory will be updated annually to include property and equipment newly purchased or disposed.

Current records shall be maintained for the receipt, distribution/disposal and inventory of commodity foods as required by federal law. Records of all federal and state financial and program information are kept for a minimum of five years.

The Board may authorize the employment of an appraisal company to assist with the inventory procedure.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

AUDITS

An auditing firm shall be retained at the close of each fiscal year for the purpose of auditing and making necessary reports to the board and the Nebraska Department of Education (NDE). The superintendent shall arrange with the firm for an audit examination of all financial, transportation, food service and attendance records of the district, in accordance with state law. Confidential and privileged communications between the district and its auditor, including all auditor work products, are hereby closed to the extent permitted by statute.

The audit examination shall be made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, to include such reviews and tests of the accounting system, books and records, and other underlying data as are necessary to come to an informed opinion as to the financial affairs of the district. The audit report shall include the requirements as enumerated in statute.

Each member of the board shall receive a copy of the audit report, and copies shall be furnished to the Commissioner of Education and the Auditor of Public Accounts no later than November 5. A copy of the auditor's letter to management, resulting from the audit, and the district's responses to that letter shall be filed with the Commissioner of Education no later than January 31. The superintendent shall be responsible for filing copies of the audit with the proper authorities.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-1089
 NDE Rule 1

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

NOTICE

PREVENTION OF IMPROPER USE OF TAXPAYER FUNDS

This notice is posted in compliance with the Every Student Succeeds Act:

To report fraud, waste, abuse, misuse or mismanagement of taxpayer funds,
please contact the Office of Inspector General of the Department of
Education.

Phone: 1-800-MIS-USED

SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS

The district shall maintain a public record of all settled claims. The record of claims settled in the amount of at least fifty thousand dollars, or one percent of the total annual district budget, whichever is less, shall include a written executed settlement agreement. The agreement shall contain a brief description of the claim, the party or parties released under the settlement, and the amount of any financial compensation paid by or to the district on its behalf.

Specific portions of the claim may be withheld from the public record only as provided by state statute. Upon settlement, the agreement shall be included as a board agenda item at the next regularly scheduled board meeting. This policy does not require the board or district employees to comment on the settlement agreement.

This policy does not apply to claims made in connection with insured or self-insured health insurance contracts.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 84-712
 LB742

Cross Reference: 706 Expenditures

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

USAGE FEES, ADMISSIONS AND ROYALTIES

The board may permit the use of district facilities for civic and recreational purposes. A schedule of fees to be charged nonschool related groups for the use of school facilities for various events may be established and periodically reviewed by the board. This revenue shall be used for the purpose of furthering the educational opportunity of the district's students. All such transactions will be carried out in accordance with state law.

Although the board will avoid lease arrangements that involve it in property management activities, temporary use of surplus real property by another public agency, private individual, or other legal entity may be authorized by the board.

Such use will be for a fixed term and subject to regulations and written agreement designed to protect the school district from any expense, loss, or liability arising out of such use. These lease arrangements will be based on a sealed bid for no more than a three-year period, with the district retaining the right to redeem the property for school purposes, if necessary.

When an application for use of a particular school facility has been approved, responsibility for maintaining records and for collecting and remitting and/or disbursing fees will rest with the principal of the specific school involved. The principal will collect all fees from the user at the time the approved application is filed, and will make necessary arrangements for custodial services required.

Cross Reference: 710 Disposition of School Property
 1006.01 Community Use of School District Buildings,
 Sites and Equipment

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FREE ADMISSIONS PASSES

The following persons will be issued free guest passes for all school activities, including athletic events:

1. All full time district employees and current board members;
2. Resident senior citizens (65 years of age or older);
3. Volunteers (doctors, fire department, police department);
4. Unpaid officials who perform frequently at athletic events (scorekeepers, public address personnel, photographers);
5. Others as specified.

In addition, Panhandle Conference, Western Trails Conference, and Nebraska Schools Activities Association (NSAA) passes will be honored.

Children under age six, accompanied by an adult, may be admitted free.

Any employee who has completed 20 years of service to the district will be recognized with a life-time pass to all school activities. A life-time pass will also be given to school board members who have served in office. The Board may also grant a life-time pass to any person who has made a significant contribution to the school district.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-518

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS

The board believes gifts, grants, and bequests to the school district may be accepted when they will further the interests of the school district. Gifts to the school district first require the approval of the superintendent, and the board encourages donors to consult with the superintendent prior to making the donation. Donations of a significant value should normally be made through the District Foundation to avoid unintended losses of state aid. The board, at the recommendation of the superintendent, shall have sole final authority to determine whether the gift furthers the interests of the school district and will be accepted directly by the district. Donations made to the District Foundation will need final approval from the Foundation Board after receiving the approval of the superintendent.

Prior to submitting application for any grants and due to the investment of time and resources needed for the application process, the superintendent must provide approval to make the application. The superintendent will consider whether the requirements and goals of the grant are in keeping with the educational plans and goals of the district, and whether acceptance of the grants will cause undue burdens on the district.

Gifts, grants, and bequests once accepted on behalf of the school district shall become the property of the school district. Gifts, grants, and bequests shall be administered in accordance with terms, if any, agreed to by the board.

Cross Reference: 403.04 Gifts to Employees
 509.01 Class or Student Group Gifts

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

NCLB

It is the policy of the District to comply with the NCLB and federal grant programs in which the District participates

1. Authority to Sign Applications. The Superintendent is authorized to sign applications for any of the NCLB formula grants on behalf of the District and may delegate such authority to other administrators in the Superintendent's discretion. The Superintendent shall submit such applications as determined appropriate so long as acceptance of the funds does not include conditions contrary to the policies of the Board of Education.
2. Supplement not Supplant. Federal funds shall be used to supplement, not supplant the amount of funds or services available from non-federal sources, in compliance with the requirements of federal law. NCLB funds shall not be used to provide services otherwise required by law to be made available.
3. Equitable Allocation. Federal funds shall be used in a manner to ensure equitable allocation of resources. Staff is to be assigned curriculum materials and instructional supplies. They are to be distributed to the schools in such a way that equivalence of personnel and materials is ensured among the schools in compliance with the requirements of federal law.
4. Maintenance of Effort. The District shall maintain fiscal effort related to NCLB programs in compliance with the requirements of federal law.
5. Resources. The procurement of resources related to the NCLB programs, including contracts and purchase or service agreements for such programs, shall be in accordance with the district's written procedures for purchasing and contracting. Purchase orders and invoices shall indicate an appropriate record of expenditures. All equipment purchased with federal funds, including those used in nonpublic and other facilities, shall be appropriately identified, inventoried, and when no longer useful to the program, properly disposed. Resources such as staff, materials and equipment funded by Title I shall be used only for children participating in the program.
6. Maintenance of Records. Records of all federal financial and program information shall be kept for a minimum of 5 years after the start date of the project.
7. Identification of Eligible Children. The Superintendent and the designees shall implement an appropriate process to identify children eligible for services provided under federal programs.
8. Coordination of Services. Title I services shall be coordinated and integrated with the regular classroom, with other agencies providing services and with other federal, state and local programs.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

9. Other Requirements. The Superintendent shall take or cause other staff to take such action as required by law for the District to maintain compliance with NCLB and specific NCLB grant programs in which the District participates.

Legal Reference: NCLB

PURCHASING PROCEDURES

The Board recognizes the importance of a sound fiscal management program and expects the district to maintain an efficient and consistent procedure in purchasing materials and services for the school district.

All purchasing for the district will adhere to an approved purchase process that clearly establishes the contractual arrangement between the supplier and the school district.

Requests for equipment, materials, books, supplies, reimbursement claims and subsidiary accounts shall be made through the principal to the superintendent. No payment of a bill will be made without proper purchase documentation. The board may enter into multi-year contracts for the purchase of various services, equipment and supplies for a period not to exceed four years.

The superintendent shall have the authority to authorize purchases costing under \$5,000 without prior board approval. When it is reasonable and practical to do so, the superintendent will request competitive bids for goods and services to ensure the best use of the district's financial resources. Competitive sealed bids are required in many instances for construction, remodeling or repair of school-owned buildings or site improvements that cost \$40,000 or more.

When obtaining competitive bids, the purchase will be made from the lowest responsible bidder based upon total cost considerations including, but not limited to, the cost of the goods and services being purchased, availability of service and/or repair, delivery date, the targeted small business procurement goal and other factors deemed relevant by the board.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 73-106
 Neb. Statute 79-515
 Neb. Statute 79-10,104

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PETTY CASH

Petty cash funds (Benefit Fund) will be established annually in the central administrative office. Such funds will be used for the payment of properly itemized bills of nominal amounts and under conditions calling for immediate payment. Allowances, responsibility, security and accounting of petty cash funds will be in accordance with Board policy and requirements of law.

The handling and processing costs of a single purchase order for nominal purchases are very expensive. To facilitate small expenditures, a petty cash revolving fund will be established for each building and the district administration office.

Administrative regulations will be developed establishing the amount of petty cash to be allowed, the maximum dollar amount for a single purchase, and the accounting system to be used for record keeping.

Petty cash will not be used to thwart or circumvent established purchasing procedures. It is a convenient accommodation to facilitate immediate acquisition of low-cost goods and services in an efficient manner.

Records will be kept of all expenditures from the petty cash fund and receipts will be furnished to account for all money expended. Expenses will be assigned to the proper budget account.

A petty cash voucher is required for each disbursement from a petty cash fund including refunds. Each voucher should have documentation attached in the form of receipts and invoices.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BIDDING PROCEDURES

The purchasing procedure of the school district shall not only ensure the best possible price for goods and services, but shall also operate efficiently and economically. The construction of facilities which may exceed an expenditure of \$100,000, and an amount as periodically adjusted by state statute, shall be advertised and submitted for bid in the manner required by law. This limit does not apply to the acquisition of existing buildings, purchase of new sites or site expansions by the district. Other purchases or contractual services may be advertised and submitted for bid as directed by the Board or when, in the opinion of the superintendent, the welfare of the district will be served. All bids must be submitted in sealed envelopes, addressed to the Board and plainly marked with the name of the bid and the time of the bid opening. Bids shall be opened and examined publicly.

The Board reserves the right to reject any or all bids or any part of any bid and accept that bid which appears to be in the best interest of the school district. The Board reserves the right to waive any informalities in any bid. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the scheduled time for the opening of bids. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. All bids will be required to have a current date as part of the bid.

When bids are needed for small vehicle replacement and other similar purchases, an ad will be placed in the local paper as well as inviting area merchants to participate.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 73-106
 Neb. Statute 79-10,104

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

VENDOR RELATIONS

The district welcomes business and bids from all eligible vendors. Preferential treatment will not be extended to any vendor. Orders will be placed on the basis of quality, price and delivery, with past services being a factor if other considerations are equal.

Salesmen or agents may not solicit staff members during hours when students are present. The administration may allow sales representatives or agents of educational products to contact staff members at times that will not interfere with the educational program.

No district employee will receive direct compensation of any kind from any vendor in return for the sale of supplies or services.

Cross Reference: 403.04 Gifts to Employees

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PURCHASING ON BEHALF OF EMPLOYEES

Generally, the school district shall not purchase items on behalf of employees. The school district may in special circumstances do so. It shall be within the discretion of the board to determine when such circumstances exist.

No purchase shall be made unless the employee has agreed to be responsible for any taxes or other expenses due and has made arrangements with the business manager.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PAYMENT FOR GOODS AND SERVICES

The board will give final approval to all payments of bills. Payment of bills shall be submitted by the superintendent for the board's approval only after verification of delivery and satisfaction by the department or staff receiving the item(s). No payment for goods or services shall be made unless both an itemized invoice showing the name of the person or firm to whom payment is due is presented, and a receiving document bearing the signature of an authorized school employee is on file. Furthermore, the invoice must have been issued in response to an approved purchase order. The superintendent shall audit all claims, and shall submit the same to the Board of Education for approval and authorization for payment.

School district moneys shall be disbursed only upon final board approval of the monthly list of bills. Each district check shall show the legal identification of the district by name and address, and the depository or investment account upon which the check is drawn. It shall also specify the amount to be paid and to whom payment is made, from what funds, for what purpose, the date of payment and the number of the check.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT

The district may not subcontract with or award subgrants to any person or company equal to or in excess of \$25,000 in any Federal assistance program who is debarred or suspended and is required to check for excluded parties at the System for Award Management, SAM (formerly the Excluded Parties List System, EPLS) website before any procurement transaction. This list is located at: <http://www.sam.gov/>.

In the event a vendor, person or company under consideration to be awarded a bid or contract for goods or services to be funded by any Federal assistance program is on the ineligibility list at SAM the district shall comply with the contracting restrictions as outlined in accordance with Federal regulations.

The following language shall be inserted into all vendor contracts equal to or in excess of \$25,000 funded wholly or in part by Federal Assistance Programs:

Certification Regarding Suspension, Debarment and Ineligibility

To the best of its knowledge and belief, neither the contractor or its principals are presently suspended, debarred, proposed for debarment or otherwise declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency by the inclusion of the contractor or its principals in the current "LIST OF PARTIES EXCLUDED FROM FEDERAL PROCUREMENT OR NONPROCUREMENT PROGRAMS" published by the U.S. Government's System for Award Management. The contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the District if at any time the contractor learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PAYROLL PROCEDURES

The payroll period for the school district shall be monthly. Employees shall be paid on the 15th day of each month. If this day is a holiday, recess, or weekend, the payroll shall be paid on the last working day prior to the holiday, recess or weekend.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to issue payroll to employees in compliance with this policy.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in a certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding payroll periods of such employees shall be followed.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SALARY DEDUCTIONS

Ease of administration shall be the primary consideration for payroll deductions, other than those required by law. Payroll deductions shall be made for federal income tax withholdings, state income tax withholdings, social security, and the School Retirement Fund.

Employees may elect to have payments withheld for professional dues, district-related and mutually agreed upon group insurance coverage, and/or tax sheltered annuity programs. Requests for these deductions shall be made in writing to the superintendent. Requests for purchase or change of tax-sheltered annuities may be made annually.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to determine which additional payroll deductions will be allowed.

The requirements stated in the Negotiated Contract between employees in a certified collective bargaining unit and the board regarding payroll deductions of such employees shall be followed.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-901 et seq.

Cross Reference: 407.06 Certificated Employee Tax Shelter Programs
413.05 Support Staff Tax Shelter Programs

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EXPENSE AUTHORIZATION AND REIMBURSEMENT

District employees who incur expenses in carrying out their authorized duties will be reimbursed upon submission of a properly completed and approved voucher and receipts as required by the business manager.

Such expenses may be incurred and approved in line with budgetary allocations for specific types of expenses.

Expenses for travel will be reimbursed when the travel has the advance authorization of the administration or business manager. The superintendent may grant authorization without prior board action when the travel expense has been anticipated and incorporated into the operational budget of the program involved. The board will later ratify such approval.

Persons who travel at district expense will exercise the same economy as a prudent person traveling on personal business and will differentiate between business expenditures and those for personal convenience.

The board authorizes the superintendent to establish regulations controlling vehicle allowance payments to employees for use of private vehicles in transaction of school district business and reimbursement for educational meetings transportation and lodging costs.

Reimbursement for out-of-state travel by private vehicle will be made on the basis of air fare or mileage rate, whichever is lower.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

INSURANCE PROGRAM

The district administrators will work with providers of the district's health insurance program to obtain accurate and detailed information describing employee insurance benefits and the procedures governing those benefits. This may include the scheduling of an annual review by representatives of the insurance provider to explain changes to the benefits program.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CASH IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS

The amount of cash that may be kept in the school building for the purpose of making change shall be sufficient for that day's operations.

A minimal amount of cash shall be kept in the central administration office at the close of the day. Excess cash shall be deposited in the authorized depository of the school district. Funds raised by students shall normally be kept in the local bank.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to determine the amount of cash necessary for each day's operations and to comply with this policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL

Section 800 Support Services

- 801 Transportation**
- 801.01 Student Transportation
 - 801.02 Special Education Student Transportation
 - 801.03 Bus Scheduling and Routing
 - 801.04 Bus Safety Program
 - 801.05 Bus Driver Supervision
 - 801.06 Student Transportation for Extracurricular Activities
 - 801.07 Summer School Program Transportation Service
 - 801.08 Transportation of Nonresident and Nonpublic School Students
 - 801.09 Transportation of Nonschool Groups
 - 801.10 Transportation in Inclement Weather
 - 801.11 School-Owned Vehicles
 - 801.12 Student Transportation in Private Vehicles
 - 801.13 Use of Private Vehicles on School Business
 - 801.14 Transportation Records
 - 801.15 Use of Video Cameras on School Buses
- 802 School Food Services**
- 802.01 School Food Program
 - 802.02 Food Service Prices
 - 802.04 Food Service Records and Reports
 - 802.05 Free or Reduced Cost Meals Eligibility
 - 802.06 Vending Machines
 - 802.07 School Food Procurement
- 803 Office Services**
- 803.01 Photocopying Services
 - 803.02 Mail and Delivery Service
 - 803.03 Telephone Service
 - 803.04 FAX Service
- 804 Data Management**
- 804.01 Computer Security
 - 804.02 Data or Records Retention
 - 804.03 Records Management and E-mail Retention
- 805 Risk Management**
- 805.01 Insurance

STUDENT TRANSPORTATION

Students living more than four miles from their designated school attendance centers shall be entitled to transportation to and from their attendance center at the expense of the school district.

Parents of students who live where transportation by bus is impracticable or unavailable may be required to furnish transportation to and from the designated attendance center at the expense of the school district. Those parents who transport their children at the expense of the school district shall be reimbursed in accordance with state statute.

A student may be required, at the board's discretion, to meet a school vehicle without reimbursement up to three-fourths of a mile. The board may require the parent to transport their children up to two miles to connect with school bus vehicles at the expense of the school district when conditions deem it advisable. It shall be within the discretion of the board to determine such conditions.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-611

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SPECIAL EDUCATION STUDENT TRANSPORTATION

Transportation of students who require special education services shall generally be provided as for other students, when appropriate. Specialized transportation of a student to and from a special education instructional service is a function of that service and, therefore, an appropriate expenditure of special education instructional funds generated through the weighting plan.

Transportation of special education students shall be specified in the individual education program. When the IEP team determines that unique transportation arrangements are required and the arrangements are specified in the IEP, the school district will provide one or more of the following transportation arrangements for instructional services or support services:

- Transportation from the student's residence to the location of the special education or care services and back to the student's residence.
- Special assistance or adaptations in getting the student to and from and on and off the vehicle, en route to and from the special education.
- Reimbursement of the actual costs of transportation when by mutual agreement the parents provide transportation for the student to and from the special education.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. §§ 1401, 1701 et seq. (1994).
34 C.F.R. Pt. 300 et seq. (1996).

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BUS SCHEDULING AND ROUTING

School bus stops and routes will be determined by the transportation director and will be based upon efficiency, safety, board policy and applicable state and federal laws and rules.

The superintendent will:

1. Annually review and assess school bus routes, stops and loading zones for safety, changing student population and supervision of students;
2. Advise parents of any changes in transportation policy affecting their students as early as possible and be responsive to parents' calls for assistance in seeking alternatives to busing; and
3. Work with cities, the county and other appropriate governmental agencies on a continuing basis regarding transportation issues.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BUS SAFETY PROGRAM

The superintendent shall direct the preparation of a Safe Pupil Transportation Plan that, at a minimum, shall address weapons, pupil behavior, terroristic threats, severe weather, hazardous materials, medical emergencies, and driver/passenger procedures in the event of mechanical breakdowns of the vehicle.

The superintendent shall plan and implement a safety-training program for pupil transportation vehicle operators and vehicle passengers. The superintendent shall monitor the scheduling of inservice and educational opportunities for transportation personnel to improve their awareness and skills regarding pupil transportation vehicle safety. Pupil transportation vehicle operators shall attend local workshops and all inservice meetings.

Administrative rules and regulations shall be adopted to govern the safe operation of pupil transportation vehicle. Students violating these regulations may have their riding privileges revoked or suspended. Parents will be responsible for damage done to transportation vehicles or equipment by their children.

The school district shall conduct pupil transportation vehicle safe riding practices instruction and emergency safety drills at least twice a year for students who utilize school district transportation. The emergency evacuation drill procedures should be conducted according to guidelines established by the Nebraska Department of Education.

Each pupil transportation vehicle shall have, in addition to the regular emergency safety drill, a plan for helping those students who require special assistance to safety during an emergency. This shall include, but not be limited to, students with disabilities.

Pupil transportation vehicle drivers are required to attend each safety drill.

Pupil transportation operator procedures will include a prohibition against use of a handheld wireless communication device to read a written communication, manually type a written communication, or send a written communication while operating a pupil transportation vehicle which is in motion. Handheld wireless communication device means any device that provides for written communication between two or more parties and is capable of receiving, displaying, or transmitting written communication. Written communication includes, but is not limited to, a text message, an instant message, electronic mail, and Internet web sites.

All transportation vehicles shall be acquired and maintained to meet or exceed NDE Minimum Equipment Standards for pupil transportation vehicles. The superintendent shall develop a systematic preventive maintenance program including daily, weekly,

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

monthly, and annual schedules to insure vehicle safety and reliability. This will include a record keeping system for maintaining inspection reports along with procedures for filing reports and certifications to meet requirements of the Nebraska Department of Education.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-601 to 610
 NDE Rule 91

Cross Reference: 508.05 Emergency Plans and Drills
 905 Safety Program

BUS DRIVER SUPERVISION

School bus drivers must pass physical examinations and meet other criteria as established by state and federal law and by the Nebraska Department of Education. Bus drivers must have a valid pupil transportation vehicle operator's permit and shall have it in their possession when transporting students. This does not apply to the operator of a small vehicle being used only for extracurricular activities.

The school district shall obtain a record of satisfactory driving for each pupil transportation vehicle operator. It is required that a copy of the individual's driving record be on file with the district before employment as a pupil transportation vehicle operator as defined in NDE rules. The school district shall obtain and keep on file a criminal history record of driver applicants who are not certificated Nebraska teachers or administrators through the Nebraska State Patrol and local law enforcement agency before employment as a pupil transportation vehicle operator.

School bus driver selection procedures will be developed by the superintendent to ensure acceptance of drivers whose capabilities are commensurate with job responsibilities, including minimum requirements for a satisfactory driving record.

Substitute pupil transportation vehicle operators shall meet the same driver requirements and qualifications as a regular pupil transportation vehicle operator. A pupil transportation vehicle operator shall not have the authority to assign a substitute without the prior approval of any school administrator or person designated by the governing school board.

All school bus drivers are required to inform the district immediately of any change in their driving or criminal records that could affect their eligibility to maintain the student transportation vehicle operator's permit.

Pupil transportation vehicle operators shall document and report to the transportation supervisor the occurrence of any events covered by the Safe Pupil Transportation Plan that involved the pupil transportation vehicle operated by the driver, or any pupils transported in it. The superintendent shall develop such reporting procedures.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 91

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT TRANSPORTATION FOR EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

The board in its discretion may provide school district transportation for extracurricular activities including, but not limited to, transporting student participants and other students to and from extracurricular events.

Students participating in extracurricular events, other than those held at the school district facilities, may be transported to the extracurricular event by school district transportation vehicles or by another means approved by the superintendent. Students attending extracurricular events, other than those held at the school district facilities may be transported to the extracurricular event by school district transportation vehicles.

Students, who are provided transportation in school district transportation vehicles for extracurricular events, shall ride both to and from the event in the school vehicle unless arrangements have been made with the building principal prior to the event. A student's parent may personally appear and request to transport the student home from a school-sponsored event in which the student traveled to the event on a school district transportation vehicle. Written notes are required along with the parent's physical presence at the activity.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to make a recommendation to the board annually as to whether the school district shall provide the transportation authorized in this policy. In making the recommendation to the board, the superintendent shall consider the financial condition of the school district, the number of students who would qualify for such transportation, and other factors the board or superintendent deem relevant.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-610 et seq.

Cross Reference: 504.19 Student Fees

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SUMMER SCHOOL PROGRAM TRANSPORTATION SERVICE

The school district may use school vehicles for transportation to and from summer extracurricular activities. The superintendent shall make a recommendation to the board annually regarding their use.

Transportation to and from the school and the student's home for summer school instructional programs is not currently provided, due to the voluntary nature of attendance at summer school.

Cross Reference: 604.02 Summer School Instruction

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TRANSPORTATION OF NONRESIDENT AND NONPUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS

The board has sole discretion to determine the method to be utilized for transporting nonresident and nonpublic students. Nonresident students may be, and resident students attending a nonprofit private school accredited by the Nebraska Department of Education, will be transported from one point to another on an established public school vehicle route at times when transportation is being provided for public school children. Nonresident and nonpublic school students shall obtain the permission of the superintendent prior to being transported by the school district. The superintendent shall determine the nearest or most easily accessible points to pick up and discharge the students.

Parents of resident students who provide transportation for their children attending a nonpublic school accredited by the Nebraska Department of Education will be reimbursed at the established state rate. This reimbursement shall be paid only if the school district receives the funds from the state. If less than the amount of funds necessary to fully reimburse parents of the nonpublic students is received by the school district, the funds shall be prorated.

While there is currently no charge to parents of non-resident students for transportation costs, parents must meet the bus at a bus stop determined by the director of transportation that falls in or close to district boundaries.

Continued transportation of nonresident and nonpublic school students on a public school vehicle route will be subject to resident public school students' transportation needs. The superintendent shall make a recommendation annually to the board regarding the method to be used. In making a recommendation to the board, the superintendent shall consider the number of students to be transported, the capacity of the school vehicles, the financial condition of the school district and other factors deemed relevant by the board or the superintendent.

Nonresident and nonpublic school students shall be subject to the same conduct regulations as resident public students as prescribed by board policy, and to other policies, rules, or regulations developed by the school district regarding transportation of students by the school district.

Cross Reference: 502.02 Nonresident Students

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TRANSPORTATION OF NONSCHOOL GROUPS

School district vehicles may be available to local nonprofit entities which promote cultural, educational, civic, community, or recreational activities for transporting to and from nonschool-sponsored activities within the state as long as the transportation does not interfere with or disrupt the education program of the school district and does not interfere with or delay the transportation of students. The local nonprofit entity must pay the cost of using the school district vehicle as determined by the superintendent.

Cross Reference: 1001 Principles and Objectives for Community Relations

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TRANSPORTATION IN INCLEMENT WEATHER

School district buses will not operate when weather conditions due to fog, rain, snow or other natural elements make it unsafe to do so. Because weather conditions may vary around the school district and may change quickly, the best judgment possible will be used with the information available.

The final judgment as to when conditions are unsafe to operate will be made by the superintendent. The superintendent will be assisted by the actual "on location" decisions and reports of the drivers.

When weather conditions deteriorate during the day after school has begun, cancellation notices will be announced by commercial radio and website. Students will be returned to their regular drop-off sites unless weather conditions prevent it. In that case, emergency bus routes will be utilized.

Cross Reference: 602.02 School Day

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SCHOOL-OWNED VEHICLES

The board may approve the purchase of vehicles to be used by staff for district business, including transportation services. The superintendent will develop and maintain regulations that define the appropriate use and care of district vehicles and the responsibilities of district staff using those vehicles.

Personal use of district vehicles is prohibited except where authorized by the administration.

All drivers operating district-owned vehicles shall use seat belts.

The driver of any district-owned vehicle, except school buses, is responsible for determining that the proper number of seat belts is available for the passengers. The vehicle shall not be driven until the driver and all passengers are buckled up. Staff members that have been found guilty of a reckless driving violation or of driving under the influence will not be allowed to drive district owned vehicles, until a period of three years since the violation has elapsed.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

STUDENT TRANSPORTATION IN PRIVATE VEHICLES

Standing authorization for student transportation in private vehicles shall be granted by the board to school administrators, school nurses and other student services personnel designated by the superintendent.

No employee shall transport students in private vehicles without insurance coverage in compliance with state law.

Special permission for providing student transportation may be granted in exceptional cases by the principal to other professional staff members such as coaches, music teachers and activity sponsors. Exceptional cases shall be determined by review of the number of students traveling, relative costs, safety factors and distance providing as follows:

1. The school administrator has approved the activity;
2. A permission slip signed by the student's parent(s) has been received by the principal or his/her designee, granting permission for the student to participate in the field trip/activity and to ride in a privately-owned vehicle;
3. The employee, parent or other adult driving the vehicle is properly licensed to drive; and
4. The vehicle contains an adequate number of seat restraints and the adult driver requires their use.

The superintendent will implement this policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

USE OF PRIVATE VEHICLES ON SCHOOL BUSINESS

The board discourages the use of private vehicles for district business. Staff will use district-owned vehicles whenever possible and should schedule activities and transportation far enough in advance to avoid any nonemergency use of private vehicles.

No staff member will use a private vehicle for district business without approval in accordance with established district procedures. Authorization to use a private vehicle must be obtained before actual use of the vehicle. Staff members who are authorized to use a private vehicle on district business will be reimbursed in an amount established by the board, either by district mileage reimbursement or by the district providing the actual fuel for the trip.

A student will not be allowed to perform district business with his/her own vehicle. A student will be allowed to perform district business with a staff member's vehicle, but only after permission has been granted by the employee and the student's parents.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TRANSPORTATION RECORDS

The superintendent will instruct the transportation supervisor to establish a record keeping system for district transportation services. The system shall itemize usage by vehicle, activity and mileage. Maintenance, repair and depreciation costs shall also be allocated to each vehicle. The board shall review on an annual basis the summary of these records and be advised of recommendations for changes to the district's transportation system.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

USE OF VIDEO CAMERAS ON SCHOOL BUSES

The board supports the use of video cameras on school buses as a means to monitor and maintain a safe environment for students and employees. The video cameras may be used on buses used for transportation to and from school, field trips, curricular events and extracurricular events. The contents of the videotapes may be used as evidence in a student disciplinary proceeding.

Student Records

The content of the videotapes is a student record subject to board policy and administrative regulations regarding confidential student records. Only those persons with a legitimate educational purpose may view the videotapes. In most instances, those individuals with a legitimate educational purpose may be the superintendent, building principal, transportation director, bus driver and special education staffing team. A videotape recorded during a school-sponsored trip, such as an athletic event, may also be accessible to the sponsor or coach of the activity. If the content of the videotape becomes the subject of a student disciplinary proceeding, it may be treated like other evidence in the proceeding.

Notice

The school district will annually provide the following notice to students and parents:

The Board of Education has authorized the use of video cameras on school district buses. The video cameras will be used to monitor student behavior to maintain order on the school buses to promote and maintain a safe environment. Students and parents are hereby notified that the content of the videotapes may be used in a student disciplinary proceeding. The content of the videotapes are confidential student records and will be retained with other student records. Videotapes will only be retained if necessary for use in a student disciplinary proceeding or other matter as determined necessary by the administration. Parents may request to view videotapes of their child if the videotapes are used in a disciplinary proceeding involving their child.

The following notice will also be placed on all school buses equipped with a video camera:

This bus is equipped with a video/audio monitoring system.

Review of Videotapes

The school district shall review videotapes (choose one of the following):

1. when necessary as a result of an incident reported by a bus driver or student. The videotapes may be recirculated for erasure after 30 days.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

2. at least (weekly, monthly, etc.). The videotapes may be recirculated for erasure after 14 days. Note: Videotapes should be kept for a minimum of two weeks.
3. randomly. The videotapes may be recirculated for erasure after 14 days.

Viewing of videotapes is limited to the individuals having a legitimate educational purpose. A written log will be kept of those individuals viewing the videotapes stating the time, name of individual viewing and the date the videotape was viewed.

Video Monitoring System

Video cameras will be (choose one of the following):

1. used on all school district buses.
2. rotated randomly on school district buses.
3. used on only a select number of school district buses.

Determination of how video cameras will be used and which school buses will be equipped with video equipment will be made by the superintendent in consultation with the building principals and transportation director.

Student Conduct

Students are prohibited from tampering with the video cameras on the school buses. Students found in violation of this regulation shall be disciplined in accordance with the school district policies and shall reimburse the school district for any repairs or replacement necessary as a result of the tampering.

SCHOOL FOOD PROGRAM

The school district will operate a school lunch and breakfast program in each attendance center. The school food program services will include hot lunches through participation in the National School Lunch Program and supplementary foods for students during the school day. Students may bring their lunches from home and purchase milk or juice and other incidental items.

School food service facilities are provided to serve students and employees when school is in session and during school-related activities. They may also be used under the supervision of the administration for food service to employee groups, parent-teacher meetings, civic organizations meeting for the purpose of better understanding the schools, and senior citizens in accordance with board policy.

The school food program is operated on a nonprofit basis. The revenues of the school food program will be used only for paying the regular operating costs of the school food program. Supplies of the school food program shall only be used for the school food program.

The board will set, and periodically review, the prices for school lunches, breakfast and special milk programs. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to make a recommendation regarding the prices of school lunch, breakfast and milk.

It shall be the responsibility of the program director to administer the program and to cooperate with the superintendent and head cook for the proper functioning of the school food program.

Legal Reference: 42 U.S.C. §§ 1751 et seq. (1994).

Cross Reference: 1006.01 Use of School District Facilities and Equipment

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FOOD SERVICE PRICES

The food service prices shall be approved by the board of education each year, prior to the beginning of classes.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FOOD SERVICE RECORDS AND REPORTS

An independent certified public accountant or registered accountant will audit the food services fund annually. The audit will comply with federal requirements.

The food services program will be operated on a non-profit basis. Any income derived from the operation of the program will be used to support the food services program and will not be used for any other purpose.

The board shall review on an annual basis a summary of the food services financial records and be advised of recommendations for changes to the program.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FREE OR REDUCED COST MEALS ELIGIBILITY AND MEAL CHARGES

The district shall comply with all state and federal laws applying to providing free and reduced meals under the National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program, and other related federal grant programs.

Free or Reduced Meals Eligibility

Families of students enrolled in the district who wish to qualify for free or reduced price meals may submit an application on or after July 1 for the current school year. If the financial situation of a household changes during the school year, they may submit a new application to become eligible. Applications are available at the Central Administrative Office of the school building.

Meal Charges

The written meal charge policy and guidelines shall be in place before the beginning of each school year and parents shall be advised of the available payment systems and meal prices. The district will encourage pre-payment of meal balances but the district must include a method for adding funds during the school day such as cash payments at the school office. A qualifying student with money to purchase a reduced price meal must be provided the meal; the district may not use that money for previously unpaid charges if the student intended to buy a meal that day.

All balances remaining in accounts shall carry over to the next month. Balances of households qualifying for free or reduced meals with funds remaining in the account at the end of the school year shall receive a refund. The district shall attempt to contact the household of all students transferring out or graduating from the district to return any unused funds remaining in the student's account. The district may set varying meal charge guidelines for students of different grade levels including charges relating to alternate meals, ala carte items and limits on charges that a parent may set for a student's daily lunch expenditures.

The district must set written guidelines regarding the collection of delinquent meal charges such as the amount of delinquent meal charges which initiate an established collection process, providing notice to households of those students and carrying out appropriate follow-up. Unpaid meal charges are classified as "delinquent debt" and remain on the food service accounting documents until they are collected or written off as uncollectible.

Guidelines must also cover how the district will handle situations where children eligible for reduced price meals do not have money in their accounts to cover the cost of their meal at the time of service. Households must be notified of all payment methods used by the district, including any fees. At least one payment method must be free of charge. The district cannot solely require the use of an online payment system; another option must be available.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Confidentiality

The information provided by families on the free and reduced price application will be used only for determining eligibility for meal or milk benefits and verification of eligibility. Only staff members and organizations carrying out the activities of the School Lunch Act shall have access to this information.

The district should use methods of lunch payment systems such as pre-payment to avoid openly identifying children who qualify for free or reduced meals. Meal cards, tickets, tokens or other methods of payment must not be coded or colored to identify such status.

Policy Communication

This policy will be provided in writing to all households at the start of each school year and to households that transfer to the district during the school year.

This policy will also be provided annually to all district staff responsible for enforcing the policy including food service professionals. Staff members such as counselors, school nurses, homeless liaisons, and others assisting students in need should also be informed of the policy.

The district will maintain documentation of the annual distribution of this policy.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: 42 U.S.C. §§ 1751 et seq.
7 C.F.R. §§ 210 et seq.
USDA Unpaid Meal Charges, SP 46-2016, 47-2016 and 57-2016.

Cross Reference: 504.19 Student Fees

FREE OR REDUCED COST MEALS ELIGIBILITY

Students enrolled and attending school in the school district, who are unable to afford the special milk program, the cost or a portion of the cost of the school lunch[, *breakfast*] and supplemental foods, will be provided the school food program services at no cost or at a reduced cost.

It shall be the responsibility of the building principal to determine if a student qualifies for free or reduced cost school food services. Students, whom the principal believes are improperly nourished, will not be denied the school food program services simply because the paperwork has not been completed.

Employees, students and others will be required to pay for meals consumed.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop administrative regulations for implementing this policy.

Legal Reference: 42 U.S.C. §§ 1751 et seq. (1994).

Cross Reference: 504.19 Student Fees

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

VENDING MACHINES

Vending machines in the school building shall be the responsibility of the building principal. Purchases from the vending machines, other than juice machines, shall not be made during the lunch periods.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Legal Reference: 42 U.S.C. §§ 1751 et seq. (1994).

Cross Reference: 508.13 Student Wellness

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SCHOOL FOOD PROCUREMENT

The following procurement policy statement shall govern all purchasing activities that relate to any aspect of the National School Lunch and Breakfast Programs. This statement is meant to provide guidance to our personnel and vendors on acceptable and / or required procurement practices. Our goal is to fully implement all required and recommended procurement rules, regulations and policies set forth in 2 CFR 200, 7 CFR parts 210, 3016 and by the State Agency.

Procurement Policy

The purchasing procedure to be followed shall be determined by the anticipated total annual expenditure on items related to the food service program:

- When the annual total for food service program related items is less than \$150,000 per year (per procurement event or in aggregate purchases) this District will follow the informal Small Purchase Procedure.
- When the annual total for food service program related items is greater than \$150,000 per year (per procurement event or in aggregate purchases) this District will follow the Formal Competitive Solicitation Procedures.

Micro-Purchase Procedures

Micro-Purchases may be used for a single purchase under \$3,500 made with a vendor [2 CFR 200.320(a)].

Prices will be reviewed for reasonableness [2 CFR 200.320(a)].

Purchases will be spread equitably among all qualified sources [2 CFR 200.320(a)].

Small Purchase Procedures

For purchases made below the small purchase threshold, a Small Purchase Procedures will be utilized be purchase necessary goods and services. When Small Purchase Procedures are used, this District will take the following steps:

- 1) Contact a minimum of three potential vendors
- 2) Document each vendor's quoted price
- 3) Select the company that provides the lowest, most responsive, and responsible bid
- 4) Inform all bidding companies in writing of the final decision made by the sponsor
- 5) Write contract for meal service between the sponsor and the winning bidder.

Formal Competitive Solicitation Procedures

For purchases made in excess of the small purchase threshold, a Formal Competitive Solicitation will be conducted. When Formal Competitive Solicitation Procedures are used, this District will take the following steps:

- 1) Prepare an IFB or RFP document specifically addressing the items to be procured
 - a. Include detailed specifications
 - b. Ensure price will be most heavily weighted
- 2) Publicly announce and advertise the bid/proposal at least 30 calendar days prior to bid opening
 - a. Announcements will include the date, time and location in which bids will be opened

- 3) Determine the most responsive and responsible bid/proposal by using the selection criteria set forth in the bid/proposal document
 - a. Responsive bidders will be those whose bid/proposal conform to all of the terms, conditions and requirements of the IFB/RFP
- 4) Award the contract
 - a. To the most responsive and responsible bidder based on the criteria set forth in the IFB/RFP
 - b. At least two weeks before program operations begin
 - c. If a protest is received, it must be handled in accordance with 7 CFR 210.21
- 5) Retain all records pertaining to the formal competitive bid process for a period of five years plus the current year

(Note: If the bid threshold established in the sponsor's procurement policy statement is less than \$150,000, the smaller bid threshold will govern.)

This District incorporates the following elements into the Procurement Policy Statement, as required by 2 CFR 200 and 7 CFR parts 210.

- A. Competition: We shall demonstrate our goods and services are procured in an openly competitive manner. Competition will not be unreasonably restricted. [7 CFR 210.21(c)(1)] [2 CFR Part 200.319(a)(1-7)]
- B. Comparability: We recognize for true competition to take place, we must maintain reasonable product specifications to adequately describe the products to be purchased and the volume of planned purchases based upon pre-planned menu cycles. 2 CFR 200.319(a)(6)
- C. Documentation: We shall maintain for the current year and the preceding three years all menus, production records, invitations to bid, bid results, bid tabulations or any other significant materials that will serve to document our policies and procedures. [2 CFR 200.318(i)]
- D. Code of Conduct: This program shall be governed by the attached Code of Conduct and it shall apply to all personnel, employees, directors, agents, officers, volunteers or any person(s) acting in any capacity concerning the food service procurement program. [2 CFR 200.318(c)(1)]
- E. Procurement Review Process: This procurement plan shall receive an internal program review on an annual basis by a staff person who is not associated with food service procurement process. This review shall be summarized in written form and kept with the other required program documentation.
- F. Contract Administration: Purchases shall be checked or verified by designated staff to assure that all goods and services are received and prices verified. All invoices and receipts shall be signed, dated, and maintained in the documentation file. [2 CFR Part 200.318(b)]

G. General Requirements:

- Small, minority and women's businesses enterprises and labor surplus firms are used when possible. [2 CFR 200.321]
- Ensure compliance with Buy American Provision. [7 CFR 210.21(d)]
- A cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold including contract modifications. [2 CFR 200.323(a)]
- Documented Procurement Procedures and activities will be maintained. [2 CFR 200.318(a)]

H. Duties of Food Service Supervisor:

1. To work with staff and clients in developing acceptable menus for breakfast and lunch.
2. To compile market orders or requisitions for purchases which accurately reflect the total quantities of required foods to be ordered per (day, week or month).
3. To place and confirm orders with vendors, or make plans to purchase the required items.
4. To keep program menus up to date by testing and using new products and seeking feedback from staff and clients.
5. To send out bid quotation forms to vendors who have expressed an interest in doing business with the sponsor.
6. To make procurement awards based on the lowest and best vendor's response as determined by quality, availability, service and price.
7. To work with vendors on a fair and equal basis.
8. To develop a list of acceptable brands. (multiple Brands per bid item when possible)
9. To conduct an in-house procurement review once per year

School Food Authority Code of Conduct

The District seeks to conduct all procurement procedures in compliance with state and federal regulations and to prohibit conflicts of interest with employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts.

No employee, officer, or agent of the District may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by Federal, State, or local funds if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract.

PHOTOCOPYING SERVICES

Among the facilities available to teachers in carrying out their educational assignments are a variety of machines for reproducing the written and spoken word, either in single or multiple copies.

Infringement on copyrighted material, whether prose, poetry, graphic images, music, audio tape, video or computer-programmed materials, is a serious offense against federal law and contrary to the ethical standards required of staff and students alike.

Violations may result in criminal or civil suits.

Employees shall follow policy and guidelines of policy 606.08 Reproduction of Copyrighted Materials.

Cross Reference: 606.08 Reproduction of Copyrighted Materials

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MAIL AND DELIVERY SERVICE

The interschool mail service is established for school-related purposes. It provides a central mailing service to expedite the distribution of materials and professional communications among schools and staff members.

To avoid overburdening the service, employees will not be allowed to use interschool mail for the delivery of personal letters, notes and materials to other employees.

The recognized collective bargaining unit(s) will be permitted to use the service in accordance with the terms of their contracts, board policy on the use of school facilities and current postal regulations.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TELEPHONE SERVICE

Cell Phones

The board recognizes that the use of cellular telephones may be appropriate to provide for the effective and efficient operation of the district and to help ensure safety and security of district property, staff and others while on district property or engaged in district-sponsored activities. To this end, the board authorizes the purchase and employee use of cellular telephones, as deemed appropriate by the superintendent.

District-owned cellular telephones shall be used for authorized district business purposes, consistent with the district's mission and goals. Personal use of such equipment that exceeds the minimum cost each month is discouraged. Any expenses incurred for such personal use shall be reimbursed to the district.

Use of cellular telephones in violation of board policies, administrative regulations and/or state and federal law will result in discipline up to and including dismissal and/or referral to law enforcement officials, as appropriate.

The superintendent is directed to develop administrative regulations for the implementation of this policy, including a uniform and controlled system for identifying employee cellular telephone needs, monitoring use and reimbursement. Provisions may also be included for staff use of privately-owned cellular telephones for authorized district business.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FAX SERVICE

The district shall use FAX transmittals for the purpose of prompt exchange of information.

The superintendent shall develop procedures for:

1. Protecting the FAX code number from unsolicited users;
2. Transmitting confidential information;
3. Types of transmissions for which FAX will be used;
4. Developing a fee structure.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COMPUTER AND DATA SECURITY

The district will implement and maintain practices regarding physical, technical and administrative safeguards for both paper and electronic records. Access to records including computer data stored within all computer systems will be strictly controlled for security.

The computer systems administrator is responsible for maintaining security through procedures developed by the superintendent. These procedures will determine who may have various degrees of access to the system and will state requirements for monitoring the continued proper educational use of the system.

These procedures will also describe:

1. Proper methods of disposal of reports containing confidential or financial information at the end of their use.
2. Methods to ensure system security after change of job status of employees having access to system passwords.
3. Methods to provide backup access in the event of the extended absence of the system administrator.

The Superintendent will direct and monitor a process to identify the following elements of computer and data security:

1. What information is considered restricted.
2. Where it currently resides.
3. How it is protected.
4. Who is responsible for providing each level of security for each type of restricted information.
5. Measures to control or reduce district liability in the event of a breach of security including insurable coverage for costs associated with such a breach.

Employees will promptly report to the Superintendent any breach of the district's computerized data that compromises the security, confidentiality or integrity of personal information maintained by the district. The Superintendent will immediately inform the Board of such a breach of information.

Breaches of Security

The Superintendent shall ensure that the district attempts to provide notice of any system security breach, following discovery, to any person whose unencrypted and unredacted personal information was or is reasonably believed to have been accessed and acquired by an unauthorized person. Such attempts to provide notice shall be made with reasonable promptness, except when a law enforcement agency determines and advises the district in writing that the notification would impede a criminal or civil investigation, or the district must take necessary measures to determine the scope of the breach and

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

to restore the reasonable integrity of the data system. The district will also provide notice of the breach if the encrypted information is accessed and acquired in an unencrypted form, if the security breach is linked to a breach of security of the encryption, or if the security breach involves a person with access to the encryption key.

Definitions

Breach of system security - unauthorized access and acquisition of computerized data that materially compromises the security or confidentiality of personal information maintained by the district as part of the database of personal information regarding multiple individuals and that the district reasonably believes has caused or will cause loss or injury to any state resident. Good faith acquisition of personal information by an employee or agent of the school district for the purpose of the district is not a breach of the security of the system if the personal information is not used for a purpose other than the lawful purpose of the district and is not subject to further unauthorized disclosure.

Person - means any natural person, not an entity or company.

Personal information - includes an individual's first initial and last name in combination with and linked to any one or more of the following, when not encrypted or redacted:

1. Social security number.
2. Driver's license number or state identification card number issued instead of a driver's license.
3. Financial account number, credit or debit card number, in combination with any required security code, access code or password that would permit access to an individual's financial account.

Personal information does not include publicly available information that is lawfully made available to the general public from federal, state or local government records.

Records - means any material, regardless of its physical form, on which information is recorded or preserved by any means, including written or spoken words, graphically depicted, printed or electromagnetically transmitted. This term does not include publicly available directories containing information that an individual has voluntarily consented to have publicly disseminated or listed, such as name, address or telephone number.

DATA OR RECORDS RETENTION

School district records shall be housed in the central administration office of the school district. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to oversee the maintenance and accuracy of the records. The following records shall be kept and preserved at a minimum according to the schedule below:

- | | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| • Secretary's financial records | Permanently |
| • Treasurer's financial records | Permanently |
| • Minutes of the Board of Education | Permanently |
| • Annual audit reports | Permanently |
| • Annual budget | Permanently |
| • Permanent record of individual pupil | Permanently |
| • Records of payment of judgments against the school district | 20 years |
| • Bonds and bond coupons | 10 years |
| • Written contracts | 10 years |
| • Cancelled warrants, check stubs, bank statements, bills,
invoices, inventories and related records | 5 years |
| • Program grants | As determined by the
grant |
| • Nonpayroll personnel records | 7 years |
| • Payroll records | 3 years |

Employees' records shall be housed in the central administration office of the school district. The employees' records shall be maintained by the superintendent, the building administrator and the employee's immediate supervisor.

The permanent and cumulative records of students currently enrolled in the school district shall be housed in the respective building (elementary or secondary) where the student attends. Permanent records must be housed in a fireproof vault. Records of students who have graduated or are no longer enrolled in the school district shall be housed in the office.

The superintendent may microfilm or microfiche school district records and may destroy paper copies of the records if they are more than three years old. A properly authenticated reproduction of a microfilmed record meets the same legal requirements as the original record.

Cross Reference: 203.04 Secretary
 204.11 Meeting Minutes
 402.06 Employee Records
 507 Student Records
 1003 Public Examination of District Records

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

RECORDS MANAGEMENT AND E-MAIL RETENTION

1. General Standards. Records should generally be organized, managed, retained and disposed of in accordance with law and the Secretary of State's schedules for retention and disposition of public records.
2. Records Officer. The Superintendent is hereby designed as the records officer of the school district for purposes of this policy. Any questions about the type of category of a record or the required retention period for it should be addressed to the records officer.
3. Electronic Messages. Electronic messages are communications using an electronic system for the conduct of school district business internally, between other state and local government agencies, and with parents, students, patrons and other in the outside world.

These messages may be in the form of e-mail, electronic document exchange (electronic fax), and electronic data interchange (BIN). In this policy, the terms electronic messages and e-mail are used, depending on the context, to mean the same thing. The school district's electronic system in which records are collected, organized, and categorized to facilitate preservation, retrieval, use, and disposition is as follows:

- a. End-User Management. End-user means anyone who creates or receives electronic messages on the school district's electronic system. Electronic messages are to be managed at the end-user's desktop rather than from a central point. Each end-user is responsible for organizing, managing and disposing of records that are part of his or her desktop computer.
- b. Categories for Retention. Electronic messages fall within three categories: (1) transitory messages; (2) records with a less than permanent retention period; and (3) records with a permanent retention period. End-users are to organize, store, retain and dispose of electronic messages according to these three categories. This means determining which electronic messages require long-term retention, determining who is responsible for making this decision, and establishing storage and disposition requirements for electronic messages.
 - i. Transitory messages. Transitory messages include copies posted to several persons and casual and routine communications similar to telephone conversations. For example, as determined on an individual case-by-case basis by the end-user, transitory messages include certain embryonic materials, notes or drafts; unwanted and unneeded "junk" mail; "personal" mail for employees not related to school business; unsolicited sectarian, religious, partisan, political or commercial messages, or political advertising or

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

advertisements promoting particular personal or religious beliefs, a specific ballot question, or controversial topics or positions. There is no retention requirement for transitory messages. Employees sending or receiving such communications may delete them immediately without obtaining approval.

- ii. Less than permanent retention records. These records are governed by the retention period for equivalent hard copy records as specified in the approved records retention and disposition schedules. These records should be converted to hard copy (printed) or an electronic format which can be retrieved and interpreted (downloaded) for the legal retention period. Employees creating or receiving such communications may delete or destroy the records only according to the applicable retention schedule. Questions relating to the retention or destruction of these records should be referred to the records officer.
 - iii. Permanent/archival retention records. These are records scheduled for transfer to the Nebraska State Historical Society (NSHS). Decisions relating to such records should be made by the records officer in consultation with NSHS, and the state Records Administrator about either transferring the records or maintaining them in the agency of origin. If the transfer decision is made, the method, frequency and format of the transfer should be determined cooperatively by the records officer, the NSHS, and the State Records Administrator.
- c. Electronic Storage limitations. The district's computer systems have storage limitations. E-mails are deleted by computer system within 60 to 90 days to avoid operational problems. End-users are instructed that electronic messages that are required to be maintained past that time period should be converted to hard copy(printed) or an electronic format which can be retrieved and interpreted (downloaded) for the legal retention period. The retention period for the particular record is the best indicator of which storage medium or format to choose.
- d. Proper Use of Electronic Messages.
- i. Non-Discrimination. Electronic messaging is not permitted to be used to promote discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, marital status, sex, political affiliation, religion, disability or sexual preference; promote sexual harassment; or to promote personal, political, or religious business or beliefs.
 - ii. Permissible Use. Electronic messaging is to be used only for purposes that are consistent with the mission of the school district. Electronic messaging is not permitted to be used for personal purposes except for: incidental, intermittent or occasional use which does not interfere with performance of duties as determined by the administration, use that is authorized pursuant to an individual use agreement, and use that represents a form of the employee's

compensation. Electronic messaging is not permitted to be used for personal financial gain or for the purpose of campaigning for or against the nomination or election of a candidate or the qualification, passage, or defeat of a ballot question. Electronic messaging is not permitted to be used for purposes of assisting a non-profit organization except when and to the extent such use serves a school purpose or facilitates school district business.

- iii. Conduct. Employees shall not read electronic messages received by another employee when there is no school purpose for doing so, send electronic messages under another employee's name without the employee's consent or administrative authorization, or change or alter any portion of a previously sent electronic message without administrative authorization.
- iv. Other Regulations. Electronic messaging is subject to all requirements of the school district's "Acceptable Use of Computers, Network, Internet and Websites" policy and may be monitored and accessed at any time without prior notice. The school district has complete authority to regulate all electronic messaging. Electronic messaging is a privilege and not a property right and is not a public forum. Electronic messaging is made available subject to all board policy and regulations, these regulations, building guidelines, use agreements, handbook provisions, and all administrative orders or directives as issued from time to time.

4. Litigation Holds

When litigation against the District or its employees is filed or threatened, the District will take all reasonable action to preserve all documents and records that pertain to the issue. Such action will in particular be taken when the litigation may be filed in federal court or otherwise subject to federal rules of discovery.

As soon as the District or its employees is filed or threatened, litigation, a litigation hold directive will be issued by the records officer or designee. The directive will be given to all persons suspected of having records that may pertain to the litigation issue.

The litigation hold directive overrides any records retention schedule that may otherwise call for the disposition or destruction of the records until the litigation hold has been lifted. N-mail and computer accounts of separated employees that have been placed on litigation hold will be maintained by the records officer until the hold is released.

Employees who receive notice of a litigation hold are to preserve all records that pertain to the litigation issue. This includes preserving electronic messages that would otherwise be deleted by the computer system; such messages are to be converted by the recipients of the litigation hold to hard copy (printed) or electronic format which can be retrieved and interpreted (downloaded) for the duration of the litigation hold.

INSURANCE

The board will maintain a comprehensive insurance program to provide adequate coverage against major types of risk, loss, or damage, as well as legal liability. The board will purchase insurance at replacement values, when possible, after reviewing the costs and availability of such insurance. The comprehensive insurance program shall be reviewed periodically.

The school district will assume the risk of property damage, legal liability, and dishonesty in cases in which the exposure is so small or dispersed that a loss does not significantly affect the operation of the education program or financial condition of the school district.

Insurance of buildings, structures, or property in the open will not generally be purchased to cover loss exposures below \$_____ unless such insurance is required by statute or contract. The school district will make every effort to obtain property, vehicle, and liability insurance at the most economical cost, consistent with required service, by obtaining quotes or by negotiation, using whichever method is advantageous to the district.

Administration of the insurance program, making recommendations for additional insurance coverage, placing the insurance coverage and loss prevention activities shall be the responsibility of the superintendent.

Blanket building and equipment insurance will cover replacement costs with an agreed amount endorsement and with a deductible determined by the superintendent to provide the lowest possible premium costs consistent with adequate protection from unanticipated expenditures.

General and personal liability insurance will cover district Board members and employees only while acting in their official capacity.

The district will provide liability coverage for all district-owned or leased vehicles.

The district will establish and provide the opportunity for students to purchase student accident insurance. The district will not carry student accident insurance other than liability insurance.

The district will not be liable for theft and damage of personal property of students that is not a requirement for attendance or participation. Additionally, the district will not be liable for theft and damage of personal property of staff.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL

Section 900 Buildings and Sites

- 901.00 Objectives of Buildings and Sites

- 902 Site Acquisition and Building Construction**
 - 902.01 Buildings and Sites Long Range Planning
 - 902.02 Construction Plans and Specifications
 - 902.03 Site Acquisition
 - 902.04 Bids and Awards for Construction Contracts
 - 902.05 Construction Management at Risk School Construction Alternative
 - 902.06 Design-Build School Construction Alternative

- 903 Maintenance, Operation and Management**
 - 903.01 Security
 - 903.02 Access to Buildings
 - 903.03 Maintenance Schedule
 - 903.04 Requests for Improvements
 - 903.06 Buildings and Grounds - Records and Reports
 - 903.07 Traffic and Parking Procedures
 - 903.08 Vandalism
 - 903.09 Energy Conservation

- 904 Selling and Leasing**
 - 904.02 Lease, Sale or Disposal of School District Buildings and Sites

- 905 Safety Program**
 - 905.01 Facilities Inspections
 - 905.02 Annual Emergency Safety Plan
 - 905.03 Warning Systems
 - 905.04 Bomb Threats
 - 905.05 Hazardous Materials
 - 905.06 Accident Reports
 - 905.07 Safety Drills
 - 905.08 School Closings and Cancellations
 - 905.09 Eye Protective Devices

OBJECTIVES OF BUILDINGS & SITES

This series of the board policy manual sets forth the board objectives and goals for the school district's buildings and sites. It shall be the goal of the board to provide sufficient school district buildings and sites for the education program. The board shall strive to provide an environment which will encourage and support learning.

In providing this environment the school district buildings and sites will accommodate the organizational and instructional patterns that support the education program. The board shall have final authority to determine what is necessary to meet the needs of the education program.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to oversee the day-to-day operations of the school buildings and sites and to notify the board of areas in need of improvement.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BUILDINGS & SITES LONG RANGE PLANNING

As part of the board's long range plan for the school district's education program, the board shall include the buildings and sites needs for the education program. The long-term needs for building and sites shall be discussed and determined by the board.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to provide information including, but not limited to, enrollment projections and education program requirements to the board.

Cross Reference: 104 Educational and Operational Planning

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The board may engage the services of consultants or other personnel to study the needs of the school district's buildings and sites in providing the education program. The results of these services will be considered in planning the education program and in making decisions about the improvement and acquisition of additional buildings and sites.

In any construction involving architecture or engineering with a cost contemplated to exceed \$100,000, and an amount as periodically adjusted by state statute, the board shall engage an architect, a professional engineer, or a person or persons under the direct supervision of an architect or professional engineer to prepare the plans, specifications and estimates for the construction.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to make a recommendation to the board regarding the need for such services and who should perform such services for the board.

Buildings considered for purchase or construction by the board or currently owned by the school district and used for the education program must meet, or upon improvement be able to meet, the specifications set by the board. The board shall make this determination.

Prior to construction or renovation of buildings and sites the board shall make a determination of the method by which it will obtain construction services. If the board elects by a seventy-five percent affirmative vote to use the Construction Management at Risk or Design-Build methods rather than the traditional Design-Bid-Build method, policies for that respective method must be established prior to selecting the construction services provider.

Prior to remodeling or other construction of buildings and sites, the board may appoint a committee of consultants, employees, citizens, or others to assist the board in developing the specifications for the new or improved buildings and sites. These specifications shall be consistent with the education program, and they shall provide the architect with the information necessary to determine what is expected from the facility. It shall be within the discretion of the board to determine whether a committee shall be appointed.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to make a recommendation to the board regarding the specifications of buildings and sites.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 81-3445

Cross Reference: 104 Educational and Operational Planning

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SITE ACQUISITION

Sites acquired by the board shall meet or, upon improvement, be able to meet the specifications set out by the board prior to using the site for the education program. The board may meet in closed session to discuss potential purchases of sites.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to assist the board and to make recommendations concerning the acquisition of sites.

Cross Reference: 204.06 Closed Sessions
 706.01 Purchasing Procedures

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AT RISK SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION
ALTERNATIVE

The school district adopts this policy in the event it resolves to use the construction management at risk (CM at risk) construction delivery process. Prior to using the CM at risk process on a specific construction project, the school district shall review information on file with the State Department of Education, and may consult legal counsel, to assist the board in determining the current eligibility of the proposed project under limitations established by the Nebraska Schools Construction Alternatives Act. The board shall then adopt such a resolution by a two-thirds affirmative vote.

Following the acquisition of professional architectural or engineering services as required for the project, the board shall utilize this policy to evaluate, select and contract with a construction manager for the delivery of construction services.

Definitions

1. Construction management at risk contract means a contract by which a construction manager (a) assumes the legal responsibility to deliver a construction project within a contracted price to the school district, (b) acts as a construction consultant to the school district during the design development phase of the project when the school district's architect or engineer designs the project, and (c) is the builder during the construction phase of the project;
2. Construction manager means the legal entity which proposes to enter into a construction management at risk contract under this policy;
3. Letter of interest means a statement indicating interest to enter into a construction management at risk contract for a project under this policy;
4. Project performance criteria means the performance requirements of the project suitable to allow the construction manager to make a proposal. Performance requirements include the following, if required by the project: Capacity, durability, standards, ingress and egress requirements, description of the site, surveys, soil and environmental information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, storm water retention and disposal, parking requirements, applicable governmental code requirements, and other criteria for the intended use of the project;
5. Proposal means an offer in response to a request for proposals by a construction manager to enter into a construction management at risk contract for a project under this policy;
6. Request for letters of interest means the documentation or publication by which the school district solicits letters of interest;
7. Request for proposals means the documentation by which the school district solicits proposals.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

Procedural Regulations

The board directs the superintendent to promulgate regulations detailing the following procedures:

1. Procedures and standards to be used to prequalify construction managers. The procedures and standards shall provide that the school district in consultation with its architect/engineer will evaluate prospective construction managers based on the information submitted to the school district in response to a request for letters of interest and will select construction managers who are prequalified and consequently eligible to respond to the request for proposals;
2. Procedures for the preparation and content of requests for proposals;
3. Procedures for preparing and submitting proposals;
4. Procedures for evaluating proposals;
5. Procedures for negotiations between the school district and the construction managers submitting proposals prior to the acceptance of a proposal if any such negotiations are contemplated;
6. Procedures for filing and acting on formal protests relating to the solicitation or execution of construction management at risk contracts.

Letters of Interest

The school district shall prepare a request for letters of interest for CM at risk proposals and shall prequalify construction managers in accordance with this policy. The request for letters of interest shall describe the project in sufficient detail to permit a construction manager to submit a letter of interest.

The request for letters of interest shall be (a) published in a newspaper of general circulation within the school district at least thirty days prior to the deadline for receiving letters of interest and (b) sent by first-class mail to any construction manager upon request.

Letters of interest shall be reviewed by the school district in consultation with the architect/engineer. The school district shall select prospective construction managers in accordance with the procedures described above. The school district shall select at least three prospective construction managers except that if only two construction managers have submitted letters of interest, the school district shall select at least two prospective construction managers. The selected construction managers shall then be considered prequalified and eligible to receive requests for proposals.

Requests for Proposals

The school district shall prepare a request for proposals for each construction management at risk contract in accordance with this policy. At least thirty days prior to the deadline for receiving and opening proposals, notice of the request for proposals shall

be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the school district and filed with the State Department of Education.

The request for proposals shall be sent only to the construction managers selected under the prequalification procedures of this policy.

The request for proposals shall contain, at a minimum, the following elements:

1. The identity of the school district for which the project will be built and the school district that will execute the contract;
2. Policies adopted by the school district governing the CM at risk construction process;
3. The proposed terms and conditions of the contract, including any terms and conditions which are subject to further negotiation. The proposed terms and conditions may set forth an initial determination of the manner by which the construction manager selects any subcontractor and may require that any work subcontracted be awarded by competitive bidding. The proposed general terms and conditions shall be consistent with the standard model general terms and conditions issued by one of the following:
 - a) The American Institute of Architects (AIA);
 - b) The Engineer's Joint Contract Documents Committee (EJCOC); or
 - c) The Association of General Contractors of America (AGC);
 - d) The Design-Build Institute of America (DBIA).
4. Any bonds and insurance required by law or as may be additionally required by the school district;
5. General information about the project which will assist the school district in its selection of the construction manager, including a project statement which contains information about the scope and nature of the project, the project site, the schedule, and the estimated budget;
6. The criteria for evaluation of proposals and the relative weight of each criterion; and
7. A description of any other information which the school district chooses to require.

Receiving and Evaluating Proposals

Proposals shall be sealed and shall not be opened until expiration of the time established for making proposals as set forth in the request for proposals.

Proposals may be withdrawn at any time prior to acceptance. The school district shall have the right to reject any and all proposals except for the purpose of evading the provisions and policies of the Nebraska Schools Construction Alternatives Act. The school district may then solicit new proposals using the same or different project performance criteria.

The school district shall evaluate and rank each proposal on the basis of best meeting the criteria in the request for proposals and taking into consideration the recommendation of the selection committee.

Selection Committee

In evaluating proposals the school district shall refer the proposals for recommendation to a selection committee. The selection committee shall be a group of at least five persons designated by the board and shall include the following:

1. members of the school board;
2. members of the school administration or staff;
3. the school's architect or engineer;
4. any person chosen by the board for providing expertise relevant to selection of a construction manager under the Nebraska Schools Construction Alternatives Act; and
5. a resident of the school district not included in the four preceding subsections.

A member of the selection committee designated under subdivision (4) or (5) of this subsection shall not be employed by or have a financial or other interest in a construction manager who has a proposal being evaluated and shall not be employed by the school district or the district's architect/engineer.

The selection committee and the board shall evaluate proposals taking into consideration the criteria enumerated below when applicable, with the maximum percentage of total points for evaluation which may be assigned to each as shown:

1. The financial resources of the construction manager to complete the project, ten percent;
2. The ability of the proposed personnel of the construction manager to perform, thirty percent;
3. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the construction manager, thirty percent;
4. The quality of performance on previous projects, thirty percent;
5. The ability of the construction manager to perform within the time specified, thirty percent;
6. The previous and existing compliance of the construction manager with laws relating to the contract, ten percent; and
7. Such other information as may be secured having a bearing on the selection, twenty percent.

The board shall assign a specific relative weight for each criterion. The same set of criteria and associated relative weights shall be used by both the selection committee and the board in the evaluation process.

The selection committee shall keep and maintain permanent records of the committee proceedings including, but not limited to, records of the minutes of meetings, and documentation received or disclosed in open session of the meetings.

The committee shall appoint a board member or district employee to keep the minutes of the committee meetings. The minutes of each meeting shall include as a minimum the following items: a record of the date, time, place, members present, action taken and the

vote of each member. The records of the committee shall be placed on public file with the central administration office.

Contract Negotiations

The school district shall attempt to negotiate a construction management at risk contract with the highest ranked construction manager and may enter into a construction management at risk contract after negotiations. The negotiations shall include a final determination of the manner by which the construction manager selects a subcontractor. If the school district is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the highest ranked construction manager, the school district may terminate negotiations with that construction manager.

The school district may then undertake negotiations with the second highest ranked construction manager and may enter into a construction management at risk contract after negotiations. If the school district is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the second highest ranked construction manager, the school district may undertake negotiations with the third highest ranked construction manager, if any, and may enter into a construction management at risk contract after negotiations.

The school district shall file a copy of all construction management at risk contract documents with the State Department of Education within thirty days after their full execution. Within thirty days after completion of the project, the construction manager shall file a copy of all contract modifications and change orders with the department.

If the school district is unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the ranked construction managers, the school district may either revise the request for proposals and solicit new proposals or cancel the construction management at risk process.

Final Contracts

A construction management at risk contract may be conditioned upon later refinements in scope and price and may permit the school district in agreement with the construction manager to make changes in the project without invalidating the contract. Later refinements shall not exceed the scope of the project statement contained in the request for proposals.

The CM at risk contract shall not be used for a construction project with locations on parcels of land which are not contiguous except for specialty maintenance projects. A specialty maintenance project is a construction project for the maintenance of an existing facility with a specialty contractor, such as an electrical contractor or plumbing contractor. Parcels are considered contiguous if they would be contiguous but for the existence of a public road.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-2001 to 2015
81-1701 et seq.
84-712

Cross Reference: 1006.01 Community Use of School District Buildings, Sites and
Equipment

DESIGN-BUILD SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION ALTERNATIVE

The school district adopts this policy in the event it resolves to use the design-build construction process. Prior to using the design-build process on a specific construction project, the school district shall review information on file with the State Department of Education, and may consult legal counsel, to assist the board in determining the current eligibility of the proposed project under limitations established by the Nebraska Schools Construction Alternatives Act. The board shall then adopt such a resolution by a seventy-five percent affirmative vote.

The board shall utilize this policy to evaluate, select and contract with a design-build firm for the delivery of design and construction services.

Definitions

1. Design-build contract means a contract which is subject to qualification-based selection between a school district and a design-builder to furnish (a) architectural, engineering, and related design services for a project under this policy and (b) labor, materials, supplies, equipment, and construction services for a project under this policy;
2. Design-builder means the legal entity which proposes to enter into a design-build contract which is subject to qualification-based selection under this policy;
3. Letter of interest means a statement indicating interest to enter into a design-build contract for a project under this policy;
4. Performance-criteria developer means any person licensed or any organization issued a certificate of authorization to practice architecture or engineering pursuant to the Engineers and Architects Regulation Act who is selected by a school district to assist the school district in the development of project performance criteria, requests for proposals, evaluation of proposals, evaluation of the construction under a design-build contract to determine adherence to the performance criteria, and any additional services requested by the school district to represent its interests in relation to a project;
5. Project performance criteria means the performance requirements of the project suitable to allow the design-builder to make a proposal. Performance requirements include the following, if required by the project: Capacity, durability, standards, ingress and egress requirements, description of the site, surveys, soil and environmental information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, storm water retention and disposal, parking requirements, applicable governmental code requirements, and other criteria for the intended use of the project;
6. Proposal means an offer in response to a request for proposals by a design-builder to enter into a design-build contract for a project pursuant under this policy;

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

7. Qualification-based selection process means a process of selecting a design-builder based first on the qualifications of the design-builder and then on the design-builder's proposed approach to the design and construction of the project;
8. Request for letters of interest means the documentation or publication by which the school district solicits letters of interest;
9. Request for proposals means the documentation by which the school district solicits proposals.

Procedural Regulations

The board directs the superintendent to promulgate regulations detailing the following procedures:

1. Procedures for selecting and hiring on its behalf a performance-criteria developer when soliciting and executing a design-build contract. The procedures shall be consistent with the Nebraska Consultants' Competitive Negotiation Act and shall provide that the performance-criteria developer is ineligible to be included as a provider of any services in a proposal for the project on which it has acted as performance-criteria developer and is not employed by or does not have a financial or other interest in a design-builder or construction manager who will submit a proposal;
2. Procedures and standards to be used to prequalify design-builders. The procedures and standards shall provide that the school district will evaluate prospective design-builders based on the information submitted to the school district in response to a request for letters of interest and will select design-builders who are prequalified and consequently eligible to respond to the request for proposals;
3. Procedures for the preparation and content of requests for proposals;
4. Procedures for preparing and submitting proposals;
5. Procedures for evaluating proposals;
6. Procedures for negotiations between the school district and the design-builders submitting proposals prior to the acceptance of a proposal if any such negotiations are contemplated;
7. Procedures for filing and acting on formal protests relating to the solicitation or execution of design-build contracts; and
8. Procedures for the evaluation of construction under a design-build contract by the performance-criteria developer to determine adherence to the performance criteria.

Letters of Interest

The school district shall prepare a request for letters of interest for design-build proposals and shall prequalify design-builders in accordance with this policy. The request for letters of interest shall describe the project in sufficient detail to permit a design-builder to submit a letter of interest.

The request for letters of interest shall be (a) published in a newspaper of general circulation within the school district at least thirty days prior to the deadline for receiving letters of interest and (b) sent by first-class mail to any design-builder upon request.

Letters of interest shall be reviewed by the school district in consultation with the performance-criteria developer. The school district shall select prospective design-builders in accordance with the procedures of this policy. The school district shall select at least three prospective design-builders except that if only two design-builders have submitted letters of interest, the school district shall select at least two prospective design-builders. The selected design-builders shall then be considered prequalified and eligible to receive requests for proposals.

Requests for Proposals

The school district shall prepare a request for proposals for each design-build contract. Notice of the request for proposals shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the school district and filed with the State Department of Education at least thirty days prior to the deadline for receiving and opening proposals.

The request for proposals shall be sent only to the design-builders selected under the prequalification procedures of this policy.

The request for proposals shall contain, at a minimum, the following elements:

1. The identity of the school district for which the project will be built and the school district that will execute the design-build contract;
2. Policies adopted by the school district governing the design-build process;
3. The proposed terms and conditions of the design-build contract, including any terms and conditions which are subject to further negotiation. The proposed terms and conditions may set forth an initial determination of the manner by which the design-builder selects any subcontractor and may require that any work subcontracted be awarded by competitive bidding. The proposed general terms and conditions shall be consistent with the standard model general terms and conditions issued by one of the following:
 - a) The American Institute of Architects (AIA);
 - b) The Engineer's Joint Contract Documents Committee (EJCOC);
 - c) The Association of General Contractors of America (AGC); or
 - d) The Design-Build Institute of America (DBIA).
4. A project statement which contains information about the scope and nature of the project;
5. Project performance criteria
6. Budget parameters for the project;
7. Any bonds and insurance required by law or as may be additionally required by the school district;
8. The criteria for evaluation of proposals and the relative weight of each criterion;
9. A requirement that the design-builder provide a written statement of the design-builder's proposed approach to the design and construction of the project, which may include graphic materials illustrating the proposed approach to design and construction but shall not include price proposals;

10. A requirement that the design-builder agree to the following conditions:
 - (a) An architect or engineer licensed to practice in Nebraska will participate substantially in those aspects of the offering which involve architectural or engineering services;
 - (b) At the time of the design-build offering, the design-builder will furnish to the school board a written statement identifying the architect or engineer who will perform the architectural or engineering work for the design-build project;
 - (c) The architect or engineer engaged by the design-builder to perform the architectural or engineering work with respect to the design-build project will have direct supervision of such work and may not be removed by the design-builder prior to the completion of the project without the written consent of the school board;
 - (d) A design-builder offering design-build services with its own employees who are design professionals licensed to practice in Nebraska will (i) comply with the Engineers and Architects Regulation Act by procuring a certificate of authorization to practice architecture or engineering and (ii) submit proof of sufficient professional liability insurance; and
 - (e) The rendering of architectural or engineering services by a licensed architect or engineer employed by the design-builder will conform to the Engineers and Architects Regulation Act and the Nebraska Schools Construction Alternatives Act; and
11. Other information which the school district chooses to require.

Receiving and Evaluating Proposals

Design-builders shall submit proposals as required by the request for proposals. The school district may only proceed to negotiate and enter into a design-build contract if there are at least two proposals from prequalified design-builders.

Proposals shall be sealed and shall not be opened until expiration of the time established for making proposals as set forth in the request for proposals.

Proposals may be withdrawn at any time prior to acceptance. The school district shall have the right to reject any and all proposals except for the purpose of evading the provisions and policies of the Nebraska Schools Construction Alternatives Act. The school district may then solicit new proposals using the same or different project performance criteria.

The school district shall rank in order of preference the design-builders pursuant to the criteria in the request for proposals and taking into consideration the recommendation of the selection committee.

Selection Committee

In evaluating proposals, the district shall refer the proposals for recommendation to a selection committee. The selection committee shall be a group of at least five persons designated by the board and shall include the following:

1. members of the school board;
2. members of the school administration or staff;
3. the performance-criteria developer;
4. any person chosen by the board for providing special expertise relevant to selection of a design-builder under the Nebraska Schools Construction Alternatives Act; and
5. a resident of the school district not included in the four preceding subdivisions.

A member of the selection committee designated under subdivision (4) or (5) of this subsection shall not be employed by or have a financial or other interest in a design-builder who has a proposal being evaluated and shall not be employed by the school district or the performance-criteria developer.

The selection committee and the board shall evaluate proposals taking into consideration the criteria enumerated below when applicable, with the maximum percentage of total points for evaluation which may be assigned to each as shown:

1. The financial resources of the design-builder to complete the project, ten percent;
2. The ability of the proposed personnel of the design-builder to perform, thirty percent;
3. The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the design-builder, thirty percent;
4. The quality of performance on previous projects, thirty percent;
5. The ability of the design-builder to perform within the time specified, thirty percent;
6. The previous and existing compliance of the design-builder with laws relating to the contract, ten percent; and
7. Such other information as may be secured having a bearing on the selection, twenty percent.

The board shall assign a specific relative weight for each criterion. The same set of criteria and associated relative weights shall be used by both the selection committee and the board in the evaluation process.

The selection committee shall keep and maintain permanent records of the committee proceedings including, but not limited to, records of the minutes of meetings, and documentation received or disclosed in open session of the meetings.

The committee shall appoint a board member or district employee to keep the minutes of the committee meetings. The minutes of each meeting shall include as a minimum the following items: a record of the date, time, place, members present, action taken and the vote of each member. The records of the committee shall be placed on public file with the central administration office.

SECURITY

The Board encourages cooperation with local law enforcement and fire authorities and insurance company personnel in planning and carrying out proper security measures to preserve and protect the district's investment in its physical plant.

Buildings constitute one of the greatest capital investments of the district and should be protected. Security includes minimizing fire or other safety hazards, reducing the probability of faulty equipment, and keeping records and funds in a safe place. Security also includes having available floor plans of buildings and site plans showing campus boundaries and access points.

A key control system shall be established and maintained limiting building access to district personnel thus safeguarding against potential entry by unauthorized persons.

Protective devices designed as safeguards against illegal entry and vandalism shall be installed where appropriate.

The superintendent is directed to establish regulations as may be needed to provide for security of buildings and grounds.

Incidents of illegal entry, theft of school property, vandalism or damage to school property from any cause shall be reported by phone to the office of the superintendent and to the appropriate law enforcement agency as soon as discovered. A written report of the incident shall be made within one business day of discovery and forwarded to the superintendent's office.

Cross Reference: 404.03 Employees' Personal Security and Safety

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ACCESS TO BUILDINGS

Security for district buildings and grounds (during regular school hours as well as non-school hours) contributes to the well being and safety of students and staff as well as to that of the sites themselves.

The superintendent will control access to district buildings as appropriate and necessary to protect property, students and personnel.

Principals will control access to school buildings and will provide safeguards against unauthorized access to these buildings. Each principal, with the superintendent's approval, will develop regulations designed to control the use of building keys and to ensure that buildings are adequately closed and locked when no authorized personnel are present. Staff or students who fail to obey such regulations may be disciplined, suspended or dismissed.

During regular school hours, flow of traffic into and out of buildings shall be closely monitored and limited to certain doors. Visitors shall be required to check in to show proper identification and reason for being at the school and shall wear name tags identifying them as visitors. This will not apply when parents/guardians have been invited to a classroom or assembly program.

Access to school buildings and grounds outside of regular school hours shall be limited to personnel whose work requires it and to sponsors of approved student activities.

Cross Reference: 1005.07 Visitors to School

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

The school district buildings and sites, including the grounds, buildings and equipment, will be kept clean and in good repair. Employees should notify the building principal when facilities are in need of repair or the removal of litter or graffiti.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to maintain the school district buildings and sites. As part of this responsibility, a maintenance schedule shall be created and adhered to in compliance with this policy.

Cross Reference: 504.07 Care of School Property and Vandalism
 504.09 Student Lockers

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

REQUESTS FOR IMPROVEMENTS

Generally, except for emergency situations, requests for improvements or repairs shall be made to the superintendent by building principals and the head custodian. Requirements for requests outlined in the district's maintenance procedures shall be followed.

Minor improvements, not exceeding reasonable costs or those that are needed in an emergency, may be approved by the superintendent. Larger or more costly improvements must be approved by the board. Routine maintenance and repairs outlined in the maintenance schedule shall be followed.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS — RECORDS AND REPORTS

Losses incurred through fire, theft, accident or vandalism will be reported to the superintendent as soon as they are discovered. The superintendent may report such losses to an appropriate agency as well as to the board.

The following are examples of repairs and reports that should be shared with the board:

- maintenance work orders for non-contract work;
- maintenance work orders and costs records of all contract maintenance work;
- utility records and invoices;
- heating, ventilating and air conditioning equipment maintenance records and reports; and
- annual costs analysis of the maintenance program specific to each district building.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TRAFFIC AND PARKING PROCEDURES

Driving and parking on school property are privileges granted by the board to persons who have reasons to be in the schools or on school property. The superintendent shall authorize parking areas and post notices on district property designated for staff, student, visitor parking and parking for persons with disabilities and other classifications of parking areas as may be necessary.

Any vehicle not parked in authorized areas may be *[cited and/or]* towed away and stored. All charges for towing and storing will be the responsibility of the owner or operator of the vehicle.

Any person failing to abide by the district's parking regulations may be further prohibited from bringing any vehicle on school property.

Building principals will establish regulations as necessary for the use and control of staff *[and student]* parking areas around their buildings. Such regulations will be made available to staff, students and parents.

Cross Reference: 801.12 Student Transportation in Private Vehicles

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

VANDALISM

The board believes everyone should treat school district buildings and sites and property with respect for the benefit of the education program. Users of school district property shall treat it with care. Employees discovering vandalism should report it to the building principal as soon as possible.

Persons suspected, found or proven to have destroyed or otherwise harmed school district property may be subject to discipline by the school district, if the person is under the jurisdiction of the school district, and may be reported to local law enforcement officials. Persons who are not under the jurisdiction of the school district and who are suspected, found or proven to have destroyed or otherwise harmed school district property shall be reported to the local law enforcement authorities.

The superintendent, the principal or their designees are authorized to sign a criminal complaint against persons suspected of vandalism against school property. It is the intent of the board to seek damages as permitted by law from anyone who vandalizes school property and/or their parents or guardians.

Cross Reference: 504 Students Rights and Responsibilities
 1005.08 Public Conduct on School Premises

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ENERGY CONSERVATION

In concert with the board's goal to utilize public funds in an effective and efficient manner, employees and students shall practice energy conservation methods when utilizing the school district's buildings and sites. These methods include, but are not limited to, turning off lights and equipment when not in use, reducing the temperature of the facility, particularly when it is not in use, and keeping windows and doors properly closed or open, depending upon the weather.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop energy conservation guidelines for employees and students. Employees and students shall abide by these guidelines.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

LEASE, SALE OR DISPOSAL OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY

Decisions regarding the lease, sale, or disposal of school district property shall be made by a two-thirds vote of the board in consultation with the Superintendent. In making its decision the board will consider the needs of the education program and the efficient use of public funds.

School property, such as equipment, furnishings, or supplies (collectively referred to as equipment), will be disposed of when it is determined to be of no further use to the school district. It shall be the objective of the school district in disposing of the equipment to achieve the best available price or most economical disposal.

Obsolete equipment with little or no value can be donated to charities or other worthy community organizations. Other materials with little or no value will be hauled to the dump. Discarded items shall not be claimed by employees except by prior approval of the administration.

Obsolete equipment having a value of at least \$1,000 shall be disposed of in a manner determined by the board, allowing patrons and other interested parties access to it. The sale of equipment, furnishings or supplies disposed of in this manner shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation.

If needed, one or more qualified individuals may be employed to prepare an appraisal of the property.

In the case of the razing of a school district facility, at a cost of \$5,000 or more, the board will advertise and take bids for the purpose of awarding the contract for the project.

The superintendent shall be responsible for coordinating the action necessary for the board to accomplish the lease, sale, or disposal of school district property, including student-constructed buildings. It shall also be the responsibility of the superintendent to make a recommendation to the board regarding the use of school district real property not being utilized for the education program.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-10,114

Cross Reference: 705 Revenue
706.01 Bidding Procedures

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

FACILITIES INSPECTIONS

A program for annual inspection, in addition to those conducted by authorized agencies, of the equipment, facilities, and grounds shall be conducted as part of the maintenance schedule for school district buildings and sites. The results of this inspection shall be reported to the board annually. Further, the board may conduct its own inspection of the school district buildings and sites annually. Further, the board may conduct its own inspection of the school district buildings and sites annually.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10-011.01

Cross Reference: 903 Maintenance, Operation and Management

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ANNUAL EMERGENCY SAFETY PLAN

All employees have the responsibility for maintaining safe, healthful and sanitary conditions within the buildings and on the grounds of the school district. The Superintendent shall designate staff and develop procedures to insure that all facilities meet fire, safety and health codes.

The Superintendent shall appoint a school safety and security committee represented by faculty, parents and community members that will prepare and review the school's safety plan. This plan will be updated annually by the committee and approved by the School Board. The plan will address safety procedures and security plans for students, staff and visitors, including during emergency events.

Typical elements of this plan will include:

- The assignment of specific employees to safety tasks and responsibilities.
- Instructions relating to the use of alarm systems and signals.
- Information concerning methods of fire containment and equipment use.
- Systems for notification of appropriate authorities.
- Specification of evacuation routes and procedures.
- Posting of plans and procedures at suitable locations.
- Procedures and frequency of emergency evacuation drills.
- An evaluation of each evacuation drill.

The plan shall be reviewed annually by one or more persons not on the committee and not an employee of the school district. This review includes a visit to each school building to analyze plans, policies, procedures and practices. Recommendations shall be made to the Superintendent and the committee for use in revising the plan.

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10-011.01

Cross Reference: 404 Employee Health and Well-Being
508 Student Health and Well-Being
805 Risk Management
903 Maintenance, Operation and Management
905 Safety Program
1004.04 Crisis Management Communications

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

WARNING SYSTEMS

The school district shall maintain a warning system designed to inform students, employees, and visitors in the facilities of an emergency. This system shall be maintained on a regular basis under the maintenance plan for school district buildings and sites.

Students shall be informed of this system according to board policy. Each classroom and office shall have a plan for helping those in need of assistance to safety during an emergency. This shall include, but not be limited to, students and employees with disabilities.

Certificated employees shall be responsible for instructing students on the proper techniques to be followed during an emergency. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop administrative regulations regarding this policy.

Cross Reference: 508 Student Health and Well-Being
 801.04 Bus Safety Program

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

BOMB THREATS

District Crisis Policy will be followed when a crisis arises, as in the case of a bomb threat.

As soon as a bomb threat is reported to the administration, the school district facility should be cleared immediately. A thorough search will be made by the appropriate school district or law enforcement officials. Employees and students shall remain outside the school district facility until it is determined that danger no longer exists.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to file a report or keep a report of each incident for the school district records.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq. (1994).
40 C.F.R. Pt. 763 (1996).

Cross Reference: 903 Maintenance, Operation and Management

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Friable and nonfriable asbestos containing materials will be maintained in good condition and appropriate precautions will be followed when the material is disturbed. If there is a need to replace asbestos it will be replaced with nonasbestos based materials. Each school building will maintain a copy of the asbestos management plan.

The school district will appoint and train appropriate employees as necessary. An accredited inspector shall visually inspect all areas identified in the management plan every six months and complete the required records and reports.

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq. (1994).
40 C.F.R. Pt. 763 (1996).

Cross Reference: 903 Maintenance, Operation and Management

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

ACCIDENT REPORTS

Accidents will be reported immediately to a supervisor.

Written reports will be submitted within one business day to the building principal on all accidents occurring on district premises, in district vehicles, at a district-sponsored activity or involving staff members who may be elsewhere on district business. Reports will cover property damage as well as personal injury.

All accidents/incidents will be promptly investigated. As a result of the investigation any corrective measures needed will be acted upon.

Monthly records will be maintained.

Cross Reference: 404.02 Employee Injury on the Job

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SAFETY DRILLS

All schools are required to instruct and drill students on emergency procedures so that students may respond to an emergency without confusion and panic. All building occupants will participate in the drills. Each building administrator will conduct emergency drills in accordance with requirements of the State Fire Marshall and the district’s Emergency Safety Plan. All drill alarms shall be sounded on the fire alarm system.

Drills and instruction on fire emergencies shall include routes and methods of exiting the school building. At least one emergency exit and relocation drill shall be conducted every month the facility is in session, except in months when the weather is severe the drills may be deferred provided that the required number of drills is achieved and at least four are conducted before the drills are deferred.

Unless the building is occupied year-round, one additional drill shall be required in the first 30 days of the school year. A minimum of two years of completed fire drill records shall be kept on site and available for review by the State Fire Marshal Deputy.

At least two tornado drills and two lockdown drills shall be conducted during each school year.

The school district shall develop and maintain written plans for each building containing emergency and disaster procedures. The plans will be communicated to and reviewed with employees. The emergency plans shall include but not be limited to:

- Assignment of employees to specific tasks and responsibilities;
- Instructions relating to the use of alarm system and signals. If combination visual and auditory warning devices do not exist, the plan shall include specific provisions for warning individuals with hearing impairments;
- Information concerning methods of fire containment;
- Systems for notification of appropriate persons and agencies;
- Information concerning the location and use of fire fighting equipment;
- Specification of evacuation routes and procedures;
- Posting of plans and procedures at suitable locations throughout the facilities;
- Evacuation drills which include the actual evacuation of individuals to safe areas;
- An evaluation for each evacuation drill. Employees shall participate in emergency drills.

Certified employees shall be responsible for instructing the proper techniques to be followed in the drill.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-705 and 706

Neb. Statute 81-527

NFPA Life Safety Code 101 Sect. 15.7

Cross Reference: 508.05 Emergency Plans and Drills

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

SCHOOL CLOSINGS AND CANCELLATIONS

In case of hazardous or emergency conditions, the superintendent may alter district and transportation schedules as are appropriate to the particular condition. Such alterations include closure of all schools, closure of selected schools or grade levels, delayed openings of schools and early dismissal of students.

When regular morning school bus routes cannot be run due to road conditions, yet travel in town is not seriously hampered, school may remain open. When possible an emergency bus route shall be run anytime school remains open and it is not possible to run regular routes.

The superintendent will develop and maintain such plans and procedures as are necessary to carry out alternate school and bus schedules.

At the beginning of each school year students, parents and staff will be informed of the procedures used to notify them in case of an emergency closure.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EYE PROTECTIVE DEVICES

The district shall supply eye protective devices for teachers, students and visitors to all shops and laboratories meeting the standard of the American National Standard Practice for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection as approved by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

Every teacher and student shall be required to wear eye protective devices at all times while participating in or observing the following courses of instruction:

1. Vocational, technical, industrial arts, chemical, or chemical-physical, involving exposure to:
 - A. Hot molten metals or other molten materials;
 - B. Milling, sawing, turning, shaping, cutting, grinding, or stamping of any solid materials;
 - C. Heat treatment, tempering, or kiln firing of any metal or other materials;
 - D. Gas or electric arc welding or other forms of welding processes;
 - E. Repair or servicing of any vehicle; or
 - F. Caustic or explosive materials; and
2. Chemical, physical, or combined chemical-physical laboratories involving caustic or explosive materials, hot liquids or solids, injurious radiations, or other hazards not enumerated.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-715

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

HEMINGFORD BOARD POLICY MANUAL

Section 1000 Community/Educational Agency Relations

- 1001.00 Principles and Objectives for Community Relations
- 1002.00 District Annual Report
- 1003.0 Public Examination of District Records
- 1004 Press, Radio and Television News Media**
 - 1004.01 Media Relations
 - 1004.02 Press Releases, Conferences and Interviews
 - 1004.03 Live Broadcast or Videotaping
 - 1004.04 Crisis Management Communications
- 1005 Public Participation in the School District**
 - 1005.01 Public Complaints
 - 1005.02 Parent Relations Goals
 - 1005.03 Parental Involvement in the Schools
 - 1005.04 Community Relations Goals
 - 1005.05 Community Involvement in Decision Making
 - 1005.06 Community Resource Persons
 - 1005.07 Visitors to School
 - 1005.08 Public Conduct on School Premises
 - 1005.09 Skateboarding and Rollerblading
 - 1005.10 Distribution or Posting of Materials
 - 1005.11 Volunteers in the Schools
- 1006 Use of District Facilities and Equipment**
 - 1006.01 Community Use of School District Buildings, Sites and Equipment
 - 1006.02 Tobacco-Free Environment
- 1007.00 Education Agency Relations

PRINCIPLES AND OBJECTIVES FOR COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Successful education programs require the support of the school district community. The board addresses the importance of the role of the school district community in the school district in this series of the policy manual. The board recognizes this support is dependent on the school district community's understanding of participation in the efforts, goals, problems and programs of the school district.

In this section, the board sets out its policies defining its relationship with the school district community. In striving to obtain the support of the school district community, the board will:

- Provide access to school district records;
- Inform the school district community of the school district's goals, objectives, achievements, and needs;
- Invite the input of the school district community; and,
- Encourage cooperation between the school district and the school district community.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

DISTRICT ANNUAL REPORT

The superintendent or designee shall annually prepare a written report informing the public of the following areas of district characteristics and student achievement results:

- Student demographics, including enrollment by grade and site, number of students receiving free or reduced meals and number of special education students.
- District financial information including levy, total budget, valuation per pupil, per pupil costs and local, state and federal revenue.
- Student academic performance including results of standardized tests, average g.p.a. for elementary and secondary students, graduation rates and dropout rates.
- Transportation and facilities summary data.
- Graduation requirements and survey results of recent graduating classes.
- Course-offering information.
- Community attitudes survey information.

The annual report shall be communicated to the public by mailing to all district residents, and on the Hemingford Public Schools Website, [http:// www.hemingfordschools.org](http://www.hemingfordschools.org).

Legal Reference: NDE Rule 10.005.02
 NDE Rule 10.010.01

Cross Reference: 1001 Principles and Objectives for Community Relations
 1004 Press, Radio and Television News Media
 1005 Public Participation in the School District

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PUBLIC EXAMINATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT RECORDS

Public records of the school district may be viewed by the public during the regular business hours of the administration offices of the school district. These hours are 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, except for holidays and recesses.

Records defined by law as confidential records shall be viewed or copied upon receipt of written permission by the administration office from the person or entity whose confidential records are being requested. Lacking such permission, the superintendent will issue a written denial of the request.

Persons wishing to view the school district's public records shall contact the central administration office and make arrangements for the viewing. The office personnel will make arrangements for viewing the records as soon as practicable, and within 4 business days if possible.

Persons wanting copies may be assessed a fee for the copies not to exceed the actual costs. If the estimated cost of the records exceeds \$50.00, the office will obtain an advance deposit equal to the estimated cost. Records will not be made available in any form in which that record is not already maintained or produced. Persons making requests to use their own copying equipment must make arrangements satisfactory to the administration office.

It shall be the responsibility of the administration office to maintain accurate and current records of the school district. It shall be the responsibility of the office to respond in a timely manner to requests for viewing and receiving public information of the school district. If the office is unable to provide the requested records within 4 business days, the staff will issue a written explanation with a revised date for completion, an estimate of cost, and allow the requester to modify or prioritize the information request.

Legal Reference: Nebraska Statutes 84-712.0 et seq.

Cross Reference: 507.01 Student Records Access

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

MEDIA RELATIONS

The board recognizes the value of and supports open, fair and honest communication with the news media. The board will maintain a cooperative relationship with the news media. As part of this cooperative relationship, the board and the media will develop a means for sharing information while respecting each party's limitations.

Members of the news media are encouraged and welcome to attend open board meetings. The board president shall be the spokesperson for the board, and the superintendent shall be the spokesperson for the school district. It shall be the responsibility of the board president and superintendent to respond to inquiries from the news media about the school district.

Members of the news media seeking information about the school district shall direct their inquiries to the superintendent. The superintendent shall accurately and objectively provide the facts and board positions in response to inquiries from the news media about the school district.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

NEWS CONFERENCES AND INTERVIEWS

The superintendent, on behalf of the board and the school district, may hold a news conference or respond to a request for an interview with the news media.

The superintendent shall respond accurately, openly, honestly, and objectively to inquiries from the news media about the school district.

News conferences and interviews planned or pre-arranged for school district activities shall include the board and the superintendent. News conferences for issues requiring an immediate response may be held by the superintendent. It shall be within the discretion of the superintendent to determine whether a news conference or interview shall be held to provide an immediate response to an issue.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to keep the board apprised of news conferences and interviews.

Information about school activities and issues will be provided to the community in a way which will create and maintain a dignified and professionally responsible image for the district.

The procedures listed below will be followed in giving official information to the news media:

1. The board president will be the official spokesman for the board, unless this duty is delegated;
2. News releases that are of districtwide interest or that pertain to established district policy will be the responsibility of the superintendent;
3. The superintendent will establish regulations for the dissemination of news releases pertaining to the district.

When individual board members receive requests from press media representatives for information about board meetings or actions, members will refer these representatives to the board president, who is the spokesman for the board. The president may designate others to speak on behalf of the board at his/her discretion.

Press conferences will be authorized by the board president.

Nothing in this policy is intended to limit the rights of individual board members to speak their personal opinions.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

LIVE BROADCAST OR VIDEOTAPING

Individuals may broadcast or videotape public school district events, including open board meetings, as long as it does not interfere with or disrupt the school district event and it does not create an undue burden in adapting the buildings and sites to accommodate the request.

It shall be within the discretion of the superintendent to determine whether the request is unduly burdensome and whether the broadcast or videotaping will interfere with or disrupt the school district event.

Videotaping of classroom activities will be allowed at the discretion of the superintendent. Parents will be notified prior to videotaping of classroom activities.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to develop administrative regulations outlining the procedures for making the request and the rules for operation if the request is granted.

News media coverage of sports and other special events is encouraged. Radio broadcasts of events will be arranged through the superintendent's office.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

CRISIS MANAGEMENT COMMUNICATIONS

A school crisis may occur at any time, may take various shapes, and may hit with varying degrees of severity. The superintendent is directed to develop a School Communications Crisis Procedure to manage information more effectively and to ensure the crisis will be managed more effectively.

The procedure should include the following provisions:

1. Designation of a crisis spokesperson and description of the spokespersons duties;
2. Preparations to be taken before a crisis for dealing with the media;
3. Procedures for contacting various groups such as emergency response units, employees, parents, and the media;
4. Procedures for developing and releasing a public statement soon after the initiation of the crisis; and
5. Procedures for developing a public statement or report following the conclusion of the crisis.

Cross Reference: 905 Safety Program

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PUBLIC COMPLAINTS

The board recognizes that concerns regarding the operation of the school district will arise. The board further believes constructive criticism can assist in improving the quality of the education program and in meeting individual student needs more effectively. The board also places trust in its employees and desires to support their actions in a manner that frees them from unnecessary or unwarranted criticism and complaints.

Procedures for dealing with complaints concerning programs or practices should be governed by the following principles:

- where action/investigation is desired by the complainant, or where it seems appropriate, the matter should be handled as near the source as possible;
- complaints should both be investigated and, if possible, resolved expeditiously;
- complaints should be dealt with courteously and in a constructive manner; and,
- individuals directly affected by the complaint should have an opportunity to respond.

The board, consistent with its board policy-making role, will review the action taken to resolve complaints concerning specific schools, programs or procedures only after the usual channels have been exhausted. Complaints regarding employees or complaints by students will follow the more specific policies 403.05 and 504.01 respectively.

When a complaint requiring attention is received by the board or a board member it will be referred to the superintendent. After all of the channels have been exhausted, the complainant may appeal to the board by requesting a place on the board agenda or during the public audience portion of the board meeting. If the complainant appeals to the board, the appeal shall be in writing, signed and explain the process followed by the complainant prior to the appeal to the board.

However, the board will only directly consider appeals dealing with policies, procedures and programs. Any appeals involving employee issues will be passed on to the board's legal counsel to determine whether district policies and procedures were followed by the administrator in attempting to resolve the conflict.

Cross Reference: 204.12 Public Participation at Board Meetings
 403.05 Public Complaints about Employees
 504.01 Student Due Process Rights
 606.03 Objection to Instructional Materials

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PARENT RELATIONS GOALS

It is the general goal of the district to foster relationships with parents which encourage cooperation between the home and school in establishing and achieving common educational goals for students. The board believes parents should be active participants in education by demonstrating interest in and support for their school and the district, by becoming informed about their role as partners in education, and by becoming involved in the education of their children.

While parents are individually responsible for their children, the district provides direct services of education and indirect services of child care for students during the time when they are within the supervision of school personnel. Consistent with these shared responsibilities and as appropriate to the maturity of the student, members of the school staff will consult with parents regarding student progress and achievement, methods to enhance student development, and matters of correction.

Additionally, parental involvement in the schools is encouraged through regular communication with the school principal and staff, the parent/teacher organizations, the school volunteer program, and other opportunities for participation in school activities and district programs. It is assumed that the relationship described in the general goal is fostered if the district will:

- consult with and encourage parents to share in school planning, in setting objectives, and evaluating programs;
- help parents understand the education process and their role in promoting this process;
- provide for parent understanding of school operations;
- provide opportunities for parents to be informed of their child's development and the criteria for its measurement; and
- help parents improve in their role as parents.

Cross Reference: 508.07 Custody and Parental Rights
 611.01 Student Progress Reports
 611.04 Parent Conferences

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

PARENTAL AND FAMILY INVOLVEMENT IN THE SCHOOLS

It is the policy of the district to provide full access to the parent and family members of any student of the district to review textbooks, tests, curriculum and instructional materials, records of a student of any such parent, unless otherwise prohibited by law, and to any surveys of students done by the school district. Summary information regarding the district's curriculum, testing, and surveys will be provided at the beginning of each school year. Requests for access to specific instructional materials should be addressed to the teacher or building principal.

Requests by parents and family members to attend and monitor courses, assemblies, counseling sessions and other instructional activities shall also be made to the building principal or teacher. While requests to monitor are usually granted, if the request is denied, reasons for the denial will be provided.

It is the policy of the district to provide as consistent an experience as possible in all classroom instruction, testing, surveys, and other school experiences. It is the policy of the district not to excuse students from classroom instruction, testing, and other school experiences unless an objection is submitted to the building principal or teacher outlining the specific experience, the basis for the objection and a proposed solution for dealing with the objection that would be satisfactory to the parent and family members.

The request for the student to be excused will be reviewed by the building principal and a decision provided to the parents and family members. While verbal objections and decisions are valid, written follow-up to verbal communications is required from the parent and family members, and the principal. If a student is excused from the requested activity no penalty will be assessed but an agreed upon alternative activity must be performed to the satisfaction of the teacher and principal.

It is the policy of the district to use testing methods and testing instruments that are in keeping with district goals and academic improvement. The district shall use the standardized tests that are required by the state of Nebraska, but may also use other complementary assessments along with the state's tests in order that the district's students are more than adequately prepared. It is the policy of the district to notify parents and family members of any standardized testing that may be scheduled within the school district.

It is the policy of the district to notify parents and family members of any survey which may be scheduled and to conduct student surveys judiciously, with full consideration of the fact that parents and family members may find items of the survey objectionable.

The following activities will also be included in the district's plan for parental and family involvement:

1. The district will involve parents and family members in the development of the

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

- Title I plan, the process for school review of the plan and the process for improvement;
2. The district will provide the coordination, technical assistance and other support necessary to assist participating schools in planning and implementing effective parental and family involvement activities to improve student academic achievement and school performance;
 3. The district will build the schools' and parents' and family members' capacity for strong parental and family involvement;
 4. The district will coordinate and integrate parental and family involvement strategies under Title I with other programs such as Head Start, Reading First, etc.;
 5. The district will conduct with the involvement of parents and family members, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the parental and family involvement policy in improving the academic quality of the school served including identifying barriers to greater participation by parents and family members in Title I activities (with particular attention to parents and families who have low income, Limited English Proficient (LEP), minorities, disabilities and low literacy) and use the findings of the evaluation to design strategies for more effective parental and family involvement and to revise, as necessary, the parental and family involvement policies; and
 6. The district will involve parents and family members in Title I activities.

The parent and family members or guardian of a student may have access to that student's records during normal business hours of the district according to Policy 507.01 Student Records Access.

This policy is adopted following a public hearing to receive public comments and suggestions.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-530 to 533
 No Child Left Behind, Title I, Sec. 1118, P.L. 107-110

Cross Reference: 507.01 Student Records Access
 606.03 Objection to Instructional Materials
 610.02 Test or Assessment Administration
 611.01 Student Progress Reports
 611.04 Parent Conferences
 1002. District Annual Report
 1005.01 Public Complaints

COMMUNITY RELATIONS GOALS

The school-community relations program is a responsibility of both the Board of Education and the total school staff. Within the bounds of legal and ethical responsibilities to pupils, the school district will attempt to keep the community well informed about the operations and needs of the school district. The school district recognizes the necessity of involving citizens in the work of the schools and of two-way communications with the schools' internal and external publics.

The board will work closely with school district-community groups, including, but not limited to, the booster club and parent-teacher organizations. The Board expects all district staff to demonstrate commitment to the involvement of parents and community members in education.

Prior to any purchase of, or fund raising for, goods or services for the school district, the group shall confer with the superintendent to assist the group in purchasing goods or services to meet the school district's needs.

Funds raised by these groups for the school district may be kept as part of the accounts of the school district.

It shall be the responsibility of the building principal to be the liaison with the school district-community groups affiliated with the building principal's attendance center.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT IN DECISION MAKING

The Board endorses the concept that community participation in school affairs is essential if the school system and the community are to maintain mutual confidence and respect and work together to improve the quality of education for students. It therefore intends to exert every effort to identify the community's desires and to be responsive, through its actions, to those desires.

All district citizens will be encouraged to express their ideas, concerns and judgments about the schools through such means as:

1. written suggestion(s) or proposal(s);
2. presentations at hearings;
3. responses to surveys made through interviews, written instruments or other means;
4. comments at Board meetings; and
5. service on citizens' advisory committees and school improvement teams.

The public advice will be given careful consideration. In evaluating such advice, the first concern will be for the educational program as it affects students. The Board's final decisions may depart from public advice when, in the judgment of staff and the Board, such advice is not consistent with goals adopted by the Board or with good educational practice or within available financial resources.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COMMUNITY RESOURCE PERSONS AND VOLUNTEERS

The board recognizes the valuable resource it has in the members of the school district community. When possible and in concert with the education program, members of the school district community may be asked to make presentations to the students or to assist employees in duties other than teaching. The school district may officially recognize the contributions made by volunteers.

Recruitment, training, utilization, and the maintenance of records for the purposes of insurance coverage or recognition of school district volunteers are responsibilities of the superintendent.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

VISITORS TO SCHOOL

The Board encourages parents and other district citizens to visit the school and classrooms at any time to observe the work of students, teachers and other employees. All visitors, which includes persons other than employees or students, must notify the principal of their presence in the facility upon arrival and request authorization to visit elsewhere in the building.

Persons who wish to visit a classroom while school is in session are asked to notify the principal and obtain approval from the principal prior to the visit so appropriate arrangements can be made and so class disruption can be minimized. Teachers and other employees shall not take time from their duties to discuss matters with visitors.

Visitors shall conduct themselves in a manner fitting to their age level and maturity and with mutual respect and consideration for the rights of others while attending school events. Visitors failing to conduct themselves accordingly may be asked to leave the premises. The board and administration will not tolerate any person or persons whose presence disturbs classes or school activities or hinders the instructional process. Children who wish to visit school must be accompanied by a parent or responsible adult.

It shall be the responsibility of employees to report inappropriate conduct. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent and principals to take the action necessary to cease the inappropriate conduct. If the superintendent or principals are not available, a school district employee shall act to cease the inappropriate conduct.

The Board discourages using the school as a site for parents without custody to visit their children. The principal may deny the parent without custody the opportunity to deliver packages, gifts, messages, etc., to the child and/or to see the child during the school day without the approval of the custodial parent or legal guardian. In this paragraph, "without custody" means the parent lacks joint legal custody under Nebraska law.

The district may restrict the use of its buildings and grounds or restrict access to school property by issuing no trespassing commands and/or stay away/no trespassing letters when deemed necessary by the superintendent when any individual or group:

1. is determined to present a risk to the safety of others,
2. presents a disruption to the learning environment,
3. fails to follow proper check-in and identification procedures, or
4. does not have a legitimate purpose to be present on school grounds or activities.

In the event a person prohibited by this or other board policies is on district property or is attending a district-sponsored event, the superintendent or building principal will tell the person he or she must leave and will notify the person they are not permitted back on

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

district property, except if their presence is required by the district. The superintendent or building principal may contact the proper legal authorities if necessary to enforce this policy and may file a report or sign a complaint on behalf of the district.

Legal Reference: Neb. Statute 79-8,100

Cross Reference: 1004 Press, Radio and Television News Media

PUBLIC CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PREMISES

No person on district property will:

- Injure or threaten to injure another;
- Damage the property of another or of the district;
- Violate parking regulations;
- Drive a vehicle in an unsafe manner;
- Impede, delay or otherwise interfere with the orderly conduct of the district's educational program or any other activity taking place on district property which has been authorized by the Board, superintendent, principal or other authorized administrator;
- Enter any portion of district premises at any time for purposes other than those which are lawful and authorized by district officials;
- Possess an unauthorized loaded or unloaded firearm or any other instrument used as a dangerous or deadly weapon as defined in law and Board policy;
- Consume, sell, give or deliver unlawful drugs including drug paraphernalia and alcoholic beverages;
- Smoke or use tobacco products;
- Wear, possess, use, distribute, display or sell any clothing, jewelry, emblem, badge, symbol, sign or other things which are evidence of membership or affiliation in any gang. Use speech or commit any act or omission in furtherance of the interests of any gang or gang activity. A "gang" is defined as a group that identifies itself through the use of a name, unique appearance or language including hand signs, claiming of geographical territory or the espousing of a distinctive belief system that frequently results in criminal activity;
- Willfully violate other district rules and regulations designed to maintain public order on school property.

Spectators are permitted to attend extracurricular activities only as guests of the school district, and, accordingly as a condition of such permission, they must comply with the school district's rules and policies. Spectators will not be allowed to interfere with the enjoyment of the students participating, other spectators or with the performance of employees and officials supervising the extracurricular activity. Spectators, like the student participants, are expected to display mature behavior and sportsmanship. The failure of spectators to do so is not only disruptive but embarrassing to the students, the school district and the entire community.

To protect the rights of students to participate without fear of interference, and to permit the sponsors and officials of extracurricular activities to perform their duties without interference, the following provisions are in effect:

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

- Abusive, verbal or physical conduct of spectators directed at participants, officials or sponsors of extracurricular activities or at other spectators will not be tolerated.
- Verbal or physical conduct of spectators that interferes with the performance of students, officials or sponsors of extracurricular activities will not be tolerated.
- The use of vulgar or obscene language directed at students, officials or sponsors participating in an extracurricular activity or at other spectators will not be tolerated.

If a spectator at an extracurricular activity becomes physically or verbally abusive, uses vulgar or obscene language, or in any way impedes the performance of an activity, the spectator may be removed from the event by the individual in charge of the event and the superintendent may recommend the exclusion of the spectator at future extracurricular activities.

Upon recommendation of the superintendent, the board shall cause a notice of exclusion from extracurricular activities to be sent to the spectator involved. The notice shall advise the spectator of the school district's right to exclude the individual from school district activities and events and the duration of the exclusion. If the spectator disobeys the school district's order, law enforcement authorities will be contacted and asked to remove the spectator. If a spectator has been notified of exclusion and thereafter attends an extracurricular activity, the spectator shall be advised that his/her attendance will result in prosecution.

Persons having no legitimate purpose or business on district property or violating or threatening to violate the above rules may be ejected from the premises and/or referred to law enforcement officials.

Cross Reference: 506 Student Activities
 903.08 Vandalism
 1006 Use of District Facilities and Equipment

SKATEBOARDING AND ROLLERBLADING

In the interest of maintaining a safe injury-free environment and preventing damage to school equipment, skateboarding and rollerblading are prohibited on the sidewalks, driveways and playgrounds of the school at all times.

Cross Reference: 905 Safety Program

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

DISTRIBUTION OR POSTING OF MATERIALS

The board recognizes that students, employees, parents or citizens may want to distribute materials within the school district that are noncurricular. Noncurricular materials to be distributed must be approved by the building principal and meet certain standards prior to their distribution.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent, in conjunction with the building principals to draft administrative regulations regarding this policy.

Materials shall be reviewed based on legitimate educational concerns. Such concerns include: the material is or may be defamatory; the material is inappropriate based on the age, grade level and/or maturity of the reading audience; the material is poorly written, inadequately researched, biased or prejudiced; the material contains information that is not factual; the material is not free of racial, ethnic, religious or sexual bias; or the material contains advertising that violates public school laws, rules and/or policy, is deemed inappropriate for students or that the public might reasonably perceive to bear the sanction or approval of the district.

The superintendent or designee shall determine distribution procedures for noncurricular materials. Such procedures may include:

1. Distribution to each student before or after class if materials are not directly related to the instructional goals;
2. Notification to students or parents of the availability of the materials in a specified location if this procedure is deemed less disruptive to the educational process; or
3. Solicitation of school-related groups such as parent organizations to distribute materials.

The practice of distributing pamphlets, booklets, flyers, brochures and other similar materials shall be periodically reviewed to ensure that the mere volume of requests has not become an interruption to the educational process.

The facilities, the staff or the students of the district shall not be used in any manner to advertise or promote commercial, cultural, organizational or other nonschool interests except that the district may:

1. Utilize films and other instructional aids furnished by private sources when the advertising content is reasonable in the judgment of the building principal;
2. Cooperate through announcements and distribution of program material with nonprofit community organizations that supplement the school program when such cooperation will not interfere with the school program;

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

3. Permit participation on a student option basis in essay, art, science and similar contests sponsored by outside interests when such activities parallel the curriculum and contribute to the educational program;
4. Release promotional material for nonschool athletic and cultural events only through appropriate school departments;
5. Accept limited advertising on extracurricular activity schedules and programs at the discretion of the principal of the school involved;
6. Permit other exceptions when, in the judgment of the superintendent, students of the district will benefit. The superintendent may, at his/her option, refer specific cases to the board for decision.

Signs and Banners: Signs and banners will be allowed in or upon buildings and other district facilities only with the prior written approval of the administration with consideration for the health, safety and welfare of staff and students.

The following guidelines shall be applied in considering requests to display signs or banners:

1. Signs and banners on sticks require special authorization;
2. Signs and banners fastened to any structure of a building or structures immediately adjacent to an open space shall not be allowed without specific prior written permission;
3. Signs and banners presenting recognizable health or safety hazards are prohibited;
4. Signs and banners presenting false information shall be prohibited.
5. Signs and banners may be removed at the discretion of the administration.

Cross References:	504.03	Student Conduct
	504.08	Freedom of Expression
	506	Student Activities
	604.10	Academic Freedom

VOLUNTEERS IN THE SCHOOLS

The use of volunteers within the school program enhances the educational process both for students and for the community. Volunteers may provide additional support in the classroom, promote community-school cooperation in facilitating the learning process and provide resource persons for the district who have expertise in various areas.

School volunteers shall be expected to abide by all applicable laws, district policies and administrative procedures when performing their responsibilities. All district employees working directly with a volunteer are responsible for directing and supervising the activities of the volunteer with broad supervision provided by the building principal/administrators.

It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to implement this policy.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

COMMUNITY USE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BUILDINGS, SITES AND EQUIPMENT

School District facilities, sites and equipment will be made available to local nonprofit entities without charge. "Entities" shall include organizations, groups and individuals and their agents. Such use will be permitted only when the use does not interfere with or disrupt the education program or a school-related activity, the use is consistent with state law, and will end no later than midnight. It is within the discretion of the board to selectively allow for-profit entities to use school district facilities, sites and equipment on a fee basis. It shall be within the discretion of the superintendent to allow use of school district facilities, sites and equipment on Sundays or holidays.

Those who wish to use school district facilities, sites or equipment must apply at the superintendent's office. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to determine whether the school district facility or equipment requested is available and whether the application for use meets board policy and administrative regulations. It shall be the responsibility of the superintendent to provide application forms, obtain proof of insurance, and draw up the contract (when required) for use of school district facilities, sites and equipment.

A school district employee shall supervise use of school district facilities, sites and equipment by entities unless special prior arrangements are made with the superintendent. The school district employee shall not accept a fee from the entity using school district facilities and equipment. If appropriate, the school district employee will be paid by the school district.

Entities that use school district buildings or sites must leave the building or site in the same condition it was in prior to its use. Entities that use school district equipment must return the equipment in the same working condition it was in prior to its use. Inappropriate use of school district facilities, sites or equipment may result in additional fees charged to, or the inability of, the entity to use school district facilities, sites or equipment in the future.

Legal Reference: Good News Club v. Milford

Cross Reference: 705.02 Usage Fees, Admissions and Royalties
904.02 Lease, Sale or Disposal of School District Buildings and Sites
1001 Principles and Objectives for Community Relations

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

TOBACCO-FREE ENVIRONMENT

School district facilities, including school vehicles, shall be off limits for smoking or other uses of tobacco products. For purposes of this policy, it includes all products such as cigars, cigarettes, chewing tobacco, nicotine products, vapor products (including e-cigarettes), and any products intended by appearance or effect to replicate tobacco products. This requirement extends to employees and visitors. This policy applies at all times, including school-sponsored and nonschool-sponsored events. Persons failing to abide by this request shall be required to extinguish their smoking material and may be required to leave the school district premises immediately. It shall be the responsibility of the administration to enforce this policy.

Legal Reference: Goals 2000: Educate America Act, Pub. L. No. 103-227, 108 Stat. 125 (1994).

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____

EDUCATION AGENCY RELATIONS

The Board desires that staff and students of this district benefit in every feasible way from resources provided by the colleges and universities of our area. The superintendent is to keep the board informed of opportunities for shared and cooperative services between the district and institutions of higher learning. Additionally, staff members are encouraged to seek out and use the services of college and university faculty members who are willing to serve our schools as instructional resource persons.

Approved _____ Reviewed _____ Revised _____